

**THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA SURVEY REPORT**

**ON**

**PETROCHEMICAL INDUSTRY  
DEVELOPMENT**

**VOL. VI PLASTICS PROCESSING**

**OCTOBER 1974**

**Prepared for**

**JAPAN INTERNATIONAL  
COOPERATION AGENCY**

**by**

**UNICO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION**

JICA LIBRARY



1055436[8]

**THE REPUBLIC OF INDONESIA SURVEY REPORT**

**ON**

**PETROCHEMICAL INDUSTRY  
DEVELOPMENT**

**VOL. VI PLASTICS PROCESSING**

**OCTOBER 1974**

**Prepared for**

**JAPAN INTERNATIONAL  
COOPERATION AGENCY**

**by**

**UNICO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION**

|                     |            |
|---------------------|------------|
| 国際協力事業団             |            |
| 受入<br>月日 '84. 3. 21 | 108        |
| 登録No01689           | 68.5<br>MP |

### Abbreviations

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| AB       | Alkylbenzene                                |
| ABS      | Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene for polymer |
| ABS      | Alkyl Benzene Sulfonate                     |
| AD       | Acetic Acid                                 |
| AG       | Aromatic Gasoline (Pyrolysis Gasoline)      |
| BR       | Butadiene Rubber                            |
| B-B      | Butan, Butadiene Residue                    |
| BTX      | Benzene, Toluene, Xylene                    |
| CHP      | Cumene Hydroperoxide                        |
| CCW      | Circulating Cooling Water                   |
| CPP      | Cast Polypropylene Film                     |
| CR       | Chloroprene Rubber                          |
| C-X(CHX) | Cyclohexane                                 |
| DEG      | Diethylene Glycol                           |
| DMT      | Dimethyl Terephthalate                      |
| DOP      | Diethyl Phthalate                           |
| E        | Ethylene                                    |
| EG(MEG)  | Ethylene Glycol                             |
| EO       | Ethylene Oxide                              |
| EP       | Electric Power                              |
| EPDM     | Ethylene-propylene-diene-methylene Linkage  |
| EDC      | Ethylene Di-chloride                        |
| EVA      | Ethylene-vinyl Acetate Copolymer            |
| FG       | Fuel Gas                                    |
| FO       | Fuel Oil                                    |
| FRP      | Fiber Reinforced Plastic                    |
| FW       | Filtered Water                              |
| GP       | General Purpose (Polystyrene)               |
| HDPE     | High Density Polyethylene                   |
| HI       | High Impact (Polystyrene)                   |
| IR       | Isoprene Rubber                             |
| IIR      | Butyl Rubber                                |
| LAB      | Linear Alkylbenzene                         |

|                      |                                     |                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| LDPE                 | Low Density Polyethylene            |                                   |
| LNG                  | Liquefied Natural Gas               |                                   |
| LPG                  | Liquefied Petroleum Gas             |                                   |
| MI                   | Melt Index                          |                                   |
| M-xylene<br>(Xylene) | Mixed Xylene                        |                                   |
| NBR                  | Nitril Rubber                       |                                   |
| NG                   | Natural Gas                         |                                   |
| NGL                  | Natural Gas Liquid                  |                                   |
| NR                   | Natural Rubber                      |                                   |
| OPP                  | Oriented Polypropylene Film         |                                   |
| PP                   | Polypropylene                       |                                   |
| PS                   | Polysterene                         |                                   |
| PTA                  | Pure Terephthalic Acid              |                                   |
| PVC                  | Polyvinyl Chloride                  |                                   |
| PW                   | Polished Water                      |                                   |
| p-Xylene (P-X)       | Paraxylene                          |                                   |
| SBR                  | Styrene-butadien Rubber             |                                   |
| SM                   | Styrene Monomer                     |                                   |
| TPA (TA)             | Terephthalic Acid                   |                                   |
| UV                   | Ultra-violet                        |                                   |
| VCM                  | Vinyl Chloride Monomer              |                                   |
| DCF                  | Discounted Cash Flow                |                                   |
| Exchange Rate        | 1971                                | 1US\$=360 Yen<br>1US\$=415 Rupiah |
|                      | After the End of 1973               | 1US\$=300 Yen<br>1US\$=415 Rupiah |
| GDP                  | Gross Domestic Product              |                                   |
| GNP                  | Gross National Product              |                                   |
| IRR                  | Internal Rate of Return             |                                   |
| \$(DL.)              | U.S.\$, unless Particularly Remarkd |                                   |
| ROI                  | Return on Investment                |                                   |

CONTENTS

|            |  |  |    |
|------------|--|--|----|
| PART I     | GENERAL INTRODUCTION   |  |    |
| Chapter 1. | Conclusion and Recommendation .....  |  | 9  |
| 1-1        | Conclusion .....   |  | 9  |
| 1-2        | Recommendation .....   |  | 10 |
| Chapter 2. | General Introduction .....   |  | 11 |
| 2-1        | Background and Problematic Points of the<br>Survey and Investigation ..... |  | 11 |
| 2-2        | Policies and Method of Performance of<br>Surveys .....                     |  | 11 |
| PART II    | STATUS OF INDONESIAN PLASTICS INDUSTRY                                     |  |    |
| Chapter 1. | Plastics Market Survey .....   |  | 14 |
| 1-1        | Estimation for the Plastics Demand .....                                   |  | 14 |
| 1-2        | Resin-wise Demand Structure .....  |  | 18 |
| 1-3        | Product-wise Demand Structure .....  |  | 22 |
| 1-4        | Area-wise & Scale-wise Distributions of<br>Processors .....                |  | 26 |
| Chapter 2. | Status of Plastics Processing Industries .....                             |  | 35 |
| 2-1        | Survey of Present Status .....   |  | 35 |
| 2-2        | Managerial Parameter for the Plastics<br>Processing Industries .....       |  | 44 |
| Chapter 3. | Problematic Points with Indonesian Plastics<br>Industry .....              |  | 50 |
| 3-1        | Problematic Points with Processing<br>Industries .....                     |  | 50 |
| 3-2        | Problematic Points of the Product Market .....                             |  | 52 |

PART III FUTURE OF INDONESIAN PLASTICS INDUSTRY  
AND THE CHANGE OF INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURE

|            |   |    |
|------------|---|----|
| Chapter 1. | Forecast of Indonesian Plastics Market .....  | 53 |
| 1-1        | Demand Forecast .....                         | 53 |
| 1-2        | Influence of Market Gap .....                 | 55 |
| Chapter 2. | Change in Industrial Structure .....          | 61 |
| 2-1        | Structural Change in Internal Market .....    | 61 |
| 2-2        | Structural Change in the Outside Market ..... | 67 |

PART IV VARIOUS MEANS OF UPGRADING PLASTICS  
INDUSTRY IN INDONESIA

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Chapter 1. | Guidance of Plastics Processing Method .....   | 75 |
| Chapter 2. | Establishment of the National Plastics<br>Industry Guidance Institute of Indonesia ..... | 75 |
| 2-1        | Purpose .....  | 75 |
| 2-2        | Project Planning .....   | 76 |
| Chapter 3. | Industrial Complex .....   | 78 |
| 3-1        | Demand for Installation of an Industrial<br>Complex .....                                | 78 |
| 3-2        | Merits of Installation of an Industrial<br>Complex .....                                 | 82 |
| 3-3        | Facilities in the Industrial Complex .....   | 83 |
| 3-4        | Incentive for the Export Industry Complex .....  | 84 |
| Chapter 4. | Financial Policy .....   | 84 |
| 4-1        | Improvements of Financial System .....   | 84 |
| 4-2        | Shortages of Capable Executives .....  | 85 |
| 4-3        | Others .....   | 85 |



|           |  |       |
|-----------|--|-------|
| ANNEX I   | Trade Statistics of Plastics .....                                   | A- 1  |
| ANNEX II  | List of Plastics Processing Firms .....                              | A-21  |
| ANNEX III | List of Firms Visited .....  | A-51  |
| ANNEX IV  | Guidance and the Process Description of<br>Plastics Processing ..... | A- 52 |

List of Tables

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Table VI-1 | Indonesian Plastics Import .....   | 15 |
| VI-2       | Percentage of Commodity-wise Importation<br>from Major Countries .....                       | 19 |
| VI-3       | Percentage of Commodity-wise Production<br>in Major Countries (1971) .....                   | 20 |
| VI-4       | Importation of Plastic Materials from<br>Major Countries (1972) .....                        | 21 |
| VI-5       | Recapitulation of Plastic Industries<br>(1972) .....   | 22 |
| VI-6       | Region-wise, Product-wise Distribution<br>of Plastic Industry in Indonesia .....             | 25 |
| VI-7       | Product-wise Plastic Demand Structure<br>in Indonesia (1972) .....                           | 27 |
| VI-8       | Application-wise Demand Structure of Plastics<br>Materials in Indonesia (1972) .....         | 28 |
| VI-9       | Application-wise Demand Structure of Plastics<br>in Japan (1969) .....                       | 29 |
| VI-10      | Production Amount of Plastic Products (1971) ...   | 30 |
| VI-11      | Distribution of Plastic Processing Firms<br>(1972) .....                                     | 31 |
| VI-12      | Exports of Plastics Molding Machines from<br>Japan to Indonesia .....                        | 41 |
| VI-13      | Average Cost Estimation of Plastic Processing<br>Industries in Indonesia .....               | 45 |
| VI-14      | Labour Productivity of Plastic Processing<br>Firms in Indonesia, Singapore and Japan (1971)  | 47 |
| VI-15      | Capital Transaction of Plastic Processing<br>Firms in Indonesia .....                        | 49 |
| VI-16      | Capital Productivity of Plastic Processing<br>Firms in Indonesia, Singapore and Japan (1971) | 50 |
| VI-17      | Average Annual Growth Rates of Major Plastics<br>Demand in Each End Use .....                | 54 |
| VI-18      | Result of Forecast .....   | 55 |
| VI-19      | The Plastic Demand in Major End Uses in<br>Indonesia .....                                   | 56 |
| VI-20      | The Resin-wise Plastic Demand in Major End<br>Uses in Indonesia .....                        | 57 |
| VI-21      | Resin-wise Demand Structure (1972) .....   | 59 |

|             |   |    |
|-------------|---|----|
| Table VI-22 | Application-wise Demand Structure of Major Plastics .....                   | 59 |
| VI-23       | End Use Market Gap of Major Plastics between 1972 and 1980 .....            | 60 |
| VI-24       | Efficiency of Investment of Plastic Processing Firms in Japan .....         | 62 |
| VI-25       | Efficiency of Investment of Various Plastic Processing Firms in Japan ..... | 63 |
| VI-26       | Annual Additive Value per Employee in Asian Countries .....                 | 64 |
| VI-27       | Trend of Persons Employed by Plastic Industry in Japan .....                | 65 |

List in ANNEX

|             |  |      |
|-------------|--|------|
| Table AVI-1 | Indonesian Plastic Materials Import in 1970 (tons) .....                     | A- 1 |
| AVI-2       | Indonesian Plastic Materials Import in 1971 (tons) .....                     | A- 2 |
| AVI-3       | Indonesian Plastic Materials Import in 1972 (tons) .....                     | A- 3 |
| AVI-4       | Indonesian Plastic Materials Import in 1970 (US\$) .....                     | A- 4 |
| AVI-5       | Indonesian Plastic Materials Import in 1971 (US\$) .....                     | A- 5 |
| AVI-6       | Indonesian Plastic Materials Import in 1972 (US\$) .....                     | A- 6 |
| AVI-7       | Country-wise Export to Indonesia (Indonesian Statistics) .....               | A- 7 |
| AVI-8       | Country-wise Export to Indonesia (Exporter's Statistics) .....               | A- 8 |
| AVI-9       | Plastic Materials Export from Major Countries to Indonesia .....             | A- 9 |
| AVI-10      | Plastic Intermediate Products Export from Major Countries to Indonesia ..... | A-14 |
| AVI-11      | Plastic Products Export from Major Countries to Indonesia .....              | A-19 |

List of Figures

|             |   |    |
|-------------|---|----|
| Figure VI-1 | Schematic Diagram of Methodology of the Survey .....                                | 12 |
| VI-2        | Importation of Plastic Materials in Indonesia .....                                 | 32 |
| VI-3        | Distribution of Plastic Processing Firms and Production of Plastic Products .....   | 34 |
| VI-4        | Export Amount and FOB Price of Plastic Materials from Japan .....                   | 38 |
| VI-5        | Market Price Change of Plastic Materials in Indonesia .....                         | 39 |
| VI-6        | Schematic Explanation about Inside and Outside Market .....                         | 58 |
| VI-7        | The Relationship between Consumption of Plastics and Employees in Japan .....       | 66 |
| VI-8        | Prediction of Plastic Household Wares from the Viewpoint of Living Conditions ..... | 68 |
| VI-9(1)     | Layout for Each Room of National Industrial Institute of Indonesia .....            | 79 |
| VI-9(2)     | Layout for Thermostat Room and Equipment .....                                      | 80 |
| VI-9(3)     | Layout of Test Molding Plant .....  | 81 |

## PART I GENERAL INTRODUCTION

### Chapter 1. Conclusion and Recommendation

#### 1-1 Conclusion

As a result of surveys and investigations on the current status for Indonesian plastics processing industries, the following subjects were found:

##### 1-1-1 Resin-wise demand structure

Estimated demand of plastic raw materials in Indonesia was approximately 80 thousand tons (excluding plastics products) in 1972. Polyethylene shared more than 50% of the total, and added with the recently grown polypropylene, the share exceeded 60%, the dependence on polyolefin showed very intensive.

##### 1-1-2 Product-wise demand structure

Household wares share 22% and packaging materials share 56% in quantity; the remaining is industrially used.

##### 1-1-3 Territorial distribution of plastic processing industries

Plastic processing industries are concentrated in Jakarta, 29% in numbers and 43% of the total production quantity. Besides Jakarta, other concentrated territories are Surabaya, Medan and Bandung.

##### 1-1-4 Capital origin and scale of processing industries

Regardless of whether the firms are run under Domestic Investment Law or Foreign Investment Law of Indonesia, the greater majority of firms duly registered with the Indonesian Government authorities are on a scale of 100 - 500 million Rp. However, taking many other smaller industries which are not registered into consideration, the greater majority is only about several percent of the total.

According to the data prepared by the Department of Light Industry, 16 foreign firms had already started production activities, and it is noteworthy to state that the products manufactured by these foreign firms such as PVC compounds, PVC pipes, PVC calender sheet, leather, and cloth bags, all of which require a huge amount of capital investment into facilities for production and very high technical standard.

##### 1-1-5 Problematic points of plastics processing industries

These points may be summarized as:

- (1) Instability of raw material supply
- (2) Shortage of engineers and skilled workers

### (3) Low efficiency of operation

As a result of unstable supply of raw materials, the stocks on hand of said raw materials become very large, which results in heavy burden of capital and monetary interest. Moreover, there is a great difference in the prices between the market price for raw materials and the imported price (C & F).

The shortage of engineers and skilled workers results in low productivity, and even though the wages and salaries are low, personnel costs become high.

The cause of low operational efficiency is due to the narrow market in Indonesia, and at the same time due to the dominance of commercial brokerage firms with long historical backgrounds.

#### 1-1-6 Capital investment and employees required

Potential market demand of approximately 300,000 tons of plastics materials in Indonesia in 1980 is predicted by UNIDO. As present plastic consumption is about 80,000 tons, huge amounts of capital investment and employees will be required for development of plastics processing industries to meet this demand.

##### (1) Capital investment required

According to our preliminary estimation, about 123 million US\$ for plastics processing equipments and 278 million US\$ for the total including working capital will be required.

##### (2) Employees required

About 200,000 workers will be additionally required by 1980. At this time labour productivity should become 1,500 US\$/person/year, which is about 3.5 times the present. A training program for at least 1,000 persons/year will be required for improvement of labour productivity.

#### 1-2 Recommendation

For the settlement of the above problems and for the upgrading of plastics industries, it is mandatory to perform the following measures:

##### 1-2-1 Establishment of National Plastics Industry Guidance Institute

From the standpoint of the Government, it is desirable to establish a National Plastics Industry Guidance Institute required for the upgrading of plastics processing industries. The subjects that should be handled by said institute are as follows:

- (1) Standardization of raw materials for plastics and the products
- (2) Design improvement and R&Ds thereto of the plastics products
- (3) Development of molding and processing techniques
- (4) Upgrading of engineers

- (5) Acceptance of R&D request from the plastics molding industries, and further developmental activities concerning manufacturing technique on plastics products.

#### 1-2-2 Establishment of industrial complex

Plastics processing industries are by nature apt to become the source of public nuisances such as noises, strange odors, and plant waste disposal, etc. Therefore, the plant site should be sought in areas away from the housing district; and, at the same time, a sufficient level of utilities should be available.

#### 1-2-3 Investment policy

Required funds for the plastics processing industries will amount to a huge sum of money as mentioned above, thus a part of said funds shall have to be introduced from foreign capital sources.

It is also necessary to examine the financial policy in case of management and operation of the plant with domestic capital.

### Chapter 2. General Introduction

#### 2-1 Background and Problematic Points of the Survey and Investigation

In the survey of UNIDO Phase I, the forecasts of Indonesian plastics demand up until 1985 were performed, which hints at the possibility of the establishment of a petrochemical complex by 1980.

However, the demands indicated in said UNIDO Phase I report solely indicate the potential demands, thus there still are many things to be done to visualize these demands before the petrochemical complex begins operation.

In view of requirement of material for various industries which Indonesia must develop in the near future--viz., agriculture, food processing, building and construction, electric appliances manufacturing and etc.--without upgrading of the plastics processing industry, development of said industries might not be realized.

In light of the above, the present surveys and investigations attempt to study the current status of Indonesian plastics industries, find problematic points therein, and to prepare required countermeasures in a draft formula.

Furthermore, it considers the correlations between the 1st and 2nd 5 year Development Plans and examines the most effective utilization of funds which is the greatest problem for Indonesia at present.

#### 2-2 Policies and Method of Performance of Surveys

A summary was given in the Figure VI-1.

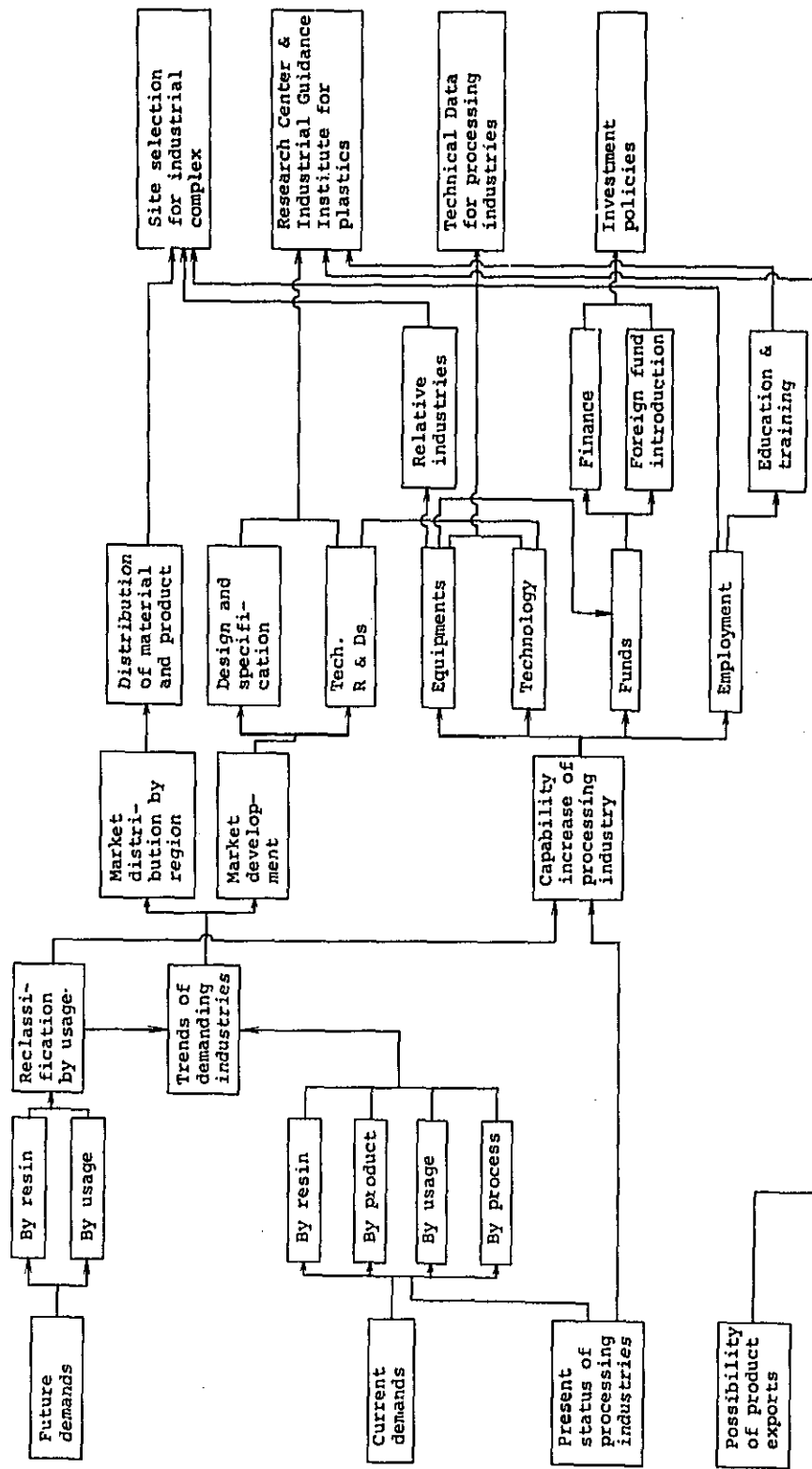


Figure VI-1 Schematic Diagram of Methodology of the Survey



2-2-1 Surveys on the status will be made for:

- (1) Processing industries
- (2) Product market (consuming industries)

The names of industries were listed prior to the study, but in regards to the consuming industries, sufficient time was not available to perform a complete study.

The survey was made through a questionnaire prepared in advance, in which efforts were made to acquire required information as conversations and discussions were carried out covering as many general topics as possible. The results are described in the Part II.

2-2-2 Estimation on the market gap

In regard to the 1975 - 1985 plastics demand forecasts, those values given in UNIDO Phase I report are used as they are, and, the difference between the current status is called the 'market gap' which is being caught as follows:

- (1) Processing industries

Quantitative aspect - Numbers of processing facilities and their capacities

Qualitative aspect - Productivity, quality and service

In connection with the above, studies were made on processing facilities, supply system of molds, pigment, coloring agents and other auxiliary materials inclusive of all peripheral industries.

- (2) Product market

Quantitative aspect - Expansion of market

Qualitative aspect - Diversification of products

The above are described in Part III.

2-2-3 Upgrading measures for plastics industries

- (1) Based on the aforementioned status surveys, discussions were made concerning of plastics processing techniques that might be required in the future, these are listed in Annex IV.
- (2) Preparation of a draft for the establishment of National Plastics Industry Guidance Institute
- (3) Others  
Industrial complex, investment and financial policies thereto.

## PART II STATUS OF INDONESIAN PLASTICS INDUSTRY

### Chapter 1. Plastics Market Survey

#### 1-1 Estimation for the Plastics Demand

Generally the plastics demand is expressed by the following equation.

$$(\text{Demand}) = (\text{Production}) + (\text{Imports}) - (\text{Exports}) - (\text{Stock on hand})$$

Plastics production in Indonesia started in the latter part of 1973, so the production statistics prior to this period are not required. Also the stock on hand is only the stock on the market, there is no producer's stock on hand, thus it is impossible to get actual figures. Exports can almost be ignored. Therefore, as far as Indonesia is concerned prior to 1972, we can assume the imports to be the demand.

The import figures are known through trade statistics issued by the Central Statistics Bureau of the Indonesian Government. For the purpose of complementing these figures, comparisons were made by tabulating the statistics prepared by the exporting countries.

##### 1-1-1 Indonesian statistics

Indonesian plastics import statistics are classified in 2 major groups:

2780 Cellulose and plastics material for molding purposes except cellophane

11230 Plastic molded articles

thus, theirs are not classified by types of plastics. However, since there are such classification of the exporting countries, the tabulation of the export shares of each country could be made.

Raw material for plastics and product importations since 1963 are indicated in the Table VI-1. No publication was made for the years of 1971 and 1972, we had to use those tabulations prepared by the Central Statistics Bureau concerning plastic materials. However, no statistical values on plastic products were available.

Imports of plastic materials were indicative of a rapid increase from about 1966 as shown in the Figure VI-1, giving an average annual increase rate of more than 20%, which amounted to 80,000 tons for the all plastics during 1972. Table AVI-7 shows the figures of the exporting countries, from which it could be seen that:

- (a) Major exporting countries are five, Japan, Hong Kong, U.S.A., West Germany and Singapore. However, the material imports from Hong Kong are gradually decreasing, but imports from Singapore are on the increase. The greater majority of imports from Hong Kong are plastic products rather than the raw material itself.

Table VI-1 Indonesian Plastics Import  
(Unit: tons)

| Year     | 1963   | 1964  | 1965  | 1966  | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   |
|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2780     | 9,954  | 4,378 | 7,391 | 4,701 | 14,314 | 28,137 | 60,788 | 47,567 | 59,748 | 79,169 |
| Code No. | 607    | 1,061 | 1,454 | 1,691 | 4,765  | 4,190  | 6,359  | 7,999  | n.a.   | n.a.   |
| Total    | 10,561 | 5,439 | 8,845 | 6,392 | 19,089 | 32,327 | 67,147 | 55,566 | -      | -      |

Notes: 2780 Cellulose and plastics molding materials

11230 Plastics products

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics, Indonesia

- (b) Imports from Japan appeared extremely large for the year of 1969, which is a little questionable in the handling of the statistics, viz., it seems that re-exported items via Hong Kong and Singapore are added to the statistics of Japan and so on.

Importation from Japan has been holding around 80% since 1969, and they are highly dependent upon imports from Japan, which may drop from 1973 onward.

#### 1-1-2 Statistics prepared by the exporting countries

Total plastics material production of 6 countries such as Japan, U.S.A., West Germany, Italy, France and England has amounted to approx. 77% of the entire production of the world, and the remaining 23% is shared among 35 countries, U.S.S.R., Holland, etc. Under the circumstances, it may suffice for us to look at only the above mentioned 6 countries from the standpoint of the exports. For example, exports to Indonesia from these 6 countries are almost 90%.

Hong Kong and Singapore are so-called transit trading ports, from which much re-exporting is done. The re-exports to Indonesia by these two countries are gradually decreasing, but it is still approximately 10%. The amount of transactions with Indonesia is not announced by Singapore so Hong Kong is the only country that we can use to measure exports. Subsequently for the purpose of tabulating statistical values of exporting countries, utilization of 7 exporting countries' statistics was made adding Hong Kong to the 6 developed industrial countries.

Table AVI-8 indicates the exportations to Indonesia from these 7 countries. These values include plastics raw materials, film, sheet, pipes and any other intermediate products, which are more than the raw material tabulations prepared by Indonesia and are less than the total value. Therefore, it may be said that the Indonesia statistics and that of the exporting countries compare favorably.

Exports from Japan are increasing at a smooth rate as given in Table AVI-8, but the increase for 1973 is flattened, although the quantity has not decreased as ever may allow a special attention. The reason for the mentioned supply reduction in areas of Indonesia seems to be a market expansion of more than 20% compared with the previous year, and that the supply increase could not fully satisfy market demand.

#### 1-1-3 Classification of the formula of plastics imports

Plastics imports can be classified into 3 formulae - raw material, intermediate products and the finished products. As mentioned earlier, the Indonesian Government only incorporates raw material and products in its preparation of the statistics. Viewed as imports of the total products, it has gradually increased since 1963, and as given in Table VI-1, amounted to 80,000 tons in 1970, mainly imported from Japan followed by Hong Kong and Singapore.

Viewed next with the statistics prepared by exporting countries, the detailed contents will be clarified, where film,

sheet, pipe, etc. that require further secondary processing before they go to the consumer are called 'intermediate products'. However, these products are classified in the category of raw materials according to the statistics of the major exporting countries. By separating these from raw materials and sorting them independently, Table AVI-3 will result, from which it can be seen that the imports are gradually increasing year after year similar to results in Table VI-1.

However, reviewing only the Japanese statistics, exports to Indonesia of intermediate products are decreasing, e.g., 5,405 tons in 1972 and 1,664 tons in 1973. This is as a result of the drastic decrease of the export allowance of Japan due to the shortage of raw materials for the products and at the same time due to increased independence or self-sustenance of intermediate products in the Indonesian market.

Japan, Hong Kong and West Germany are the major exporting countries of the products shown in Table AVI-4. The unit of respective quantity is different in case of different products, so these are all expressed in the monetary amount. Products import amounts from 1966 and 1971 are sorted in the Table as viewed by the exporting country, which shows a large increase ratio, and an increase of substantial imports is observed even if the influence of inflation is taken into account. The exports from Japan was kept nearly the same in 1973.

By properly developing the processing industries in Indonesia gradually decrease the imports of intermediate products and the products.

1-1-4 Comparison of statistics of various countries, and estimation of domestic demands for plastics

(1) Market shares of all the exporting countries

As given in Table AVI-1 respectively the export shares to Indonesia from Japan, U.S.A., West Germany, France, Italy, England and Hong Kong (altogether 7 countries) are changing each year while there is not remarkable change in the total quantity of all the 7 countries' exports. According to the Indonesian statistics percentage of raw materials imports from 7 countries is given below showing an annual average of 91.0%.

|       | <u>(%)</u> |
|-------|------------|
| 1968  | 93.7       |
| 1969* | 96.2       |
| 1970  | 90.6       |
| 1971  | 91.2       |
| 1972  | 88.4       |

Note: \* Because of its abnormally large imports, this particular figures does not have reliability.

(2) Comparison of statistics of various countries

Compared Indonesian import statistics and exports from the above 7 countries to Indonesia are given in the below table. A

reference figure estimated with the inference that the exports of said 7 countries would be sharing 91% of the Indonesian imports. However, in 1971 and 1972, 10% of the entire imports was estimated to be products, (90% are raw materials and intermediary products), and which was added thereto.

|      | Indonesian statistics |                               | 7-country statistics<br>(Raw material) |                             |
|------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
|      | Raw Material          | Raw material & products total | Actuals                                | Estimation (actuals + 0.91) |
| 1968 | 28,136                | 32,326                        | 26,601                                 | 29,232                      |
| 1969 | 60,788                | 67,234                        | 39,344                                 | 43,235                      |
| 1970 | 47,567                | 55,566                        | 45,207                                 | 49,678                      |
| 1971 | 59,748                | (66,387)                      | 56,071                                 | 65,657                      |
| 1972 | 79,169                | (87,966)                      | 87,531 <sup>1)</sup>                   | 98,349                      |

Note: 1) Total of 5 countries except Italy and Hong Kong

Figures for Italy and Hong Kong in 1972 are unknown, and the exports from these two countries are annually decreasing, thus the exports are estimated for these two countries to be less than 2% in total for 1972. Therefore, the shares of remaining 5 countries are taken to be 89%.

Raw material imports of Indonesia estimated from the statistics of these 7 countries and the statistics of Indonesian side comparatively well correspond each other for the years of 1968 and 1970. However, Indonesian side is excessively large for 1969, and for the years of 1971 and 1972 there are respectively about 9% and 20% difference between the two. Reason for said difference is not clear, but it may be due to the discrepancy in the classification. Such being the case, the year of 1969 was omitted from the present consideration, Indonesian statistics were utilized for the raw material imports, and the figure of 43,235 tons estimated from the 39,344 tons of raw material exports (Table AVI-6) given in the 7-country statistics for the year 1969 was taken for the present case. In regard to the products, actuals are estimated as given below by using Indonesian figures as they are.

(Unit: tons)

|      | Raw material imports | Products imports | Totals |
|------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
| 1968 | 28,136               | 4,190            | 32,326 |
| 1969 | 43,200               | 6,446            | 49,646 |
| 1970 | 47,567               | 7,999            | 55,568 |
| 1971 | 59,748               | (6,639)          | 66,387 |
| 1972 | 79,169               | (8,797)          | 87,966 |

#### 1-2 Resin-wise Demand Structure

As mentioned earlier in reference to the Indonesian import

statistics, they are not categorized by respective resins. Therefore estimations on the resin demand structure were made utilizing the statistics prepared by the exporting countries.

For the year 1971 and 1972, specially prepared resin-wise and country-wise statistics were obtained from the Indonesian Statistics Bureau - these are sorted in Tables AVI-1 through AVI-6, where the figures given in "others" are exceptionally large as these are not classified with specific resins, thus these statistics are not without a tinge of inaccuracy.

Table AVI-6, Export statistics of major countries for plastics resins. Table VI-2 shows the structural rates exports of each plastic raw material from major countries, which, we feel, clearly expresses the current demand structure of Indonesian plastics, viz.:

Table VI-2 Percentage of Commodity-wise Importation from Major Countries (Unit: %)

|   | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Phenolics   | 5.0   | 0     | 0     | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Polyester   | -     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0.4   | 1.2   |
| Silicone  | -     | -     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Melamin   | -     | 0     | -     | -     | 0     | 0     |
| Urea  | -     | 0     | 0.1   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.3   |
| Other products of condensation, polycondensation polyaddition | 7.2   | 1.5   | 1.3   | 2.8   | 3.4   | 4.9   |
| Sub-total   | 12.3  | 1.6   | 1.5   | 3.3   | 4.5   | 6.6   |
| PVC compounds   | 17.7  | 15.7  | 23.7  | 22.8  | 11.5  | 7.3   |
| PVC resin   | 8.3   | 15.5  | 5.7   | 6.0   | 7.3   | 7.4   |
| Polyvinyl acetate   | -     | 0     | 0     | 0.3   | 1.4   | 0.6   |
| Polyethylene  | 43.5  | 52.7  | 54.0  | 51.8  | 57.1  | 53.9  |
| Polystyrene   | 8.4   | 9.5   | 7.6   | 7.6   | 6.7   | 6.7   |
| Acrylics  | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Polypropylene   | -     | -     | 2.6   | 1.3   | 2.2   | 7.8   |
| Other products of polymerisation and copolymerisation         | 9.4   | 4.9   | 4.9   | 6.8   | 9.1   | 9.5   |
| Sub-total   | 87.4  | 98.4  | 98.4  | 96.6  | 95.4  | 93.2  |
| Other artificial plastic material                             | 0.3   | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0.1   | 0     |
| Total   | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Trade statistics of major countries

(1) Polyethylene is more than 50% of imports, and when added with polypropylene, which has shown a recent increase, the structural ratio of polyolefin exceeds 60%.

(2) The ratio for PVC compound is decreasing yearly and in its place, PVC resin is gradually increasing, which shows the appearance of compound maker in the Indonesia proper and the extrusion of the pipe in the domestic market. However, there has been no change during the past several years in PVC, and the ratio is decreasing.

(3) The ratio for polymerization resin is decreasing when viewed in its entirety (mainly thermoplastics), but condensation resin (mainly thermosets) is increasing, from which it is observed that demand diversification is progressing, and it is considered to have further development potential, thus the resin-wise demand structure may change as related industries develop. For reference, resin-wise production quantity structure of developed industrial countries is shown in the Table VI-3. The greatest difference in comparison with Indonesia is the much lower dependence on polyolefins. In the future, the demand for PVC and polystyrene is expected to increase in Indonesia. However, at present, these types of plastics are in short supply world-wide, and supplies will still remain tight in Indonesia for the time being.

Table VI-3 Percentage of Commodity-wise Production in Major Countries (1971)

(Unit: %)

|                     | U.S.A. | UK    | W.<br>Germany | Italy | France | Japan | Indonesia <sup>1)</sup> |
|---------------------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------------|
| Phenolics           | 5.4    | 4.7   | 32.4          | 4.8   | 1.4    | 4.2   | 0.2                     |
| Urea and<br>melamin | 3.2    | 10.7  | 1.9           | 9.5   | -      | 12.5  | 0.3                     |
| PVC                 | 16.3   | 21.2  | 19.3          | 29.6  | 27.6   | 19.9  | 11.4                    |
| Polyethylene        | 30.4   | 23.3  | 19.5          | 26.7  | 30.2   | 25.8  | 56.0                    |
| Polypropylene       | 6.0    | 4.9   | -             | 3.2   | 1.5    | 12.1  | 8.1                     |
| Polystyrene         | 17.8   | 9.1   | -             | 10.5  | 8.9    | 9.6   | 6.9                     |
| Others              | 20.9   | 26.1  | 26.9          | 15.7  | 30.4   | 16.0  | 17.0                    |
| Total               | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0         | 100.0 | 100.0  | 100.0 | 100.0                   |

Source: The Japan Plastics Industry Association

Notes: 1) After converted the amount of compound in Table VI-2 to PVC resin multiplied by 0.50, and percentage was recalculated.



Resin-wise consumption ratio obtained from the statistics (Table VI-4) of the exporting countries was applied to the 1972 imports of 79,169 tons and obtained following results:

|                                 | (Unit: tons)                        |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Sub-total of condensation resin | 5,900                               |
| PVC Compound,<br>PVC Resin      | 7,500                               |
|                                 | (converted to resin)                |
| Polyethylene                    | 40,600 (LDPE 25,400<br>HDPE 15,200) |
| Polystyrene                     | 6,700                               |
| Polypropylene                   | 8,900                               |
| Other polymerization resin      | 9,600                               |
| Total:                          | 79,200                              |

Table VI-4 Importation of Plastic Materials from Major Countries (1972)

|                           | Material |       | Intermediate products |       | Total  |       |
|---------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------|
|                           | tons     | %     | tons                  | %     | tons   | %     |
| Thermosetting resin       | 6,244    | 7.5   | 79                    | 2.3   | 6,323  | 7.3   |
| PVC <sup>1), 2), 3)</sup> | 7,861    | 9.5   | 2,847                 | 84.6  | 10,708 | 12.4  |
| Polyethylene              | 42,491   | 51.3  | 208                   | 6.2   | 42,699 | 49.5  |
| Polypropylene             | 9,280    | 11.2  | 10                    | 0.3   | 9,290  | 10.8  |
| Polystyrene               | 6,966    | 8.4   | 49                    | 1.5   | 7,015  | 8.1   |
| Other thermoplastic resin | 6,498    | 7.8   | 172                   | 5.1   | 6,670  | 7.7   |
| Other plastics and resins | 3,536    | 4.3   | -                     | -     | 3,536  | 4.1   |
| Total                     | 82,876   | 100.0 | 3,365                 | 100.0 | 86,241 | 100.0 |

Source: Trade Statistics of Each Country

- Notes: 1) Resin content in PVC compound and film is assumed as 0.50.  
 2) Resin content in PVC supported sheet is assumed as 0.25.  
 3) Resin content in rigid PVC intermediate product is assumed as 1.00.

1-3 Product-wise Demand Structure

Table VI-5 is the result of the arrangement of product-wise, area-wise and scale-wise sorting, based on data issued by the Department of Light Industry, Ministry of Industry of Indonesia, from which an approximate product-wise demand structure could be made for Indonesia, viz., in view of the small exports of products, production and the apparent demand are regarded to be the same. Table VI-6 is a summary of Table VI-5 arranging it into product-wise and area-wise classifications, from which, total production amount to a small quantity, about 36,000 tons, the results shown below are obtained as the macroscopic demand structure.

Table VI-5 Recapitulation of Plastic Industries (1972)

Notes:

- 0 = Number
- 1 = Region
- 2 = Number of firms
- 3 = Classification - Big
- 4 = " - Medium
- 5 = " - Small
- 6 = Unit per year
- 7 = Production Capacity
- 8 = Others

Plastic Sacks

| 0     | 1                   | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6   | 7       | 8                        |
|-------|---------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|---------|--------------------------|
| 1.    | North Sumatra       | 9  | 2  | 7  | -  | ton | 1,500   |                          |
| 2.    | D.K.I. Jakarta Raya | 10 | 1  | 3  | 4  | ton | 373.6   | 2 of them no explanation |
| 3.    | West Java           | 25 | 2  | 8  | 15 | ton | 1,185.6 |                          |
| 4.    | Central Java        | 25 | 2  | 4  | 19 | ton | 1,564.1 |                          |
| 5.    | East Java           | 25 | 6  | 5  | 13 | ton | 1,277.5 | 1 of them no explanation |
| Total |                     | 94 | 13 | 27 | 51 | ton | 5,902.8 |                          |

Rope

|    |                     |    |    |   |    |      |           |                          |
|----|---------------------|----|----|---|----|------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1. | North Sumatra       | 4  | 3  |   | 1  | ton  | 880       |                          |
| 2. | D.K.I. Jakarta Raya | 10 | 6  |   | 1  | ton  | 1,599     | 3 of them no explanation |
| 3. | East Java           | 18 | 6  | 2 | 9  | yard | 3,300,000 |                          |
|    |                     |    |    |   |    | ton  | 1,208     |                          |
|    |                     | 32 | 15 | 2 | 11 | ton  | 3,687     |                          |
|    |                     |    |    |   |    | yard | 3,300,000 |                          |

Household Ware

|    |                     |    |   |   |   |       |           |  |
|----|---------------------|----|---|---|---|-------|-----------|--|
| 1. | North Sumatra       | 2  | - | 2 | - | ton   | 150       |  |
| 2. | D.K.I. Jakarta Raya | 6  | 3 | 3 | - | piece | 2,789,000 |  |
| 3. | West Java           | 1  | 1 | - | - | ton   | 500       |  |
| 4. | East Java           | 2  | 2 | - | - | ton   | 575       |  |
|    |                     | 11 | 6 | 5 | - | ton   | 1,225     |  |
|    |                     |    |   |   |   | piece | 2,789,000 |  |

Flexible & Rigid Urethane Foam

| 0  | 1              | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6                           | 7                          | 8                        |
|----|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta | 4      | 3      | -      | -      | bale<br>sheet<br>ton        | 4,500<br>330<br>300        | 1 of them no explanation |
| 2. | Jawa Timur     | 1<br>5 | -<br>3 | 1<br>1 | -<br>- | ton<br>bale<br>sheet<br>ton | 360<br>4,500<br>330<br>660 |                          |

Electric Wire Covering

|    |            |   |   |   |   |     |      |  |
|----|------------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|--|
| 1. | Jawa Timur | 1 | - | 1 | - | ton | 75.6 |  |
|----|------------|---|---|---|---|-----|------|--|

Plastic Bottons

|    |                |    |   |   |   |       |        |                          |
|----|----------------|----|---|---|---|-------|--------|--------------------------|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta | 10 | 2 | - | 1 | gross | 77,000 | 7 of them no explanation |
|----|----------------|----|---|---|---|-------|--------|--------------------------|

Various Plastic Products

|    |                |     |   |    |     |                      |                                   |                           |
|----|----------------|-----|---|----|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. | Sumatra Utara  | 37  | - | 2  | 35  | ton                  | 201.6                             |                           |
| 2. | D.K.I. Jakarta | 26  | 4 | 7  | 2   | piece<br>pair<br>ton | 31,624,849<br>572,796<br>1,200    | 13 of them no explanation |
| 3. | Jawa Barat     | 42  | - | 4  | 37  | ton                  | 849.5                             |                           |
| 4. | Jawa Tengah    | 3   | - | -  | 3   | ton                  | 60                                | 1 of them no explanation  |
| 5. | Jawa Timur     | 58  | 5 | 4  | 45  | ton                  | 1,770.55                          | 4 of them no explanation  |
|    |                | 166 | 9 | 17 | 122 | ton<br>piece<br>pair | 3,001.65<br>31,624,849<br>572,796 |                           |

Plastic Sandals

|    |                |         |         |         |        |                    |                              |                          |
|----|----------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | Sumatra Utara  | 8       | 2       | 5       | 1      | ton                | 754                          |                          |
| 2. | D.K.I. Jakarta | 21      | 13      | 4       | 3      | pair               | 30,114,796                   | 1 of them no explanation |
| 3. | Jawa Barat     | 4       | 4       | -       | -      | ton                | 780                          |                          |
| 4. | Jawa Timur     | 5<br>38 | 3<br>22 | 2<br>11 | -<br>4 | ton<br>ton<br>pair | 1,395<br>2,923<br>30,114,796 |                          |

Woven Plastic Bags

|    |                |    |    |   |   |              |                     |  |
|----|----------------|----|----|---|---|--------------|---------------------|--|
| 1. | Sumatra Utara  | 2  | 2  | - | - | sheet        | 4,300,000           |  |
| 2. | D.K.I. Jakarta | 6  | 6  | - | - | sheet        | 24,500,000          |  |
| 3. | Jawa Barat     | 7  | 7  | - | - | sheet        | 18,000,000          |  |
| 4. | Jawa Timur     | 8  | 8  | - | - | sheet<br>ton | 11,000,000<br>1,752 |  |
|    |                | 22 | 22 | - | - | sheet<br>ton | 58,243,000<br>1,752 |  |

Tooth Brush

| 0  | 1              | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6     | 7         | 8 |
|----|----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|-----------|---|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | piece | 7,840,000 |   |
| 2. | Jawa Tengah    | 1 | 1 | - | - | ton   | 245       |   |
|    |                |   |   |   |   | piece | 7,840,000 |   |
|    |                |   |   |   |   | ton   | 245       |   |

Plastic Bottles & Cap Seals

|    |                |   |   |   |   |       |            |  |
|----|----------------|---|---|---|---|-------|------------|--|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | piece | 12,000,000 |  |
|    |                |   |   |   |   | ton   | 60         |  |
|    |                | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | piece | 12,000,000 |  |
|    |                |   |   |   |   | ton   | 60         |  |

Corrugated Sheets

|    |                     |   |   |   |   |       |         |  |
|----|---------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|---------|--|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta Raya | 1 | 1 | - | - | sheet | 600,000 |  |
|----|---------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|---------|--|

Plastic Pipes

|    |                     |   |   |   |   |     |       |  |
|----|---------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|-------|--|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta Raya | 2 | 2 | - | - | ton | 1,626 |  |
|----|---------------------|---|---|---|---|-----|-------|--|

Plastic Sheet/Carpet/Artificial Leather

|    |                     |    |    |   |   |      |           |                          |
|----|---------------------|----|----|---|---|------|-----------|--------------------------|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta Raya | 11 | 10 | - | - | yard | 2,580,000 | 1 of them no explanation |
|    |                     |    |    |   |   | ton  | 1,079     |                          |
|    |                     | 11 | 10 | - | - | yard | 2,580,000 |                          |
|    |                     |    |    |   |   | ton  | 1,079     |                          |

P.V.C. Compound & Plastic Wares

|    |                     |   |   |   |   |       |         |  |
|----|---------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|---------|--|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta Raya | 6 | 6 | - | - | ton   | 26,000  |  |
|    |                     |   |   |   |   | piece | 360,000 |  |
|    |                     | 6 | 6 | - | - | ton   | 26,000  |  |
|    |                     |   |   |   |   | piece | 360,000 |  |

Plastic Board

|    |                     |   |   |   |   |       |         |  |
|----|---------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|---------|--|
| 1. | D.K.I. Jakarta Raya | 3 | 3 | - | - | sheet | 540,000 |  |
|    |                     |   |   |   |   | ton   | 1,000   |  |
|    |                     | 3 | 3 | - | - | sheet | 540,000 |  |
|    |                     |   |   |   |   | ton   | 1,000   |  |

Table VI-6 Region-wise, Product-wise Distribution of Plastic Industry in Indonesia

(Unit: tons)

|                           | Sumatra      | Jawa                |              |              | Total        |               |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                           | North        | Jakarta             | West         | Central East |              |               |
| Household ware            | 150          | 1,580 <sup>1)</sup> | 500          | -            | 575          | 2,805         |
| Tooth brush               | -            | 392 <sup>4)</sup>   | -            | 245          | -            | 637           |
| Plastic sandal            | 754          | 1,500 <sup>2)</sup> | 780          | -            | 1,395        | 4,429         |
| Carpet, imitation leather | -            | 1,079               | -            | -            | -            | 1,079         |
| Corrugated board          | -            | 600 <sup>5)</sup>   | -            | -            | -            | 600           |
| Plastic board             | -            | 1,000               | -            | -            | -            | 1,000         |
| Pipe and fittings         | -            | 1,626               | -            | -            | -            | 1,626         |
| Electric wire coating     | -            | -                   | -            | -            | 76           | 76            |
| Plastic foam              | -            | 300                 | -            | -            | 360          | 660           |
| Plastic bag               | 1,500        | 374                 | 1,186        | 1,564        | 1,278        | 5,902         |
| Woven bag <sup>3)</sup>   | 690          | 3,920               | 2,880        | -            | 1,752        | 9,242         |
| Rope and net              | 880          | 1,599               | -            | -            | 1,208        | 3,687         |
| Plastic bottle cap seal   | -            | 60                  | -            | -            | -            | 60            |
| Plastic button            | -            | 77 <sup>7)</sup>    | -            | -            | -            | 77            |
| Miscellaneous             | 202          | 1,200               | 850          | 60           | 1,771        | 4,083         |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>4,176</b> | <b>15,307</b>       | <b>6,196</b> | <b>1,869</b> | <b>8,415</b> | <b>35,963</b> |
| <b>%</b>                  | <b>11.6</b>  | <b>42.6</b>         | <b>17.2</b>  | <b>5.2</b>   | <b>23.4</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  |

Source : Table VI-5

Notes: 1) 500g x 2,789,000

3) 160g/lember

5) 1000g/lember

7) 1000g/gross

2) 50g x 30,114,796

4) 50g/buah

6) 500g/lember

Classified the above application-wise demand structure, while it lacks some accuracy, the following table could be obtained:

Compared these figures with 1972 resin-wise demands as given in the preceding paragraph, tabulation of LDPE is extremely small, and others are giving a coverage of about 60%. Reason for the extremely poor coverage for said LDPE seems to be due to the fact that it is being used mainly for packaging film, household wares and sundry goods, and all of which are being manufactured by small-scale makers so that getting hold of them statistically is rather difficult.

Supposing that the high-density polyethylene coverage is 60% too, 1972 demands for said resin becomes 15,200 tons, and if deducted this from polyethylene total of 42,672 tons, the demands for LDPE becomes 27,472 tons. Accordingly, the ratio between LDPE and HDPE is about 5:3.

Considering the fact that most of LDPE are used for household wares, sundry goods and packaging films, a trial Table VI-7 is obtained as the demand structure with some corrections on the above application-wise demands.

Compared Table VI-8 which rearranged for convenience with 1969 Japanese synthetic resin demand structure surveys (Table VI-9), it is found that as far as household wares, packaging film and other packaging materials are concerned, the ratio of Indonesia is approximately the same as that of Japan, but the major differences are higher sandal ratio in Indonesia and lower ratio on industrial materials.

For the purpose of analyzing demand structure of plastics products from the monetary aspect, tabulations were made compiled in Table VI-10 from the industrial statistics issued by the Central Statistic Bureau of the Indonesian Government.

|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| Home use items | 62.6% |
| Industrial use | 8.0   |
| Packaging use  | 29.3  |

Thus, the production of home use items, vs, demand is in the majority. It seems that in the future a higher demand for packaging material and industrial uses should be developed. Sandals are put into the category of home use items, the total amount is higher than 36% which shows strong demand.

#### 1-4 Area-wise and Scale-wise Distributions of Processors

##### 1-4-1 Area-wise distribution of processors

In Table VI-11, the area-wise and product-wise statistics are given by sorting the figures in Table VI-5. Plastics processors are said to be either 1,000 or 1,200 in number, while the numbers of officially registered processors are about 400. Because of the arrangement by product of Table VI-5, some of the processors are recorded in duplication. However, in view of the necessity of knowing the location of product-wise processors, the tabulations were made all inclusive. Number of processors and the distribution of production quantity are as follows:

Table VI-7 Product-wise Plastic Demand Structure in Indonesia (1972)

|                    | PVC<br>(Converted<br>to Resin) | P E              |                 | PS             | PP              | Others         | Total             |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                    |                                | LDPE             | HDPE            |                |                 |                |                   |
| Household Utensils | 120<br>(0.3)                   | 1,170<br>(2.8)   | 960<br>(2.3)    | 1,000<br>(2.4) |                 | 350<br>(0.8)   | 3,600<br>(8.7)    |
| Tooth Brush        |                                |                  |                 | 600<br>(1.5)   |                 | 37<br>(0.8)    | 637<br>(1.5)      |
| Plastic Sandal     | 1,993<br>(4.8)                 | 443<br>(1.1)     |                 |                |                 |                | 2,436<br>(5.9)    |
| Carpet Leather     | 270<br>(0.7)                   |                  |                 |                |                 |                | 270<br>(0.7)      |
| Corrugated Board   | 600<br>(1.5)                   |                  |                 |                |                 |                | 600<br>(1.5)      |
| Plastic Board      | 800<br>(1.9)                   |                  |                 |                | 200<br>(0.5)    |                | 1,000<br>(2.4)    |
| Pipe               | 1,626<br>(3.9)                 |                  |                 |                |                 |                | 1,626<br>(3.9)    |
| Electric Wire      | 38<br>(0.1)                    |                  |                 |                |                 |                | 38<br>(0.1)       |
| Urethane Foam      |                                |                  |                 |                |                 | 660<br>(1.6)   | 660<br>(1.6)      |
| Plastic Bag        | 11,800<br>(28.6)               |                  |                 |                | 472<br>(1.1)    |                | 12,272<br>(29.7)  |
| Woven Bag          |                                | 3,400<br>(8.2)   |                 |                | 5,842<br>(14.1) |                | 9,242<br>(22.4)   |
| Rope and Net       |                                | 3,300<br>(8.0)   |                 |                | 387<br>(0.9)    |                | 3,687<br>(8.9)    |
| Cap for Bottle     |                                | 20<br>(0.0)      |                 |                | 10<br>(0.0)     | 30<br>(0.1)    | 60<br>(0.1)       |
| Plastic Button     |                                |                  |                 |                |                 | 77<br>(0.2)    | 77<br>(0.2)       |
| Others             | 180<br>(0.4)                   | 1,760<br>(4.3)   | 1,440<br>(3.5)  | 1,500<br>(3.6) |                 | 238<br>(0.6)   | 5,118<br>(12.4)   |
| Totals             | 5,627<br>(13.6)                | 15,173<br>(36.7) | 9,120<br>(22.1) | 3,100<br>(7.5) | 6,711<br>(16.2) | 1,592<br>(3.9) | 41,323<br>(100.0) |

Table VI-8 Application-wise Demand Structure of Plastics Materials in Indonesia (1972)

(Unit: tons)

|                                     |                    | PVC<br>(resin) | P E   |      | PS   | PP   | Total (%)     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|
|                                     |                    |                | LDPE  | HDPE |      |      |               |
| Film                                | Plastic bag        |                |       |      |      |      | 22171         |
|                                     | Woven bag          |                |       |      |      |      |               |
|                                     | Sheet              | 270            | 11800 | 3400 |      | 6701 | (55.8)        |
|                                     | Carpet             |                |       |      |      |      |               |
|                                     | Leather            |                |       |      |      |      |               |
| Daily<br>utensils                   | Household utensils |                |       |      |      |      | 8760          |
|                                     | Caps               | 300            | 2930  | 2420 | 3100 | 10   | (22.0)        |
|                                     | Sundry<br>goods    |                |       |      |      |      |               |
|                                     | Tooth brush        |                |       |      |      |      |               |
|                                     | Others             |                |       |      |      |      |               |
| Const-<br>ruction<br>materi-<br>als | Pipe               |                |       |      |      |      | 3026          |
|                                     | Corrugated board   | 3026           |       |      |      |      | (7.6)         |
|                                     | Board              |                |       |      |      |      |               |
| Indust-<br>rial<br>use              | Electric wire      |                |       |      |      |      | 3338          |
|                                     | Urethane foam      |                |       | 3300 |      |      |               |
|                                     | Rope & net (PE)    |                |       |      |      |      | (8.4)         |
|                                     | Botton             |                |       |      |      |      |               |
| Foot-<br>wear                       | Plastic<br>sandal  | 1993           | 443   |      |      |      | 2436<br>(6.1) |
|                                     |                    | 5627           | 15173 | 9120 | 3100 | 6711 | 39731         |



Table VI-9 Application-wise Demand Structure of Plastics in Japan (1969)

(Unit: %)

|  | Thermo-<br>setting<br>resin | Thermo-<br>plastic<br>resin | Synthetic<br>resin | Domestic<br>molded<br>article 2) |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Packaging                                  | 0.8                         | 21.4                        | 17.1               | 24.2                             |
| House building<br>& construction           | 11.4                        | 14.6                        | 13.9               | 20.0                             |
| Automobile & vehicle                       | 0.9                         | 2.1                         | 1.8                | 2.6                              |
| Ships & boats                              | 0.3                         | 0.1                         | 0.1                | 0.1                              |
| Electric & communi-<br>cation equipment    | 4.2                         | 9.6                         | 8.5                | 12.1                             |
| (of which household<br>electric equipment) | (1.3)                       | (5.3)                       | (4.5)              | (6.4)                            |
| Other mining<br>industries                 | 1.2                         | 1.1                         | 1.7                | 2.3                              |
| Agricultural<br>film                       | -                           | 2.3                         | 1.8                | 2.6                              |
| Daily utensils &<br>sundry goods           | 7.2                         | 8.7                         | 8.4                | 11.9                             |
| Export                                     | 0.5                         | 15.8                        | 12.6               | -                                |
| Adhesives                                  | 42.7                        | 1.9                         | 10.4               | -                                |
| Paints (general)                           | 14.8                        | 0.5                         | 3.5                | -                                |
| Resin processing                           | 7.2                         | 2.2                         | 3.2                | -                                |
| Others 1)                                  | 8.8                         | 19.1                        | 17.1               | 24.2                             |
| Total                                      | 100.0                       | 100.0                       | 100.0              | 100.0                            |

Notes: 1) Inclusive of stretched tapes, yarns, monofilament, fibers, leathers, etc.

2) Except for exports, adhesives, paints, resin processing

Source : Survey Report on synthetic resin demand structure for 1970

Table VI-10 Production Amount of Plastic Products (1971) (Unit: 10<sup>3</sup> Rp)

|                      | Establishment  |                | Total            |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|                      | Large          | Medium         |                  |
| No. of establishment | 30             | 196            | 226              |
| Household ware       | 170,298        | 44,224         | 214,522          |
| Tooth brush          | 159,260        | 2,079          | 161,339          |
| Sandal and shoes     | 448,502        | 83,467         | 531,969          |
| Toy                  | 896            | 9,669          | 10,565           |
| Plastic sheet        | 7,473          | 34,291         | 41,764           |
| Carpet               | 10,393         | 2,125          | 12,518           |
| Hose                 |                | 9,499          | 9,499            |
| Pipe and fitting     | 48,318         | 3,854          | 52,172           |
| Plastic bag          |                | 244,016        | 244,016          |
| Jelly can            | 612            | 15,372         | 15,984           |
| Bottle               |                | 33,364         | 33,364           |
| Case for packaging   | 389            | 10,026         | 10,415           |
| Rope and lace        | 3,048          | 126,006        | 129,054          |
| Plastic foam         |                | 2,036          | 2,036            |
| Button               | 514            | 2,902          | 3,416            |
| Records and cassette | 7,705          |                | 7,705            |
| Auxiliary products   | 262            | 2,961          | 3,223            |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>857,670</b> | <b>625,891</b> | <b>1,483,561</b> |

Table VI-11 Distribution of Plastic Processing Firms (1972)

|                             | Sumatra     | Java        |             |              | Total       |              |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                             | North       | Jakarta     | West        | Central East |             |              |
| Household ware              | 2           | 6           | 1           |              | 2           | 11           |
| Tooth brush                 |             | 3           |             | 1            |             | 4            |
| Plastic sandal              | 8           | 21          | 4           |              | 5           | 38           |
| Carpet, imitation leather   |             | 11          |             |              |             | 11           |
| Corrugated board            |             | 1           |             |              |             | 1            |
| Plastic board               |             | 3           |             |              |             | 3            |
| Pipe and fittings           |             | 2           |             |              |             | 2            |
| Electric wire-coating       |             |             |             |              | 1           | 1            |
| Plastic foam                |             | 4           |             |              | 1           | 5            |
| Plastic bag                 | 9           | 10          | 25          | 25           | 25          | 94           |
| Woven bag                   | 2           | 6           | 7           |              | 8           | 23           |
| Rope and net                | 4           | 10          |             |              | 18          | 32           |
| Plastic bottle cap seal     |             | 2           |             |              |             | 2            |
| Plastic button              |             | 10          |             |              |             | 10           |
| Miscellaneous <sup>1)</sup> | 37          | 32          | 42          | 3            | 58          | 172          |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>62</b>   | <b>121</b>  | <b>79</b>   | <b>29</b>    | <b>118</b>  | <b>409</b>   |
| <b>%</b>                    | <b>15.2</b> | <b>29.6</b> | <b>19.3</b> | <b>7.1</b>   | <b>28.9</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

Source: Table VI-5

Notes : 1) Including PVC compound

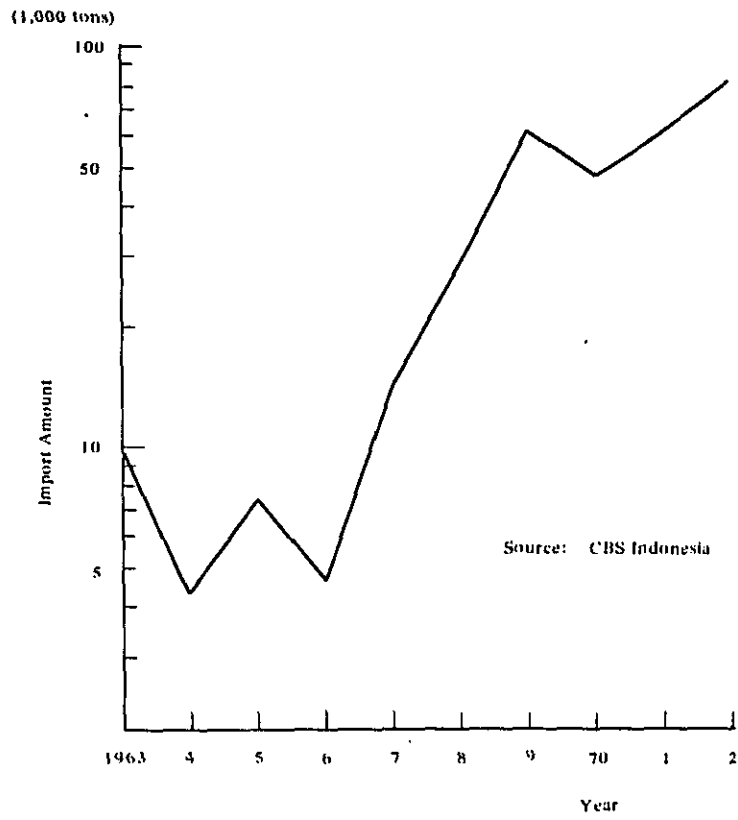


Figure VI-2 Importation of Plastic Materials in Indonesia

|               | Distribution<br>of processors<br>(%) | Distribution<br>of<br>production<br>(%) | Output per<br>processor<br>(t/y) |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| North Sumatra | 15.2                                 | 11.6                                    | 67                               |
| Jakarta       | 29.6                                 | 42.6                                    | 127                              |
| West Java     | 19.3                                 | 17.2                                    | 78                               |
| Central Java  | 7.1                                  | 5.2                                     | 64                               |
| East Java     | 28.9                                 | 23.4                                    | 71                               |
| Indonesia     | 100.0                                | 100.0                                   | 88                               |

Most processors are concentrated in Jakarta and East Java especially in the Surabaya vicinity, each of them occupying 30% of the total producers, followed by West Java (Bandung and Bogor) approx. 20%, then North Sumatra (Medan) about 15%, and last by Central Java (Semarang) with 7%. There are more processors which do not appear in the statistics, in other cities, Palembang, Jogjakarta, etc., which are only small percentage compared with the 5 areas mentioned.

Distribution of production does not necessarily show the distribution of product demand, but it may be considered that it indicates the demand for plastics material and may assist in determining the size of the market. Production distribution is considerably different from the distribution of processors - Jakarta has more than 40%, however, all other areas have smaller production ratios than the number of processors would indicate. This is due to the fact that production output of each processor differs by area.

It is noted that the average production output of processors in Jakarta is larger than any other area as shown in Figure VI-3.

Plastics products, those items which are manufactured throughout Indonesia are:

- Plastic films and bags
- Ropes
- Household items
- Sandals
- Cloth bags

other products are still limited to the city of Jakarta and vicinity.

#### 1-4-2 Scale-wise distribution of processors

Processors listed in Table VI-5 are classed as large, medium and small:

|                      | <u>Large</u> | <u>Medium</u> | <u>Small</u> | <u>Unknown</u> |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| Number of processors | 114          | 66            | 189          | 39             |

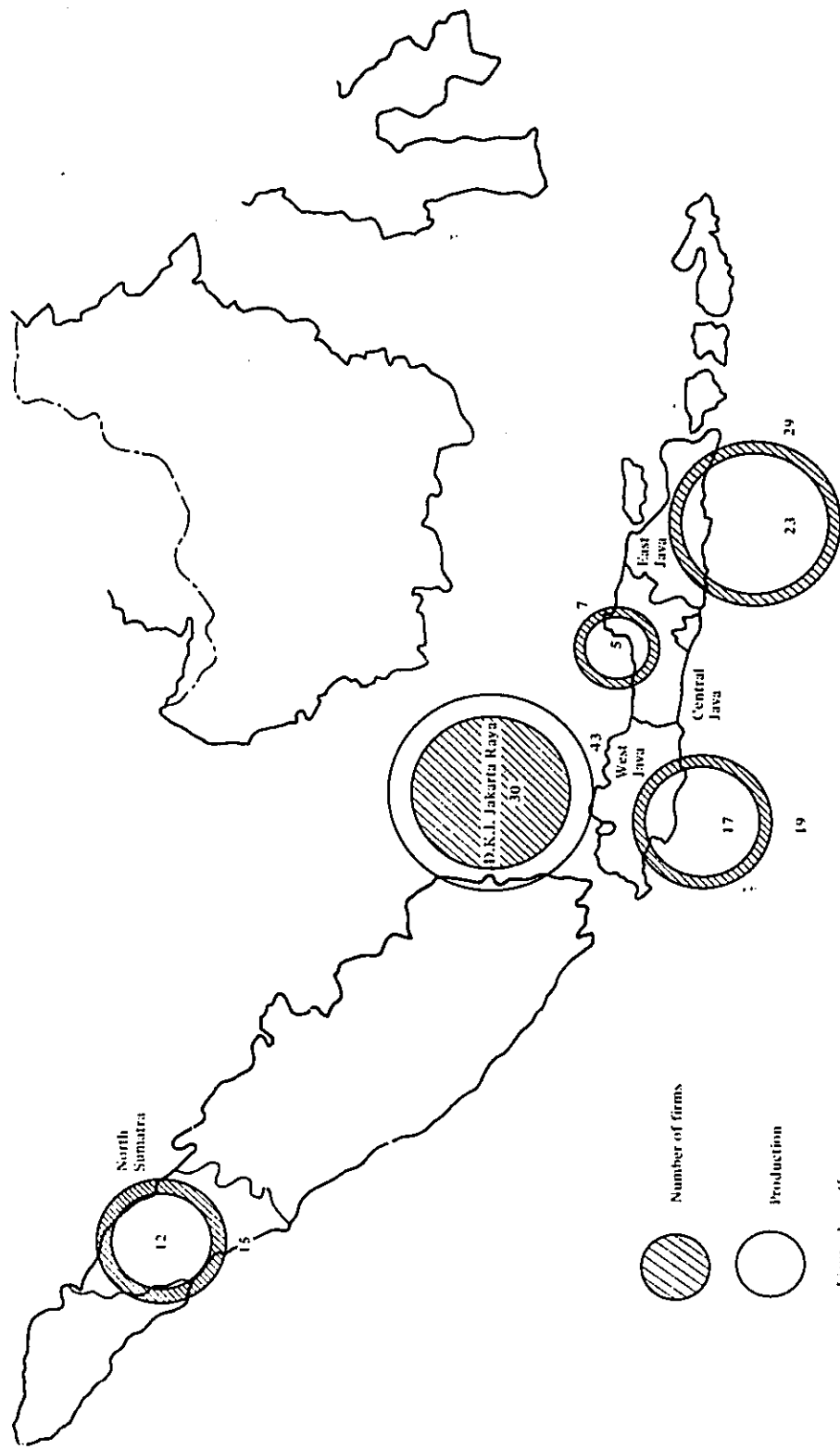


Figure VI-3 Distribution of Plastic Processing Firms and Production of Plastic Products

The above classification was accomplished on production output on the basis of this criteria - more than 101 t/y capacity - large processors, 100 - 50 t/y medium and less than 50 t/y smaller. There are about 10 processors who are making more than 500 t/y.

The list of plastics molding plants obtained from the Department of Light Industry, Ministry of Industry of Indonesia is classified by the largeness of the capital amount.

According to the above data, regardless of Domestic Law or Foreign Investment Law, those processors having a capital amount of Rp. 100 - 500 million (US\$240 - 1,200 thousand) are in the majority. Those processors which are not registered are smaller (approximately 1,000), hence the processors having capital amounts of more than Rp. 100 million are slightly over 70 (approximately 5%).

Indonesian plastics processors having a comparable scale to those in Japan, may be grouped in medium and smaller categories (with a capital amount of less than ¥50,000,000). Therefore, it may be considered that most of them have not yet grown out of the small classification.

#### 1-4-3 Distribution on the basis of capital formula

According to Indonesian Foreign Investment Law, no foreign investment in the plastics processing industries is permitted, yet it seems that some special groups allowed to invest foreign capital.

According to the aforementioned data issued by the Department of Light Industry, sixteen (16) foreign corporations are involved in plastics production already. As shown earlier, most investments of foreign capital are in this range, Rp. 10,000,000 - 30,000,000 (8 firms). These foreign corporations are involved in highest technical fields requiring a large amount of capital and equipment for the production of PVC compound, PVC pipe, PVC calender sheet, leather, cloth bag, etc.

## Chapter 2. Status of Plastics Processing Industries

### 2-1 Survey of Present Status

Based on the data issued by the Department of Light Industry, visitations were made selecting the parties for investigation and survey. We appreciate all the assistances and courtesies shown us by the officers in charge at the Department of Chemical Industry and the District Office as all the courtesies extended to us were very beneficial. Through the entire visit, these officers accompanied us and this resulted in the acquisition of detailed and accurate status and up-to-date information from the visited parties.

We might and herewith that on the performance of the present investigations and surveys, we are much indebted to the able cooperation given us by Industrial & Legal Consultants Ltd. (ILC) for the selection of and exchange of various information.

## 2-1-1 Selection of the visiting processors

Companies to be surveyed were selected not only from large-scale industries but also from all levels of processors on a random basis. Number of firms to be surveyed in each region was decided according to the number of registered firms from the same type of processing group.

Some of the randomly selected processors did not exist at the described location or had already gone out of business. On such occasions, some changes had to be made accepting the opinions of the officers who were well informed of the actual situation.

In Annex II the list of registered Indonesian processors is given and also notes those firms visited.

## 2-1-2 Result of status surveys and investigation

These results are described in Annex III. In this section, they were summarized.

### (1) Access to information

There were differences in the degree of accessibility of information by region.

#### (a) Jakarta

Most of the smaller and medium sized processors are located in the old city called "Kota", thus some of them no longer exist at the described location, and searches were unsuccessful, even after enquiries from the neighbours.

Since it is time-consuming to set an appointment through telephone calls, we had to make a pre-visit prior to the main visit. On some occasions, even though we had an appointment with them, they refused to give us the information we enquired about.

There were some occasions that the visited parties listened to all our questions, promising us that they would reply to us in writing, yet no answer has been received.

The acquisition of information about Jakarta was very hard, due to students riots, etc., thus the results were poor.

#### (b) West Java

Information collection activities were performed concentrating in Bandung city, where, by virtue of the very accurate information already acquired by the competent officers by the District Office, thus required information was obtained within a short period and full of very valuable data.

#### (c) East Java

Six visitations were made centering around the Surabayan area. All of them were very cooperative to the present surveys and investigations, and we can say that the information obtained therefrom is well-balanced compared with other areas.



(d) Central Java

Three firms were visited who were engaging in the plastics processing in Semarang city and a sufficient amount of information was obtained in a short period of time, which was presumably due to the recent establishments of these firms.

(e) North Sumatra

All the involved officers from the District Office must have been very busy due to the duplication of surveys and investigation missions for the industrial complex project and other projects. However, all of them who accompanied us, dispatched by the Department of Chemical Industry and District Office, were very favorable and cooperative enabling us to accomplish most of our purposes. Throughout these visitations, we would observe the fact that each firm was rather cautious about answering questions we put on them.

(2) Plastics raw materials

(a) Quantity

Supply of raw materials for plastics are mainly from Japan, as high as 80% for the Indonesian plastics industries, as given in the Figure VI-4, from which it will be noted, a very rapid increase occurred from about 1968 to 1972 when, as a result of the Japanese production cartel formation and also due to the increase of the demand from the Japanese domestic market, the exports during 1973 dropped from 1972 or showed a decreasing trend. Therefore, the development and growth of plastics industries in developing countries were rather inhibited.

The dissatisfaction in these plastics processing industries are more against supply shortage of raw materials rather than on the rise of the prices.

However, we should point out that many of the firms replied that they do have a stock level of materials for about 3-6 months. We do not know, whether such a stock level is their ordinary stock or whether the stock resulted from the supply tightness. It may be safe for us to consider the replied level of stock to be their ordinary stock level in light of the size of the operating fund.

(b) Pricing

Also in Figure VI-4, indications were made on the fluctuations of FOB Japan prices for the past several years, from which it will be noted that there have been a lot of rapid price increases they were set in 1973. It was one of our major purposes to find out the effect was on the latest Indonesian plastics products market, resulting from such a rapid price rise, but, as mentioned in the preceding paragraph, many firms have material stocks on hand and were not so dissatisfied while commenting that the price of the product could not keep pace with the rise in raw material prices.

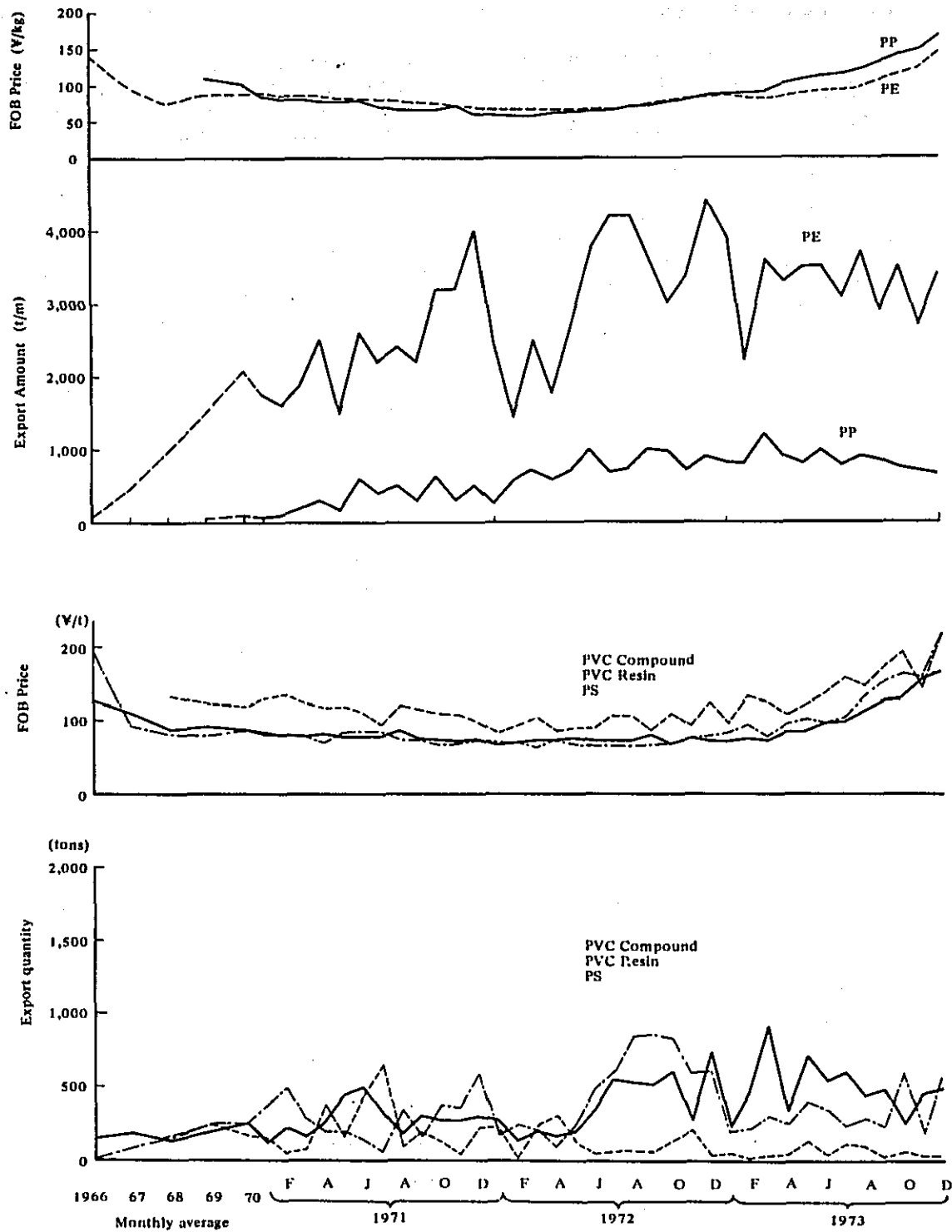


Figure VI-4 Export Amount and FOB Price of Plastic Materials from Japan

In the leading processing firms, it was found that they were engaging in importations, and also acting as material suppliers. Some are making imports of raw materials directly, utilizing importers located in Singapore. But generally purchases of plastics raw material are being made through distribution channels such as wholesalers, thus the market price is high, about 2 times that of the C&F price. In Figure VI-5, an example of the market price of polyolefin and polystyrene is given note).

Note: Obtained from Berlina (Surabaya)

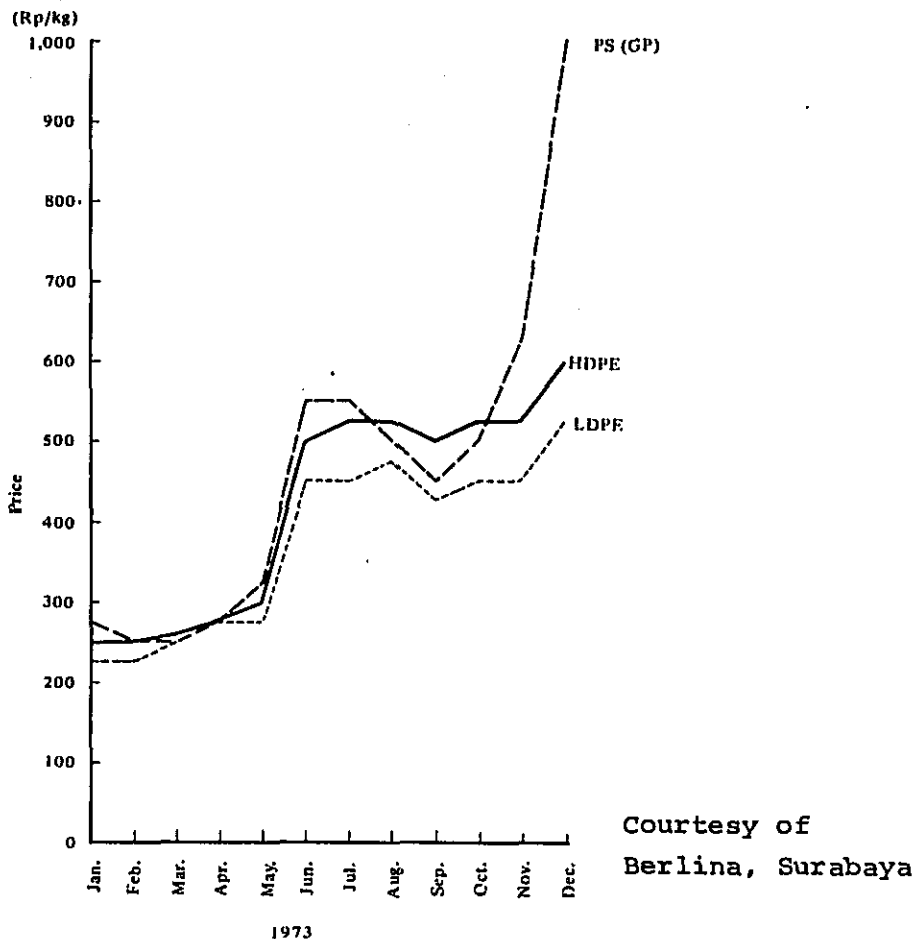


Figure VI-5 Market Price Change of Plastic Materials in Indonesia

According to the Figure VI-5, compared with January 1973, polyethylene price has doubled and polystyrene price, imagine, 4 times quadrupled in December. The FOB prices in Japan as given in Figure VI-4 are also indicative of a similar rising trend with a relatively smooth increase, but the rapid rise in market prices in June, in Indonesia, is presumed to be due to the distribution situation in the domestic market. The prices until November had not fluctuated much, but showed a jump in December.

All the information obtained on plastics raw material are listed as follows.

|        | C&F(Rp/kg) |          | Market price (Rp/kg) |           |         |
|--------|------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|---------|
|        | 1973       |          | 1973                 |           | 1974    |
|        | Mid-year   | Year-end | Mid-year             | Year-end  | January |
| LDPE   | 150        | 300      |                      | 500 - 600 | 700     |
| HDPE   |            | 300      |                      | 500       | 700     |
| PP     |            | 300      |                      | 600       | 700     |
| PVC 1) | 290        | 400      | 500                  | 600       | 1,500   |
| PS     |            | 290      |                      | 500       | 800     |

- NOTES: 1) Compound  
2) Median prices are given

(c) Quality

In reference to polyolefin, the demand for polypropylene was less than that of polyethylene, most use of them are directed to film, stretched tape, and there is not much used for injection molded items, which is due to the fact that most of related concerns in Indonesia consider polypropylene molded items are lacking in mechanical strength. However, it is presumed that the reason is not due to raw material but due to the molding conditions, of which, a further study should be made.

According to PVC compounds when directed to special applications such as electric wire and/or cable, it is said that the Indonesian compound makers are still incapable of making a good compound viewed from the quality guarantee aspect.

(3) Molding and processing facilities

The Indonesian plastics industry has a long historical background, however, it is only in the last several years that it shown rapid growth. Subsequently, most of the machinery, equipment and other devices are being imported either from Japan or Hong Kong, or Formosa.

The majority of imported machinery from Japan is manufactured by the medium-scale machine makers who are specialized in such fields. All of them have comparatively lower prices for the excellent features and performances. However, for lower prices no longer exist in Japan the number of plastic molding machines from Japan is very low (as shown in Table VI-12), and in place of the Japanese equipment, we note a lot of equipment made in Hong Kong or Formosa are coming into Indonesia. However, the latter is not so popular in view of poor manufacturing experiences resulting in a lower productivity level.

Table VI-12 Exports of Plastics Molding Machines from Japan to Indonesia

|   | Numbers |       |        |        |       |         |         |         |         |         | 10 <sup>3</sup> * |
|---|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|
|   | 1969    | 1970  | 1971   | 1972   | 1973  | 1969    | 1970    | 1971    | 1972    | 1973    |                   |
| Hydraulic presses   | 16      | 20    | 93     | 23     | 48    | 40,459  | 28,349  | 40,360  | 94,827  | 61,408  |                   |
| Parts of hydraulic presses  | 100     | 10    | 969    | 125    | 2,020 | 331     | 82      | 1,807   | 457     | 5,301   |                   |
| Extruders   | 2       | 8     | 33     | 27     | 21    | 3,264   | 43,094  | 148,276 | 130,645 | 267,157 |                   |
| Transfer moulding machines  | 1       | -     | -      | -      | -     | 7,129   | -       | -       | -       | -       |                   |
| Injection moulding machines   | 15      | 24    | 20     | 63     | 59    | 62,227  | 133,916 | 144,151 | 503,056 | 368,282 |                   |
| Presses (excluding hydraulic presses), moulding machines, kneading machines and extruding machines            | 46      | 27    | 29     | 18     | 7     | 136,741 | 21,079  | 44,949  | 86,930  | 18,228  |                   |
| Parts of presses (excluding hydraulic presses), moulding machines, kneading machines or of extruding machines | 1,337   | 1,089 | 35,382 | 10,972 | 7,438 | 2,656   | 1,759   | 24,015  | 27,025  | 7,479   |                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | -       | -     | -      | -      | -     | 252,807 | 228,279 | 403,558 | 842,940 | 727,855 |                   |

Source: Japan Foreign Trade Statistics

Mold for use in injection molding are presently being imported, from Japan and Hong Kong, both new and used. However, larger processing concerns are capable of making mold repairs and are able to make medium-size molds by themselves as they are engaged in various diversified fields under their managerial control.

(4) Man power and wages

Lower rate of production quantity vs. unit working hour of the processing facilities is generally adequate until such time the product market grows. For the purpose of exhibiting maximum available productions by given molding and processing facilities, it is needless to mention that selection of required production facilities, engineers to be assigned, training of the workers in the line, etc. are mandatory.

One of the remarkable characteristics of the Japanese plastics processing industries is their horizontal structure, viz., plastics film makers would produce only the film, printing thereon is done by the printing companies, then given to the bag makers, and finally delivered to the wholesalers. Moreover, molders would engage only in molding work, the secondary work of processing which would require rather labor-concentrating steps, would be subcontracted to smaller firms.

In Indonesia, there is no such a vertical assignment and no related industry is developed yet, hence they shall have to do secondary processing in the same plant. As a result, they shall have to employ a large number of workers on daily basis, besides the regular employees. These temporary, daily workers will get the wages of those actually worked days, and may be called part-timers.

Based on the information obtained through present survey, latest wage scales are sorted as below while there are some differences by the area:

|                          | <u>Rp/mth</u>  |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| Foreman                  | 20,000         |
| Skilled workers          | 7,000 - 15,000 |
| Unskilled workers (male) | 5,000 - 10,000 |
| (female)                 | 4,000 - 8,000  |
| Part-timers (male)       | 3,000 - 4,000  |
| (female)                 | 2,000 - 3,000  |

provided, however, the wages for part-timers are based on 25 work-days in a month, and the daily wages are converted to the monthly salary.

(5) Utilities

Some of the smaller firms are purchasing electric power from the national corporation, PLN, but generally most of the firms use a system of purchases and power generation by their own generating facilities.

Power generators are primarily made in European countries and in the U.S.A. A comparatively large amount of heat is required for the plastics processing, the facilities cost for power generating

equipment is not small compared with cost of the facilities required for the molding and processing.

However, because of low fuel cost, the self power generating cost is less than the power purchased from PLN if a sufficient time for depreciation of equipment is set.

Cooling water plays an important role in plastics processing. From our surveys and investigations, the required water is pumped from wells in sufficient quantity.

(6) Plastics product

Major products and kinds of plastics produced in Indonesia are already given in the column 1 - 3, of which most are home use items:

- (i) Basin
- (ii) Baby bath tub
- (iii) Face-washing basin, buckets
- (iv) Tablewears
- (v) Bowls
- (vi) Ladle
- (vii) Fruit and candy container or box
- (viii) Shopping basket

(a) Quality

Design and quality are on an acceptable level as far as the articles for home uses are concerned.

Sandals made by plastics are still limited in kinds, and it is said, that in the future, better quality items made from PVC leather will be increasing. However, at present no PVC leather is produced in Indonesia.

Demand for PVC pipe is also expected to increase when quality improves, some uses are electrical conduit, water pipe, etc., and the production of more than 50mmØ PVC pipes would be the major items in these fields. At present, however, no production setup is ready yet.

Electric wire sheathing is still in the initial stage. Therefore, demand for PVC insulated wire will continue for the time being. Earlier remarks were made about the fact that production of a quality compound has not been reached.

There are only LDPE and polypropylene for plastics film, and the usage is a simple bag.

The woven bag has been the most popular item, since its introduction in Indonesia, and such 'cloth bag' is being utilized for the packaging of fertilizers, rice, and various cereals. It should be pointed out that there is still a lot of room for further quality improvement paying more attention to fluctuation in strength and denier. A similar situation exists in the case of monofilament, used in the manufacture of rope.

(b) Prices of plastic products

Information on current product prices was obtained from various firms. In view of the recent wide fluctuation in raw material prices, information may not be regarded to be complete.

Price information obtained from a firm in Medan about the sales price calculation method is very simple and interesting. Allow us to introduce it:

$$(\text{Sales price}) = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} (\text{main raw material}) \times (1 + 0.1) + \\ \text{processing} \\ \text{cost} \\ \\ (\text{auxiliary raw material}) \end{array} \right\} \times (1 + 0.1) \\ \text{profit}$$

viz., the processing cost is 10% of the main raw material, and the profit is 10% of the total. Suppose that the cost for the auxiliary step (packaging cost, etc.) is now assumed to be 10%, the added value obtainable from this equation is only 17% which is extremely low. Therefore, the actual selling price might have, or, must have been set at a much higher level, depending on the market situation. For those items that require long secondary processing step, such as the woven bag, having to go through weaving, sewing, etc. after the stretched tape is produced, the cost of the secondary processing steps are approximately 20% of the price on the stretched tape, which is the raw material.

2-2 Managerial Parameter for the Plastics Processing Industries

Based on the industrial survey data on each industry issued by the Central Statistics Bureau, studies were made on cost parameter and productivity of the processing industries in Indonesia, which was then compared with that of Japan and Singapore.

2-2-1 Cost parameter

Table VI-13 was prepared from the industrial survey report rearranging it into each cost element so that the comparison would be easily performed. By mentioning "big firm" and "medium firm", they were meant to have more than 50 employees or less than 49 employees, or by the size of the driving power, in which a small number of home industry (no salary payment is done) is included.

Compared Indonesian cost parameters with those of Japan and Singapore, the constituent ratio about 1971 data are as follows:



Table VI-13 Average Cost Estimation of Plastic Processing Industries in Indonesia

| Year Class                  | Number of firms                    | 1970    |       |        |        | 1971   |       |        |       |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
|                             |                                    | Large   |       | Medium |        | Large  |       | Medium |       |
|                             |                                    | 23      |       | 171    |        | 30     |       | 196    |       |
|                             |                                    | US\$    | %     | US\$   | %      | US\$   | %     | US\$   | %     |
| Material cost               | Material                           | 44,804  | 45.2  | 5,093  | 50.4   | 36,678 | 38.2  | 5,125  | 65.4  |
|                             | Auxiliary material                 | 1,888   | 1.9   | 1,002  | 9.9    | 5,988  | 6.2   | 116    | 1.5   |
|                             | Packing material                   | 1,653   | 1.6   | 60     | 0.5    | 2,384  | 2.5   | 34     | 0.4   |
|                             | Sub-total                          | 48,345  | 48.7  | 6,155  | 60.8   | 45,050 | 46.9  | 5,275  | 67.4  |
| Labour cost                 | Wages and salaries                 | 18,234  | 18.4  | 2,223  | 22.0   | 15,458 | 16.1  | 1,309  | 16.7  |
|                             | Cost of work done by others        | 12      | 0.0   | 54     | 0.5    | 46     | 0.0   | 20     | 0.2   |
|                             | Sub-total                          | 18,246  | 18.4  | 2,277  | 22.5   | 15,504 | 16.2  | 1,329  | 17.0  |
| Machine cost                | Depreciation                       | 3,764   | 3.8   | 113    | 1.1    | 4,792  | 5.0   | 89     | 1.1   |
|                             | Repair and maintenance             | 1,194   | 1.2   | 116    | 1.1    | 3,350  | 3.5   | 96     | 1.2   |
|                             | Rent for building & equipment      | 287     | 0.3   | 25     | 0.2    | 191    | 0.2   | 30     | 0.4   |
|                             | Sub-total                          | 5,245   | 5.3   | 254    | 2.5    | 8,333  | 8.7   | 215    | 2.7   |
| Utility cost                | Fuel                               | 2,599   | 2.6   | 557    | 5.5    | 2,889  | 3.2   | 240    | 3.1   |
|                             | Electricity                        | -       | -     | 288    | 2.8    | 709    | 0.8   | 161    | 2.1   |
|                             | Gas                                | 749     | 0.7   | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -     |
|                             | Water                              | -       | -     | -      | -      | -      | -     | -      | -     |
| Sub-total                   | 3,348                              | 3.3     | 845   | 8.4    | 3,598  | 4.0    | 401   | 5.1    |       |
| General administration cost | Administration & distribution cost | 4,062   | 4.1   | 112    | 1.1    | 2,916  | 3.2   | 272    | 3.5   |
|                             | Interest paid                      | 8,717   | 8.8   | 112    | 1.2    | 10,328 | 11.4  | 40     | 0.5   |
|                             | Tax (excl. profit tax)             | 3,220   | 3.2   | 221    | 2.2    | 2,545  | 2.8   | 259    | 3.3   |
|                             | Others                             | 8,045   | 8.1   | 128    | 1.3    | 2,398  | 2.6   | 42     | 0.5   |
| Sub-total                   | 24,044                             | 24.2    | 583   | 5.8    | 18,187 | 20.1   | 613   | 7.8    |       |
| Grand Total                 |                                    | 99,228  | 100.0 | 10,114 | 100.0  | 90,672 | 100.0 | 7,833  | 100.0 |
| Sales Amount                |                                    | 114,201 | 115.1 | 12,204 | 120.7  | 95,997 | 105.9 | 9,159  | 116.9 |

Source: Statistik Industri 1970, 1971 Biro Pusat Statistik  
 Hasil Pengolahan Data Perusahaan 2 Industri Besar & Sedang

Notes: Figures show average cost of firm in US\$/year  
 1 US\$ = 378 Rp.

(Unit: %)

|                             | Indonesia | Singapore | Japan |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Raw materials cost          | 64.8      | 67.6      | 50.0  |
| Personnel cost              | 17.0      | 15.7      | 25.0  |
| Facilities cost             | 3.6       | 8.6       | 5.6   |
| Utilities cost              | 5.1       | 2.7       | 1.3   |
| General administration cost | 9.5       | 5.4       | 18.1  |

Indonesian figures are the average of "big" and "medium" firms, mentioned above, which are the total average of the processing industries. In the comparisons of three countries as given in the above table, Indonesia is characteristics of lower facilities cost and higher utilities cost. Furthermore, personnel cost is not so low in spite of the lower wages and salaries.

Difference between the sales price and total costs, viz., the comparison of estimated profit in percentages are as follows:

|                           |       |
|---------------------------|-------|
| Indonesia (total average) | 15.4% |
| Singapore                 | 15.5  |
| Japan                     | 14.4  |

thus, as is seen from the above, there is almost no difference at all.

According to Table VI-13, it is observed that in Indonesia there is a lot of scale difference between "big" firms and "medium" firms. Comparisons of these two groups for the year 1971:

(Unit: %)

|                                       | Big firms | Medium firms |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Raw materials cost                    | 46.9      | 67.4         |
| Personnel cost                        | 16.2      | 17.0         |
| Facilities cost                       | 8.7       | 2.7          |
| Utilities cost                        | 4.0       | 5.1          |
| General administration and sales cost | 20.1      | 7.8          |
| Estimated profit                      | 5.9       | 16.9         |

thus, "big" firms have lower raw materials cost, and higher facilities cost and general administration and sales cost. Reason for higher general administration and sales costs with "big" firm is that they have to pay a monetary interest of 11.4%. On the contrary, "medium" firms have only 0.5% and as far as viewed from the statistics, the latter is in a more beneficial position in connection with required funds.

Compared 1970 and 1971 cost parameters for Indonesian processing industries, it is noteworthy that the estimated profit ratio lowered from 15.1% to 5.9% with the "big" firms, and "medium" firms from 20.7% to 16.9%. The year 1971 had the lowering of raw materials price compared with the previous year, so that the decrease in the profit ratio is considered due to the lowering of the product prices.

## 2-2-2 Productivity

### (1) Labor productivity

Japanese personnel cost ratio is the highest which is due to the inclusion of subcontracting cost with personnel cost, when this is separated, the situation changes, viz., comparisons on 1971 are:

|                    | Indonesia | Singapore | Japan |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Wages and salaries | 16.6      | 15.2      | 15.2  |
| Sub-contract costs | 1.7       | 0.5       | 9.7   |

thus, it will be observed that there is not much difference among the firms of 3 countries in the ratio of wages and salaries. Per capita production amount of direct laborer is much different, the comparisons of which are given in Table VI-14. Compared Indonesian average additive value per firm with that of Singapore and Japan, it is about 1/5 of Singapore and about 1/80 of Japan. Moreover, the comparisons of additive value direct laborer per capita resulted for Indonesia about 1/3 of Singapore and 1/27 of Japan.

Table VI-14 Labour Productivity of Plastic Processing Firms in Indonesia, Singapore and Japan (1971)

|  | Indonesia <sup>1)</sup> | S'pore | Japan   |
|--|-------------------------|--------|---------|
| (1) Additive value <sup>3)</sup> (US\$/firm/y) | 10,106                  | 48,026 | 801,092 |
| (2) Direct labourers (persons/firm)            | 24                      | 36     | 70      |
| (3) Additive value per head (US\$)             | 421                     | 1,334  | 11,444  |
| (4) Wages per head of direct labourer (US\$/y) | 112 <sup>2)</sup>       | 275    | 2,121   |
| (5) (3)/(4) (US\$/US\$)                        | 3.8                     | 4.9    | 5.4     |

|   | "Big"<br>firms | "Medium"<br>firms |
|---|----------------|-------------------|
| Additive value per one firm                         | 50,902         | 3,864             |
| Number of direct laborer per<br>one firm (persons)* | 95             | 13                |
| Additive value per one direct<br>laborer (US\$)     | 536            | 297               |
| Wages per one direct laborer (US\$)                 | 142            | 81                |
| Additive value per unit wage (US\$/US\$)            | 3.8            | 3.7               |

Note: \*) Average of the entire employees

Additive value per firm considerably differs depending on the firm's scale of activities. However, due to the existence of wage difference, the additive value per unit wage becomes almost the same.

## (2) Capital productivity

In the present study, we have decided to make our studies on the productivity of tangible fixed asset out of the capital productivity. 'Tangible fixed asset' is herewith defined to include land lot, buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, office, machines, etc. and all the acquiring funds thereof. Theoretically and logically speaking, making a comparison of additive value amount with the capital outlay of the same year is an error. However, in view of the considerably higher venture effectivity of the plastics processing industries, such a comparison may become a certain kind of yardstick or criterion.

Table VI-15 shows the comparison of annual fluctuation amount of tangible fixed asset in Indonesia, and Table VI-16 shows the same of capital productivity in 1971 for 3 countries, Indonesia, Singapore and Japan. There is not much difference and Indonesia is a little higher.

Comparisons between the "big" firms and "medium" firms in Indonesia revealed the results of 8.0 for "big" firms and 14.1 for "small" firms in 1971, thus those "small" firms having less facilities cost have naturally higher capital productivity. Said situation is the same in Japan indicating extremely high capital productivity with the "small" firms having only less than 19 employees (> 30).

Table VI-15 Capital Transaction of Plastic Processing Firms in Indonesia

(Unit: 10<sup>3</sup>Rp)

|  | 1970    |         |         | 1971    |        |         |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|
|  | Large   | Medium  | Total   | Large   | Medium | Total   |
| Purchased from others                                  | 139,714 | 86,746  | 226,460 | 146,701 | 25,526 | 172,227 |
| Machines and equipments including installation charges |         |         |         |         |        |         |
| Major alternations & improvements                      | 22,273  | 3,852   | 26,125  | 946     | 281    | 1,227   |
| Used fixed assets (domestic)                           | 3,855   | 15,592  | 19,447  | 953     | 16,251 | 17,204  |
| Total  | 165,842 | 106,190 | 272,032 | 148,600 | 42,058 | 190,658 |
| Sales value of used fixed assets                       | 70      | 24,503  | 24,573  | 21,803  | 15,015 | 36,818  |
| Depreciation   | 32,720  | 7,277   | 39,997  | 54,344  | 6,579  | 60,923  |
| Capital transactions                                   | 133,052 | 74,411  | 207,463 | 72,453  | 20,464 | 92,917  |
| Number of firms  | 23      | 171     | 194     | 30      | 196    | 226     |
| Capital transaction per firm                           | 5,785   | 435     | 1,069   | 2,415   | 104    | 411     |

Table VI-16 Capital Productivity of Plastic Processing Firms in Indonesia, Singapore and Japan (1971)

|  | Indonesia <sup>1)</sup> | S'pore | Japan <sup>2)</sup> |
|--|-------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| (1) Capital transactions per firm (US\$)     | 1,087                   | 6,023  | 53,631              |
| (2) Additive value per firm (US\$)           | 10,106                  | 48,062 | 415,343             |
| (3) Capital productivity (2)/(1) (US\$/US\$) | 9.3                     | 8.0    | 7.7                 |

Notes: 1) Average

2) Average of firms more than 20 employees

### Chapter 3. Problematic Points with Indonesian Plastics Industry

#### 3-1 Problematic points with Processing Industries

The points could be summarized to the following 3 points:

- (1) Instability due to the supply shortage of raw material
- (2) Shortages of engineers and skilled workers
- (3) Low operational efficiency

##### 3-1-1 Instability of material suppliability

Essentially the plastics market in South East Asian countries has hitherto been the outlet of excessive productions of Japanese plastics materials, which we consider is undesirable phenomenon, thus up until 1972 the transactions were carried out at a lower C&F prices than the prices in the domestic market in Japan. However, as a result of both production cartel in Japan and export cartel among exporting countries occurred in 1972, the quantity increase in South East Asian countries became no longer expected, and not only that the prices were constantly rising up exorbitantly.

- (1) Increase of working capital

Instability of raw material suppliability leads naturally to the increase of stocks, and there is one example where the working capital amounts to 50% of the entire capital including the accounts receivables of the products. Reason for the large amount of interest payables of the "big" firms as given in Table VI-5 is not only due to the high monetary interest rate but also due to the large amount of working capital.

Among some small scale firms, our observations are that they are in difficulty to make proper funds scheduling, and some are receiving an advance payment from the order issuers.

## (2) Double pricing system for raw materials

This is not only the fact with Indonesia only but in some large and leading processors establish Letter of Credit by themselves or make direct importations of raw materials required through utilizing importers in Singapore or Hong Kong. In such cases, the final delivery price becomes approximately 1.4 times of the C&F price. However, so-called market price is more than double the C&F price. Such being the case, the existence of double pricing system for raw materials puts small scale firms in a rather difficult position to maintain the company managements to keep up both ends meet.

As far as the sales of plastics products, sticking to the importations of only a limited amount of raw materials would result higher product price to keep good margin of profit, which, however, does not assist a healthy development and prosperity of the plastics industries in Indonesia. It is preferable to manufacture raw materials domestically as soon as possible for mutual benefits.

### 3-1-2 Shortage of engineers and skilled workers

Some leading processors, for example, are bringing capable and qualified engineers either from Formosa and/or Holland, etc. to assist their works. Also many firms are, as far as our observations are concerned, in lack of fully trained engineer. However, we might stress the absolute need of such engineers for the performance of design improvement, development of new products, for the purpose of which national-scale concentrated education of engineers and opening of various kinds of seminars are preferable.

Plastics processing is usually performed under 3 shifts system for the prevention of heat losses. However, most of the firms we visited were operating under two-shifts or no-shift system. This is due to the scale of market size, but some have opened that they had not enough skilled workers with them.

### 3-1-3 Low operational efficiency

It is frankly being admitted that some of the current facilities capability of Indonesian plastics processing industries are considerably huge compared with their output. This is due to, we might mention again, the smallness of the market size and lack of skilled workers in Indonesia, but it would be more attributable to the poor arrangement of the logistics of product distribution system. One another reason for the low operational efficiency is the shortage of raw material suppliability.

Generally processing industries are not good at availing themselves of up-to-date market information and are poor at R&D capability of new products. Besides these factors, they are not cooperation-minded among themselves resulting in frantic and dire competitions in the narrow market, only inviting hopeless lowering of product prices.

Indonesian processing industries are still under strong influence of so-called 'commercial capitals', thus they would still tend to procure production facilities and raw material when they are still in easy accessibility to their hands of funds or capitals, and would manufacture products in good market situation for the good

sales, but they will suspend production once the market turns out to be contrary to their interests, which is also due to the reason for lower operational efficiency of the plant.

Once the market expands, specialized makers would appear in the market and general productivity inclusive of the operational efficiency will rapidly augment in all, thus the feasibility, profitability or other economics from the standpoint of industrial capital could become examinable. However, under the present situations there in Indonesia, contemplating to get such an industrial managerial parameter is almost impossible to be very frank.

### 3-2 Problematic Points of the Product Market

Those essential commodities designated by the Government under its 5 year economic program, for example, electric wire, pipe, etc. and other materials required by such industries established by the foreign capital of through introduction of techniques, etc. are subjected to a certain tax-holiday system for a decided duration. Most of these products are being imported, but the reasons are as follows:

#### 3-2-1 Smallness in purchasing lot

For example, taken an example with the PVC pipes for the purpose of telephone conduit, these pipes are covered by the 5 year economic program under its category of 'telephone circuit increase' which is, however, mostly dependent upon the loans from overseas countries, thus no construction timing is clear in advance, loans from different countries to different locality of Indonesia result in the usage of specification of such telephone circuits of the borrowing overseas countries, which also result in the situation that Indonesia would not be in a position to manufacture on mass scale the same raw material for their own use, thus it is more advantageous for Indonesia to make importations of these raw materials inclusive of the pipes.

#### 3-2-2 Processing techniques

Earlier mention was made as to the necessity of design and processing techniques improvements for the demand increase of plastics products. For example, packaging films for so-called 'instant noodle', said film is a composit film of cellophane/polyethylene, are being imported from Japan after printed. PVC leather consumed by automobile industry and furnitures requires high degree of technical standards and higher investment in the production facilities, and more important point is that the unit production quantity is extremely great. In the light of these factors prevailing therein, it might be necessary to unify the specification as far as feasible to lower the production cost.

Furthermore, an excessive acclimatization on the processing work of household articles, makes it difficult to put hands on the production of dimensionally accurate and rigorous items or industrial materials requiring highest mechanical strengths and properties, thus it would be necessary to establish good countermeasures and fundamental policies to concentratively upgrading the processing techniques of the highest standards to prevent such unbalanced growth of plastics industry.



PART III FUTURE OF INDONESIAN PLASTIC INDUSTRY AND THE CHANGE OF INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURE

Chapter 1. Forecast of Indonesian Plastics Market

1-1 Demand Forecast

Demand forecast on Indonesian plastics industry is described in UNIDO's Report. In this present chapter, a summarization thereof is made and will make some studies on the results.

1-1-1 Method of demand forecast

Methods taken up by said UNIDO's Report are:

(1) Cross section method

Per capita demand on resin-wise is compared with various other South East Asian countries and thereafter made the forecast for Indonesia in the year 1980. While no clear statement in the report is given, it seems that said comparison was made in correlation with per capita GNP or GDP.

(2) Application-wise accumulative method

By this method, plastics application fields are being classified into:

- Household wares, others
- Footweares
- Films & sheets
- Civil engineering and construction
- Industrials
- Agricultural, forestal & aqua-marines

6 fields. Through respective potential demand growth rate of each application field and plastics demand rate of each field (substituting rate), the growth rate of plastics demand in every field is being calculated, viz.:

A (t): Ratio of plastics demand to potential market scale during a period of t

b (t): Growth rate of potential market scale during a period of t

Y (t): Plastics demand during a period of t

X (t): Potential market scale during a period of t

a (t):  $\frac{A(t)}{A(t-1)} - 1$  : Changing ratio  
A kind of substitution ratio of plastics.

in each end use  $Y(t) = A(t) \cdot X(t)$

$$Y(t + 1) = A(t + 1) \times X(t + 1) = \{1 + a(t + 1)\} \{1 + b(t + 1)\} Y(t)$$

$$\frac{Y(t + 1)}{Y(t)} = \{1 + a(t + 1)\} \{1 + b(t + 1)\}$$

Growth rate,  $b(t)$ , for each application area is being estimated under the inference of the growth rates for GNP and industrial sector to be respectively 7% and 12 - 13%, and the substituting rate growth,  $a(t)$ , was also inferred resulting Table VI-17 indicating the application-wise plastics demand growth.

Table VI-17 Average Annual Growth Rates of Major Plastics Demand in Each End Use

(Unit: %)

| Parameter user fields                      | 1972 - 1980 |      |                           | 1980 - 1985 |      |                           |
|--|-------------|------|---------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------|
|  | a(t)        | b(t) | $\frac{Y(t+1)}{Y(t)} - 1$ | a(t)        | b(t) | $\frac{Y(t+1)}{Y(t)} - 1$ |
| Householder articles & Miscellaneous Goods | 2.5         | 14   | 17                        | 2           | 14   | 16                        |
| Footwear                                   | 1           | 12   | 13                        | -           | 10   | 10                        |
| Sheets & Film                              | 3.5         | 15   | 19                        | 2.5         | 15   | 18                        |
| Construction & Civil engineering           | 4.5         | 13   | 18                        | 6           | 13   | 20                        |
| Industrial use                             | 7           | 17   | 25                        | 7           | 17   | 25                        |
| Agriculture, Forestry & Fishery            | -           | 5    | 5                         | -           | 5    | 5                         |

#### 1-1-2 Results of demand forecast

- (1) Comparison of forecast results between cross section method and accumulative method.

Table VI-18 made comparisons of the macroscopic forecast by above mentioned cross section method and microscopic forecast by the accumulative method were given for the year 1980, provided however, Indonesian per capita GNP is inferred to be US\$150 and the population thereof is to be 150 million in the year 1980.

- (2) Results of forecast by accumulative method

As a result of comparisons between the above macro- and microscopic forecasts, the forecast done by accumulative method are indicating a reasonable value, so that it is taken as the future forecast in Indonesia.

Table VI-18 Result of Forecast

(Unit: 10<sup>3</sup> tons)

|      | <u>Macroscopic</u> | <u>Microscopic</u> |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| LDPE | 100 - 130          | 90                 |
| HDPE | 23 - 32            | 20                 |
| PVC  | 75 - 90            | 80                 |
| PS   | 22 - 27            | 25                 |
| PP   | 45 - 75            | 60                 |

Tables VI-19 and VI-20 are application-wise demand forecasts in Indonesia.

#### 1-2 Influence of Market Gap

It is more convenient to divide plastics market into internal market and external market. The former represent such a market where petrochemical products as polyethylene, PVC, etc. are being purchased by the processors who would put these raw materials into products through varied processes, the latter represent such a market where desired market is being formed through the products sales and consumptions. Figure VI-6 shows a fundamental structure of both internal and external markets.

In this chapter, an observations on the present Indonesian market and 1980 market are made, and subsequently in the next chapter a summarized description will be made from the standpoint of necessities of facilities investment and power mainly of processing industries for the above internal market, and from the standpoint of major industries for the above external market.

##### 1-2-1 Comparison between forecast and actuals

###### (1) Resin-wise demands

Table VI-21 shows the comparison between forecast and actual for 1972 on resin-wise demands.

The biggest difference between the forecasts and actuals lies: with the PVC forecasted to be 25,000 tons, but actuals with the inclusion of imported intermediates totalled only 10,400 tons which did not even to half the forecasted amount; on the contrary, as against the polyethylene forecast, 9,000 tons, actuals thereof amounted to 15,200 tons.

Table VI-19 The Plastic Demand in Major End Uses in Indonesia

|  | (Unit: tons)         |                      |                       |                       |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | 1970                 | 1972                 | 1980                  | 1985                  |
| Household Articles<br>& Miscellaneous<br>goods | 11,000 (25%)         | 19,000 (26%)         | 65,000 (23%)          | 130,000 (21%)         |
| Footwear                                       | 6,000 (14%)          | 10,000 (13%)         | 26,000 (9%)           | 42,000 (7%)           |
| Sheets & Film                                  | 23,500 (55%)         | 40,500 (55%)         | 164,000 (60%)         | 378,000 (62%)         |
| Construction &<br>Civil Engineering            | 1,800 (4%)           | 2,700 (4%)           | 10,000 (4%)           | 25,000 (4%)           |
| Industrial Use                                 | 1,000 (2%)           | 1,500 (2%)           | 10,000 (4%)           | 30,000 (5%)           |
| Agriculture, Forestry<br>& Fishery             | - (-)                | - (-)                | - (-)                 | - (-)                 |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>43,300 (100%)</b> | <b>73,700 (100%)</b> | <b>275,000 (100%)</b> | <b>605,000 (100%)</b> |

\* Including 10<sup>3</sup> t/y of imported plastics products

Table VI-20 The Resin-wise Plastic Demand in Major End Uses in Indonesia

(Unit: 1,000 tons)

|                                    | LDPE        |           | HDPE       |          | PVC       |           | PS                 |           | PP         |            | Total     |           |          |           |            |             |            |            |    |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|----|
|                                    | 1972        | 1980      | 1972       | 1980     | 1972      | 1980      | 1972               | 1980      | 1972       | 1980       | 1972      | 1980      |          |           |            |             |            |            |    |
| Household articles & Miscellaneous | 3.5         | 9         | 18         | 8        | 15        | 20        | 0.5                | 1         | 2          | 4          | 20        | 40        | 2        | 20        | 50         | 19          | 65         | 130        |    |
| Footwear                           | 0.5         | 1         | 2          |          |           |           | 9.5                | 25        | 40         |            |           |           |          |           |            |             | 10         | 26         | 42 |
| Film & Sheets                      | 22.5        | 80        | 190        | 1        | 5         | 10        | 11.5 <sup>1)</sup> | 39        | 98         |            |           |           | 6        | 40        | 90         | 40.5        | 164        | 378        |    |
| Construction & Civil engineering   |             |           |            |          |           |           | 2.7 <sup>2)</sup>  | 10        | 25         |            |           |           |          |           |            |             | 2.7        | 10         | 25 |
| Industrial Use                     |             |           |            |          |           |           | 0.8                | 5         | 10         | 0.7        | 5         | 20        |          |           |            |             | 1.5        | 10         | 30 |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>26.5</b> | <b>90</b> | <b>200</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>30</b> | <b>25</b>          | <b>80</b> | <b>175</b> | <b>4.7</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>60</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>60</b> | <b>140</b> | <b>73.7</b> | <b>275</b> | <b>605</b> |    |

Source: UNIDO's report

Notes: 1) 5,000 tons will be imported in the form of products

2) 2,000 tons will be imported in the form of products

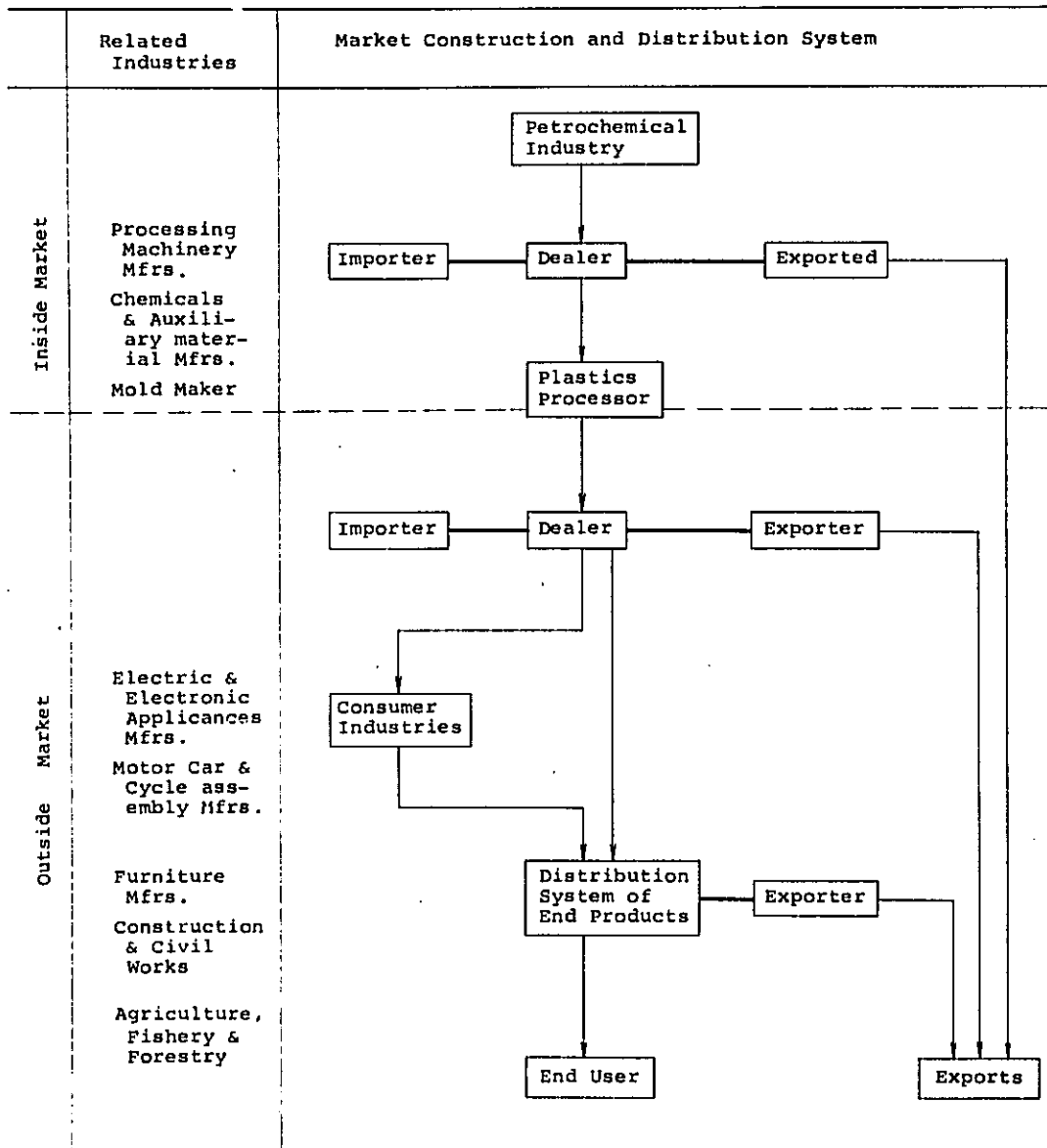


Figure VI-6 Schematic Explanation about Inside and Outside Market

Table VI-21 Resin-wise Demand Structure (1972)

(Unit: 10<sup>3</sup>tons)

|                           | Actuals              | Forecasts     |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| Low density polyethylene  | 25,600 <sup>1)</sup> | 26,500        |
| High density polyethylene | 15,200               | 9,000         |
| Polypropylene             | 8,900                | 8,000         |
| Polystyrene               | 6,800 <sup>2)</sup>  | 4,700         |
| Polyvinyl chloride        | 10,400 <sup>3)</sup> | 25,000        |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>66,900</b>        | <b>73,200</b> |

## Note:

- 1) Inclusive of imported 200 tons in the form of the intermediates.
- 2) Inclusive of imported 100 tons in the form of the intermediates.
- 3) Inclusive of imported 2,900 tons (converted to resin) in the form of the intermediates.

## (2) Application-wise demands

Table VI-22 indicates the 1972 comparison between the forecast and actual figures on application-wise demands. Judged from this result, the ratio of actuals for construction materials and industrial uses are made rather higher. In the industrial applications, the tabulations for ropes, nets, and other forestal and aqua-marine uses are made.

Table VI-22 Application-wise Demand Structure of Major Plastics (Unit: tons)

|                                  | Domestic<br>production | Imports      | Total         | (%)          | UNIDO's<br>estimates | (%)        |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|
| Films and sheets                 | 35,600                 | 1,500        | 37,100        | 55.5         | 40,500               | 55         |
| Daily utensils &<br>sundry goods | 14,000                 | -            | 14,000        | 20.9         | 19,000               | 26         |
| Construction<br>materials        | 4,800                  | 1,700        | 6,500         | 9.7          | 2,700                | 4          |
| Industrial uses                  | 5,400                  | -            | 5,400         | 8.1          | 1,500                | 2          |
| Footwear                         | 3,900                  | -            | 3,900         | 5.8          | 10,000               | 13         |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                     | <b>63,700</b>          | <b>3,200</b> | <b>66,900</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>73,700</b>        | <b>100</b> |

On the other hand, the smallness in the demands for plastic sandals in the category of footwear is due to the extreme difficulty of getting hold of actual demands in said field of PVC and low density polyethylene (EVA). Raw materials of sandals are varied as natural rubber, synthetic rubber ("high-styrene"), PVC, EVA, etc., and actual consuming ratio of these materials not only belongs to each company's know-how, but is influenced by market situation.

Production of sandal made from PVC only are gradually decreasing, which is being assumed from the fact that most of the rotary-type molding machines used for PVC sandal manufacture are put down to idle state. Therefore, most of PVC are used for the straps of sandals, and rapid increasing of consumption in this field is not expected.

#### 1-2-2 Market gap inference

Through the above mentioned observations, there are some differences among forecasts and the actual thereof which, therefore, require some corrections and/or adjustments. These 5 kinds of major plastics (or, maybe called 'commodity plastics') are, viewed from the application fields, mutually in competitive relations, thus as far as analyzed from the total amount of these 5 plastics, not much corrections and/or adjustments are required.

Subsequently, in the present report, the below mentioned studies were performed from the standpoint of total demands for plastics and we have decided to quote these forecasted values given in UNIDO's Report as they are.

##### (1) Estimation for total plastics demands

According to UNIDO's demand forecasts, 5 major plastics' total demands in 1980 are estimated to be 275,000 tons. If estimated the ratio of major resins as against the entire plastics to be about 80% (note), the total plastics demands will amount to approximately 340,000 tons, from which if a deduction of 1972 actual demands, about 88,000 tons (Ref. Part II, 1-1-4), market gap in 1980 for Indonesia viewed from the macroscopic standpoint becomes 252,000 tons.

##### (2) Market gap viewed from application-wise standpoint

Calculated the application-wise market gap for the total major 5 plastics through the forecasted values given in Table VI-18 and the actual figures given in Table VI-22, the results obtained therefrom are given in Table VI-23 for 1980.

Table VI-23 End Use Market Gap of Major Plastics between 1972 and 1980

|                                       | (Unit: tons) |        |            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------|
|                                       | 1980         | 1972   | Market Gap |
| Household articles<br>& Miscellaneous | 65,000       | 14,000 | 51,000     |
| Footwear                              | 26,000       | 3,900  | 22,100     |
| Film & Sheets                         | 164,000      | 37,100 | 126,900    |
| Construction &<br>civil engineering   | 10,000       | 6,500  | 3,500      |
| Industrial Use                        | 10,000       | 5,400  | 4,600      |



Note: Changes in ratios of commodity plastics as against the domestic demands in Indonesia, South Korea and Japan are as follows:

|      | (%)   |             |                        |
|------|-------|-------------|------------------------|
|      | Japan | South Korea | Indonesia<br>(imports) |
| 1968 | 65    | 76          | 93                     |
| 1969 | 64    | 78          | 88                     |
| 1970 | 64    | 76          | 84                     |
| 1971 | 67    | 83          | 83                     |
| 1972 | 67    | 87          | 79                     |

## Chapter 2. Change in Industrial Structure

### 2-1 Structural Change in Internal Market

To meet macroscopic market gap in internal market, expansion and improvement of production facilities of plastics processing industries and man power should be performed.

#### 2-1-1 Fund requirements of internal market

##### (1) Investment for facilities

Amount of investment for facilities can be calculated by the following equation:

(Amount of investment for facilities) = (Annual process amount) x

$$\frac{1}{(\text{Efficiency of investment for facilities})} \times \frac{1}{1 - (\text{Residual book value of facilities})}$$

Therefore, it is first necessary to calculate annual process amount (annual added value) and effectiveness of investment for facilities.

##### (a) Annual process amount

Shall be calculated by the following equation:

$$(\text{Annual process amount}) = (\text{Raw material price}) \times \frac{1 - (\text{Material cost ratio})}{(\text{Material cost ratio})} \times (\text{materials consumption})$$

Materials cost ratio against total cost is as follows:

|             |      |       |
|-------------|------|-------|
| Japan       | 1971 | 44.6% |
|             | 1973 | 49.9% |
| South Korea | 1969 | 45.8% |
| Singapore   | 1971 | 64.8% |
| Indonesia   | 1970 | 45.6% |
|             | 1971 | 45.0% |

Note: Materials cost represents only major raw material but does not include auxiliary material, nor packaging cost.

With the exceptions of Japan 1973 and Singapore, the ratio of major raw materials against total cost is approximately 45% which could be deemed as reasonable and was taken to be the basis.

Raw materials price is assumed in total average to be US\$600/ton.

With all the above assumptions, Indonesian annual process amount in 1980 would be as follows:

$$600 \times \frac{1 - 0.45}{0.45} \times 252000 = 185 \times 10^6 \text{ (US\$)}$$

(b) Efficiency of investment for facilities

As given in Tables VI-24 and VI-25, the Japanese plastics industry's efficiency of investment for facilities is around 3.

Table VI-24 Efficiency of Investment of Plastic Processing Firms in Japan

|                            |      |      |     |
|----------------------------|------|------|-----|
| Plastics moulding industry | 1967 | ---- | 3.1 |
| Average                    | 1968 | ---- | 3.0 |
|                            | 1969 | ---- | 3.0 |
|                            | 1970 | ---- | 3.3 |
|                            | 1971 | ---- | 3.1 |
|                            | 1972 | ---- | 3.3 |

Table VI-25 Efficiency of Investment of Various Plastic Processing Firms in Japan

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Injection molding:                   |     |
| Industrial items -----               | 3.4 |
| Daily utensils -----                 | 2.8 |
| Compression injection moulding:      |     |
| Industrial items -----               | 3.4 |
| Household wares -----                | 4.3 |
| Compression moulding:                |     |
| Industrial items -----               | 3.8 |
| Household wares -----                | 4.5 |
| Polystyrene expansion moulding ----- | 3.3 |
| Packaging film moulding -----        | 3.0 |
| Other moulding & processing -----    | 3.5 |

Also the value for Korea is 2.9. However, the basis of calculation on effectiveness of investment for facilities of Japan and Korea are with the deductions from the total costs of such items as major raw materials, auxiliary materials, other materials cost, and sub-contract cost, all of which amount to about 15% of the total costs. Therefore, if the process amount had only the major raw materials as the deduction, then the value for efficiency of investment for facilities would become higher than this.

In case of Indonesia, it is conceivable that the sub-contract cost would be considerably small also in the future. On the contrary, however, because of the abundant amount of man power there the operational efficiency is not required to raise so high as the case of Japan where a keen man power shortage is felt.

Being affected by all these elements among themselves, the efficiency of investment for facilities after all could be deemed 3 which is the same as with Japan after all.

(c) Calculation on investment for equipments

Investment efficiency of facilities is calculated by the residual book value with a deduction of depreciated amount. Large firm could tabulate individual book value respectively, but for smaller and medium enterprises like plastics molding industry we have no accurate data of depreciation and it is unknown that to what extent such is being done by them. However, if the number of firms subjected to the present studies are sufficiently large, then there will be no inconvenience in our regarding of the residual book value to be 50% of the initial investment amount.

Taken these conditions into our account, the initial total investment required to accomplish the process amount of  $185 \times 10^6$  tons in 1980 will be:

$$185 \times 10^6 \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{1}{1 - 0.5} = 123 \times 10^6 \text{ (US\$)}$$

(2) Estimation of total capital requirement

For the sake of our reference, inclusive of the above amount for investment on facilities, a further estimation was made about the investment on fixed capital such as land, buildings, etc. and on the working capital, viz., the investment amount on the land, buildings is in average 50% of the facilities investment amount, and the working capital to be 50% of the fixed capital, then the total capital amount becomes as given below approximately US\$280,000,000:

|                                 | <u>Million US\$</u> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Facilities investment amount    | 123                 |
| Land & building acquired amount | 62                  |
| Fixed capital                   | 185                 |
| Working capital                 | 93                  |
| Total capital amount:           | <u>278</u>          |

2-1-2 Security of man power and the quality improvement

Man power required for the plastics processing can be obtained by the following equation, viz.:

$$\text{(Number of employees)} = \frac{\text{(Annual process amount)} \times 1}{\text{(Annual process amount per employee)}}$$

Table VI-26 shows annual process amount per employee in various Asian countries:

Table VI-26 Annual Additive Value Per Employee in Asian Countries (US \$)

|                 |      |       |
|-----------------|------|-------|
| Japan -----     | 1967 | 3,171 |
|                 | 1968 | 3,830 |
|                 | 1969 | 4,430 |
|                 | 1970 | 5,413 |
|                 | 1971 | 6,844 |
|                 | 1972 | 8,156 |
| Korea -----     | 1972 | 754   |
| Singapore ----- | 1971 | 1,334 |
| Indonesia ----- | 1970 | 402   |
|                 | 1971 | 421   |

At present, Indonesian per head output cost is being considered high due to a low operational rate. Therefore, it is an extremely easy task to double the present processing amount per head, US\$800, with present man power and the facilities.

For our reference, Table VI-27 exhibited the number of Japanese plastics firms and the man power trends in comparison with domestic demands. In Japan, at the beginning of the 1960s there were plastics demands of 700,000 tons, the number of firms were approx. 5,000 and man power was approx. 120,000. During said 10 years, plastics demands have risen 5.8 times, the number

Table VI-27 Trend of Persons Employed by Plastic Industry in Japan

|      | Plastic <sup>1)</sup><br>Consump-<br>tion (ton) | No. of <sup>2)</sup><br>Establish-<br>ments | No. of Employees <sup>2)</sup> |
|------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| 1961 | 701,349   | 4,853                                       | 118,356                        |
| 1962 | 778,180   | 5,009                                       | 126,318                        |
| 1963 | 985,170   | 7,649                                       | 156,871                        |
| 1964 | 1,279,472                                       | 7,793                                       | 164,747                        |
| 1965 | 1,373,533                                       | 8,244                                       | 171,403                        |
| 1966 | 1,661,872                                       | 9,775                                       | 191,648                        |
| 1967 | 2,318,814                                       | 10,227 <sup>3)</sup>                        | 208,442 <sup>3)</sup>          |
| 1968 | 2,988,270                                       | 11,241 <sup>3)</sup>                        | 228,378 <sup>3)</sup>          |
| 1969 | 3,505,580                                       | 13,787 <sup>3)</sup>                        | 264,078 <sup>3)</sup>          |
| 1970 | 4,080,315                                       | 15,303                                      | 278,374 <sup>3)</sup>          |

Sources: 1) Japan Plastics Industry Annual (Plastics Age Ltd. 1974)

2) Industrial Statistic Yearbook of Japan (1972)

Notes: 3) Including Plastic Sandals

of firms 3.2 times, but man power went up only 2.4 times, shown in Figure VI-7. All of these factors signify scale-up of firms and more meaningful is the per head processing increase. A man power shortage is being felt in Japan.

In view of the fact that Indonesia has a similar population to that of Japan, the situation of easy availability and cheap labor will gradually change as the pace of industrialization accelerates. Accordingly, as plastics demands increase, it will be necessary to greatly improve labor productivity in Indonesia.

Taking Japan as an example, through Table VI-27 and Figure VI-7, the employee numbers corresponding to 340,000 tons which are the estimated demands in Indonesia in 1980, a number of approximately 95,000 persons is obtainable. Japanese firm's sub-contracting, or outside contracting rate, is approximately 50 - 60% of the direct labor cost and as employee numbers increase it will become

greater. Subsequently, the total employee numbers of the plastics molding industry, inclusive of the sub-contractors, may reach 160,000 - 170,000 persons. When this occurs, the per head processing amount in accordance with the above calculation will be:

$$600 \times 340,000 \times \frac{1 - 0.45}{0.45} \times \frac{1}{165,000} \doteq 1,500 \text{ (US\$)}$$

which means that about 3.5 times the present productivity could be achieved. The obtained figure is slightly higher than the case of Singapore in 1971 but is still on approximately on the same. This calculation means, that the Indonesian domestic plastics market in 1980 will be, at least, the same as Singapore's present level.

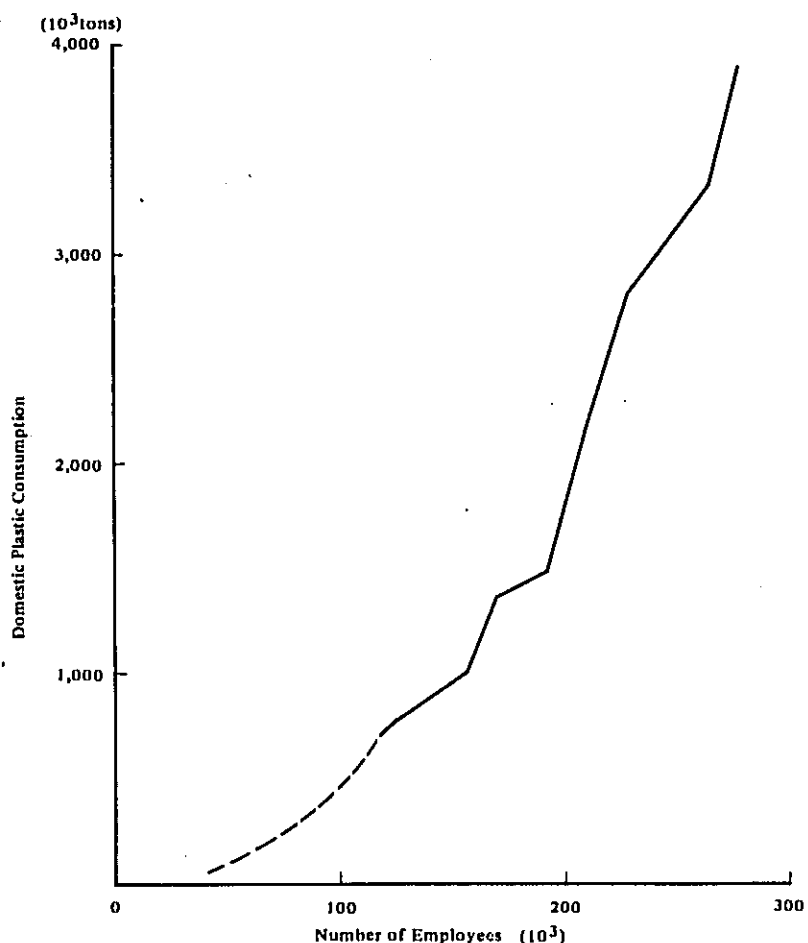


Figure VI-7 The Relationship between Consumption of Plastics and Employees in Japan

At present, in Indonesia there are 60,000 - 70,000 persons employed in the plastics industry, and of this estimation, permanent employees are presumed to be about half.

The Japanese plastics industry has grown since 1950s taking a relatively long time. However, a rapid development is expected in Indonesia. Therefore, a rapid increase of demand for a work force compatible with the rapidly increasing plastics molding industry is predicted. The current easy access to cheap labor will gradually reduce, and this will require much better labor productiv-

ity. This can be achieved by the improvement of production facilities and improvement in the quality of laborers in Indonesia. To achieve the latter, there will be insufficient time to wait for the workers to become proficient enough through on-the-job training. This necessitates a good training program not only for the workers, technicians and engineers engaging in the production work, but also for the skilled workers at the plant.

Suppose that 100,000 persons would be the permanent employees, newly required for the plastics industry, the training of approximately 5,000 skilled workers by 1980 is mandatory, and if this is required to achieve by a 5-year plan, a training system of 1,000 persons/year should be developed.

## 2-2 Structural Change in the Outside Market

In regard to the outside market situation and future, predictions are made in the UNIDO Phase I Report. A summary and explanation are as follows.

### 2-2-1 Household articles

The demand for household articles will increase in conformity with the changes in the living style and improvement of living standards resulting from an increase of the national income. Domestic production of household articles in 1972 was approximately 1,400 tons, and, in addition, there were product imports exceeding US\$2,500,000 from Hong Kong and Japan. The product imports, as given in Table AVI-4, have been increasing since 1970, and as the demands increase more, these imports can be switched over to domestic production.

The demand for household articles in 1980 is forecast to become 6,500 tons. For purposes of expanding the market, the upgrading of design and the development of new products are necessary. Figure V-8 exhibits, in a general manner, the relations between the living standard and plastics household articles, from which it is desirable to find products that would be compatible with the Indonesian life style.

Toys mainly made of metal, wood, cloth, rubber, paper, etc. are still being produced. However, because of the ease of coloration, choice of configuration with complexity through injection molding or blow molding, these toys are gradually being replaced by plastics. In the production of various toys for export markets, the merits of plastics toys are contributing much to the growth. Toys should be desirable not only to babies and infants but also to adults of all walks of life, thus the toys should be sanitary, harmless, beautifully made, lightweight, strong, and non-combustible. Subsequently, it is preferable (note) to establish some national standard for product function and quality.

Note: Japan Toy R&D Cooperative Association is performing this kind of activity on its own volition.

### 2-2-2 Footwear

Sandals prepared by using PVC leather will become the major footwear made from plastics and quality sandals will be spread

| Daily household life | Living conducts   | Forecasts on plastics household articles & utensils   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Foods                | Material purchase   | Shopping cage and cart  |
|                      | stock   | Rice-chest, vegetable box, preserving container other stockers, refrigeration containers  |
|                      | Cooking - measure   | Kitchen scale, measure spoon, measure cup   |
|                      | washing   | Washing keg, water-cutting box, corner-trash box, swab, drainboard, sponge, cup washer, brush, dish-cloth hanger, bowl, cleanser putter |
|                      | cutting   | cutting board, kitchen knife putter, cork-screw, grater, cheese grater, lemon squeezer  |
|                      | mixing  | bowl, cage, foamer  |
|                      | boiling<br>grilling<br>roasting<br>steaming<br>frying   |   |
| seasoning            | condiments container (cooking set)  |   |
| Eating - tableware   |   |   |
| table services       | soy bean source server, source server, honey server, chopstick putter, straw putter, spoon case, napkin stand, caster stand, coaster stand, tray, sugar container, salt container |   |
|                      | Post-treatment - washing, storing   | Food box, water-cutting cage, Piling cage   |
| Clothes              | Washing   | Basin, bucket, washing board, brush, cleaning slipper   |
|                      | Drying  | Washing cage, hanger, washing clips, hanger,  |
|                      | Storing   | Cloth brush, cloth box, comb-type cleaner   |
| Housing              | Cleaning  | Bucket, deck brush, sponge brush, trash box, water ladle  |
| Sanitary utensil     | Bathing & face washing  | Vanity case, hot water keg, pail, hot-water agitator, cloth cage, bath-mat, tooth brush, soap box, soap stand, towel hanger, bath brush |
|                      | Toilet utensil  | Stool, western-style stool, hand-washer, towel hanger, paper holder, deodorant container, paper box, toilet brush                       |

Figure VI-8 Prediction of Plastic Household Wares from the Viewpoint of Living Conditions



over the nation as the domestication of PVC leather advances, hence said field will also be one of the most promising fields for exports in the future.

### 2-2-3 Sheet and film

As given in above, the demands for supported sheets with clothes, papers, etc. will be increasing in the sheet field, these are called either 'imitation leather' or 'synthetic leather', and are widely being utilized for leather bag, furniture, automotive sheet and above mentioned sandals, etc. On the other hand, non-supported PVC sheet can find new usage in fields such as automotive mat, toys, buoys for sea swimming, balls and other secondary processed products, thus it can also become one of the leading export items.

Films may be classified into two kinds, one, general purpose film and food packaging film. In Indonesia, agricultural products are grown and these necessitate good packing material. Moreover, development of refrigeration system, distribution channels and the logistics of agricultural products will demand most suitable packaging materials. Films needed, and requiring new industrialization are, polyethylene/cellophane laminated film, polypropylene cast film (CPP), biaxially oriented polypropylene film (OPP), HDPE tissue-like film, etc.

It is most probable that demand for heavy duty packaging of thick film made from LDPE and ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymer (EVA) will be felt also. The latter products are mainly utilized for fertilizer packaging. In Japan, about half of the fertilizers are packed in the heavy duty plastics bags, especially the high analysis compound fertilizers of which 80% are being packed into said plastics bags of polyethylene. Woven bags are mainly used as the substitute for hemp bags, and will be increasingly used for not only fertilizer bags but also for packaging of rice, cereals, etc. in the future. Furthermore, as the export industrial complex and export products inspection system are fully established, wool packs (annual total needs are 6,000,000 bags, 6,000 t/y.) now being produced in Japan, Korea, Singapore, etc. to be shipped to Australia and New Zealand; sugar bag for South American countries are expected to be advantageous articles viewed from the geographical position of Indonesia.

### 2-2-4 Industrial use

#### (1) Electric wire

According to the survey carried out by UEEC (United Economic & Engineering Consultants, Ltd.) requested by Association of Electric Wire & Cable Industries, Indonesia (APKABEL), the demands for electric wire in Indonesia are as follows:

(Unit: tons)

| Year | Telephone & telegraphic cables |         |         | Cables for power lines |         |         | T o t a l s |         |         |
|------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
|      | Produc-tion                    | Imports | Demands | Produc-tion            | Imports | Demands | Produc-tion | Imports | Demands |
| 1969 | -                              | 485     | 485     | -                      | 4,178   | 4,178   | -           | 4,663   | 4,663   |
| 1970 | 250                            | 2,324   | 1,066   | 760                    | 7,016   | 7,776   | 1,010       | 9,340   | 8,842   |
| 1971 | 252                            | 806     | 1,091   | 860                    | 9,701   | 10,561  | 1,112       | 10,507  | 11,652  |
| 1972 | 247                            | 1,114   | 1,071   | 1,215                  | 7,307   | 8,522   | 1,462       | 8,417   | 9,593   |

Furthermore, the demands from 1973 down to 1978 are forecast as follows:

| Year | Telephone & telegraphic cables |       |       | Cables for power lines |
|------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|
|      | I                              | II    | III   |                        |
| 1973 | 643                            | 643   | 643   | 8,450                  |
| 1974 | 1,228                          | 1,744 | 3,654 | 12,480                 |
| 1975 | 1,275                          | 1,791 | 3,701 | 8,450                  |
| 1976 | 1,322                          | 1,838 | 3,748 | 24,050                 |
| 1977 | 1,279                          | 1,796 | 3,706 | 25,220                 |
| 1978 | 812                            | 1,329 | 3,239 | 29,055                 |

Production capacities of existing 5 companies are annually approximately 15,000 tons, per 1 shift. Therefore, if they should operate under 3 shifts, the demands up until 1978 would fully be covered by the currently existing capacities and facilities.

The types of electric wires and cables now being manufactured in Indonesia are still limited. Therefore, to meet diversified usages and expanding demands of the future, the situation requires introduction of new production techniques, production facilities, and developments of high-voltage electric wires, high-frequency electric wires, undersea cables, electric wires for mines, etc. In line with the above requirements, it is preferable to improve quality and productivity to compete with imported goods.

(2) Home electric products and communication instruments

As home electrical products, communication instruments (radio, TV set, stereo set, cassette tape-recorder with radio), etc., the knock-down system or production in Indonesia also increase requiring domestic production of the corresponding parts. The important subjects in said field are as follows:

- (a) A proper guidance should be given to all the assembly makers so that all of them will use as much common parts as possible for acquiring better productivity of parts production

(b) Various measures should be established to improve the techniques of plastics processors to have the product quality stabilized and dispense with the production of inferior and poorly productive parts by the assembly makers themselves.

Furthermore, in said field, mainly in the United States, counter-measures of flame retarding are being stressed for the home electrical products, which is now gradually spreading to various European countries and Japan, hence more attention is being paid to the selection of raw materials to meet with such flame retarding treatment, improvement on the molding and processing methods, etc.

### (3) Automobiles

Plastication trend in the world's automotive parts is still growing and the trend is most phenomenal in the United States since the inauguration of MVSS safety standards was finally put into force.

Plastics consumption per one automobile, average, follows:

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Small passenger cars | 20.7 kg |
| Light passenger cars | 19.0    |
| Ordinary trucks      | 14.1    |
| Light trucks         | 10.4    |
| Small trucks         | 6.9     |

Of which, 50 - 60% are PVC, 10 - 15% are polypropylene, the remainings are ABS resin, polyurethan, and others. PVC is mainly used for sheet leather, floor mat, trim, etc.; polypropylene for steering wheel, heater case, etc.; polyurethan for sheet cushion pad, packing, etc.

The important point with automotive parts is betterment of dimensional stability of interior parts, durability, but also the same for secondary processing techniques as coloration technique, galvanizing, welding and joining methods. The latest trend is that automotive parts are being made more with FRP's.

It is forecast that, in Indonesia, 200,000 automobiles will be produced in 1980, but preparatory steps and proper arranging for required production setups for molding and secondary processings of more than 100 kinds of parts are not easy tasks to achieve.

### (4) Ships

Small ships and vessels in Japan and various European countries are currently being built of about 85% or so by FRP, and also fishing boats are made of FRP by about 15%. It is, therefore, presumed that also in Indonesia, most of the fishing boats required to promote future coastal fishing activities would be made of FRP's. In Japan, during 1972, about 60 boats of more than 18 tons were built by FRP. FRP ships total 8,500 and totally 18,000 tons are now actively engaging in the cuttle fish and bonito catchings. The largest FRP ship for fishing is on the 100 ton level at present but in England it is said that a 450 ton torpedo destroyer was built. note)

Note: Inspections and guidance for production techniques to maintain FRP-made ships' safety are performed by Japan Small Ships Industry Association.

## 2-2-5 Civil engineering and construction work

In the latter part of 1970s, the proper arrangement of infrastructure in Indonesia advances a lot, and, moreover, re-development of big city and the urbanization of medium and smaller cities are predicted to make rapid growth. Accordingly, along with the conventional construction and civil engineering materials, plastic materials will be briskly and actively utilized.

### (1) Civil engineering materials

Most demanded materials of all the civil engineering materials are the PVC pipes which are being widely used, not only for water supply and sewage purposes, but also for conduit of telephone cable, gas supply pipes, waste water and waste liquid pipes of chemical plants as well.

In addition to the above, examples of application of plastics materials for civil engineering are:

- Water stopping plate
- Water stopping film and sheet
- Resin concrete

### (2) Construction material

The most remarkable trend in Jakarta, these days, is the building of skyscrapers. This trend will be spread to other cities in the not too distant future. As a result, the form of general housing will be gradually changed.

Plastics construction materials are broadly classified as follows:

#### Surface construction material:

- Roofing materials
- Exterior materials
- Ceiling materials
- Interior materials
- Flooring materials

#### Housing parts

#### Housing Fixtures and accessories

Of which most important items are interior materials for the construction of skyscraping buildings (melamin laminated sheet, PVC film and leather), flooring materials (PVC asbestos tyles), housing fixture (plastic bath tubs), housing accessories (plastics doors, PVC duct for interior wiring, rain-water gutter, etc.). Most of these materials are now being imported from Japan. However, as the demands in Indonesia gradually increase, they may be put to domestic production sooner or later.

## 2-2-6 Agriculture, forestry & aqua-marine industry

### (1) Agriculture

The most important field of plastics demand in Indonesia for agricultural activities is the irrigation pipe, for which PVC pipes and HDPE pipes are being utilized. Moreover, these pipes may be spread into the irrigation facilities of sprinklers for the wide agricultural area in the outer islands such as Sumatra, Surabeshi, Kalimantan, etc., young rice plant nursing box resulting from the spreading of rice planting machine, 'multi-panel' for the rice paddy <sup>note</sup> will also be promoted.

Note: Purpose of using the 'multi-panel' into rice paddy -

- 1) Reduce the evaporation of water and the usage of the water
- 2) Reduce the number of water discharge which simplifies the water administration
- 3) Lessen the changes in earth temperature,
- 4) Prevent the growth of weeds.

### (2) Forestry industry

Further increase of the demand of timber binding ropes which have been used is expected.

### (3) Aqua-marine industry

Besides fishing boats mentioned above, there are fishing nets, ropes, buoys, etc. made from plastics materials. There will be extremely brisk demands for plastics materials for future oceanic development such as artificial fishing areas.

## 2-2-7 Equipment for chemical industry

It also relates to the industrial use as given in 2-2-4, some representative plastics products are introduced hereinafter which are required for the future of the petrochemical industry and other chemical industries as they continue to grow.

Plastics are being widely utilized in the chemical industry because of excellent corrosion resistance, and the usage of pollution prevention equipment is phenomenal.

### (1) Ambiente air pollution prevention apparatus

Small scale absorbing tower for low temperature waste gas containing highly corrosive gases as chlorinated gas, sulfurous gas, cyanic gas, fluorine gas, etc. are made from PVC. Those packings to be filled in said tower are also made from HDPE and PP because of excellent gas absorbing capabilities of these materials, and are contributing much to lessen the size of the absorbing tower.

(2) Water pollution prevention apparatus

RBC (rotating biological contactor), TPI (tiled plate inter-septer) or CPI (corrugated plate interceptor) are all using, as the separator pack, bisphenol resin, isophthal resin by arranging the corrugated plates on multi-parallel basis for the purpose of separating oil and water.

Furthermore, in waste water chemical treatment facilities, a tank made from plastic is always used.

These chemical industry apparatuses are manufactured in varieties but in smaller quantities, mostly depending on the secondary processing of plastics intermediate products, viz: plates, sheet and pipes. This means that it is necessary to establish a solid synthetic industry in Indonesia performing the production of raw material for plastics, through final processing. This production is, preferably, to be performed in Indonesia, together with the FRP-made tanks, which are greatly utilized for chemical industries.

## PART IV VARIOUS MEANS OF UPGRADING PLASTICS INDUSTRIES IN INDONESIA

### Chapter 1. Guidance of Plastics Processing Method

In Part III, Chapter 2, a description was given about the need for diversification of plastics products as a result of predicted future changes in outer market conditions. In Annex IV, plastics products which should be upbrought are selected and the summarized process of producing them is described.

In regard to household wares, the current level of molding techniques would suffice only if some design improvement and new product development are carried out, thus an additional detail is also given on the manufacture of molds which are considered to be most important factor.

### Chapter 2. Establishment of National Plastics Industry Guidance Institute of Indonesia

#### 2-1 Purpose

National Plastics Industry Guidance Institute of Indonesia will perform required testings and R&Ds for the most appropriate method of improving the plastics processing industries in Indonesia. The detailed contents are as follows:

#### (1) Standardization & specification

Testings and R&Ds for the plastics raw materials and products therefrom.

#### (2) Design

Design improvement and R&Ds thereto of the plastics products.

#### (3) Personnel upgrading

Education and training of molding worker and engineer engaging in the plastics industries.

#### (4) Management guidance

Management improvement on plastics molding industries.

#### (5) R&Ds

Acceptance of R&D request from the plastics molding industries and further developmental activities concerning manufacturing technique on plastics products.

#### (6) Information collection and transmission

a) Proper arrangement & filing of technical data and patent information.

b) Library - Presentation and/or perusal of magazines.

c) Publication of organ.

## 2-2 Project Planning

### 2-2-1 Concept of National Plastics Industry Guidance Institute of Indonesia

With regard to the concepts and/or thoughts inclusive of the basic philosophy of the National Plastics Industry Guidance Institute of Indonesia, the following three ideas are conceivable:

(1) Majoring concepts in the plastics market development, viz., developmental activities concerning manufacturing technique on plastics products as previously mentioned in (5) of 2-1, where the major purposes will be the expansion of availability of plastics raw materials with which to make domestic production in the future. Therefore, those large-scale demand sources such as automobile makers, household electric equipment makers, cable and wire organizations, some national research organizations shall be selected to cooperate in the various R&Ds on plastics products.

For the accomplishment of the above purposes, test molding facilities on a practical scale and many skilled workers are required, for which a large amount of funds will have to be raised. Also sales tests will have to be made on trial products to recover capital outlay and the tested facilities will be sold to interested processing industries.

These market developments are usually carried out, as one portion of technical services, by the individual plastics raw materials makers. Hence the items of plastics products that Government organizations could take up would be limited to the following items:

- a) Required materials for Government ventures; telephone cable and military materials, etc.
- b) Product development requiring huge amounts of funds that no private enterprise could handle on its own, for example, irrigation systems, aqua-marine products promotional system, development of refrigeration systems, etc.
- c) Common item, for example, waste plastics disposal system, etc.

Various technical data concerning plastics products development mentioned above are given in Annex IV.

(2) Major concept in administrative guidance, viz., the major purposes herewith will be technical and managerial guidance in line with financial administration to facilitate a sound development of plastics industries.

Most of the smaller and minor processing concerns do not have any testing or R&D facilities, thus the quality guarantee of their products is rather difficult to attain. In general, these enterprises have scant development capability, nor are they in a position to obtain required information.

Accordingly, major assignments of said institute will be the following:

- 1) Analytical services - Inspection and measurement of toxicity of foodstuff packaging materials.



- 2) Properties measurement services - Measurements on dynamic strength and durability, etc.
- 3) Trial molding services - Trial making of a product and performance measurement, etc.
- 4) Information service - Technical information, new product information, etc.
- 5) Merchandise development services - Guidance and instructions on product design and molding techniques, etc.
- 6) Training of engineers - Education, practical experience, etc.

And subsequently, for full execution of the above functions, the following is required:

- a) Preparation of specifications on plastics raw materials and the products therefrom.
- b) Performance of basic research

thus, request for long-term dispatching of experts from well experienced industrial countries is also an important subject to thoroughly consider.

The draft establishment plan for the subject National Plastics Industry Guidance Institute of Indonesia, as given hereunder, was prepared considering the latter major concept of administrative guidance. However, it may be more practical to use both the combined plan of market development and administrative guidance.

## 2-2-2 Draft of National Industrial Institute of Indonesia

### (1) Organization and personnel

| Department                    | Man power (persons) |                 | Required equipment etc.                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|
|                               | Researcher          | Asst.           |   |
| Analytical services           | 4                   | 5               | IR, UV, X-ray, DSC, MI, d, tensile strength |
| Properties measuring services | 3                   | 10              |   |
| Trial molding services        | 5                   | 5               | Inj., Blow, Ext.                            |
| Molding engineer training     | -                   | -               |   |
| Information services          | 1                   | 2               | Library                                     |
| Product developing services   | -                   | -               |   |
| Original R&Ds                 | -                   | -               |   |
| Others (administrative, etc.) | 1                   | 2 + 2           |   |
| <b>Totals:</b>                | <b>14</b>           | <b>24 + 2 *</b> |   |

\*  $\Delta$  represents personnel to be responsible for utilities and machinery, etc.

(2) Required measuring instruments & molding machines

To be shown in the attachment table.

(3) Utilities

|                                      |                      |                   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Electricity: Facilities volume (KW)  | 700                  |                   |
| Load volume (KW)                     | 420                  | (60% operation)   |
| Industrial water (m <sup>3</sup> /h) | 30                   |                   |
| Drinking water (m <sup>3</sup> /h)   | 2                    |                   |
| Air (m <sup>3</sup> /h)              | 50 kg/m <sup>2</sup> | 50                |
|                                      | 10 "                 | 100               |
| Nitrogen (m <sup>3</sup> /h)         |                      | several cylinders |

(4) Building dimensions

1) Dimensions and layout of research building are shown in Figures VI-9(1) - VI-9(3).

2) Dimensions of other departments:

a) Conference rooms:

For accommodating 20 persons -

5<sup>m</sup> x 8<sup>m</sup> = 40m<sup>2</sup> ..... 2 rooms

For accommodating 40 persons -

10<sup>m</sup> x 8<sup>m</sup> = 80m<sup>2</sup> ..... 1 room

b) Library 15 x 8 = 120m<sup>2</sup> ..... 1 room

c) Utilities room (for air-conditioning & power room)

10 x 8 = 80m<sup>2</sup> ..... 1 room

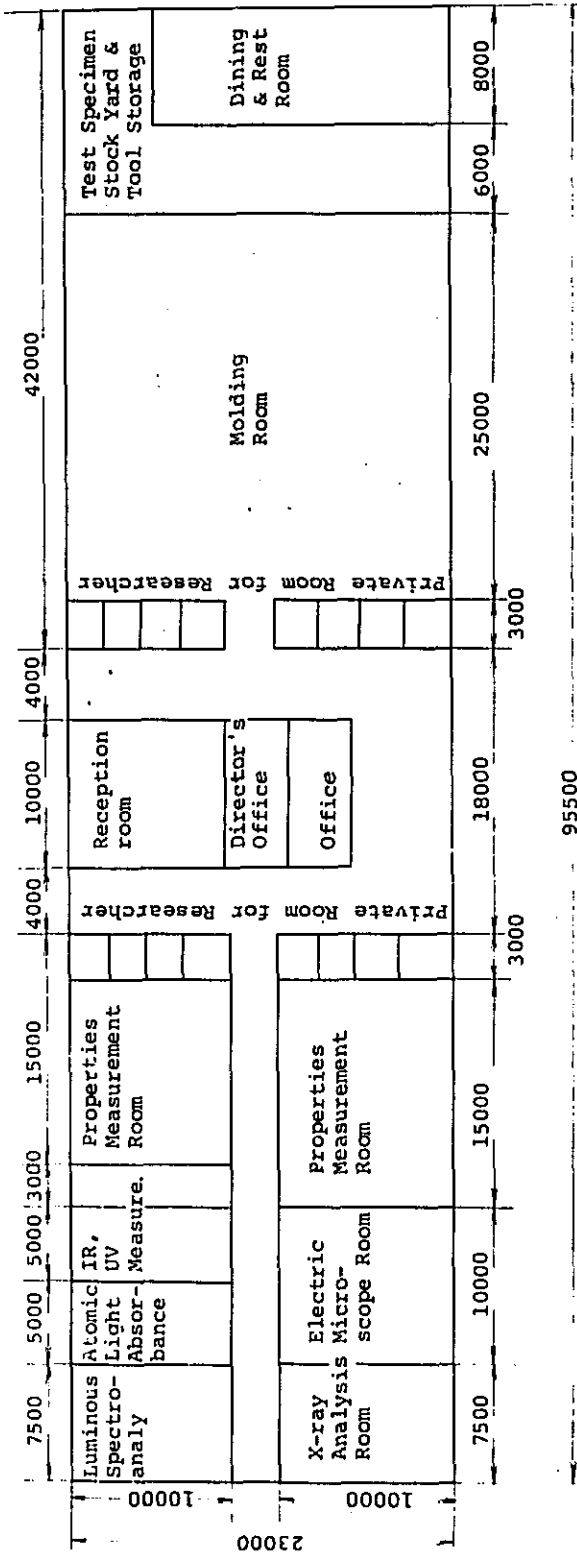
d) Machine shop

15 x 8 = 120m<sup>2</sup> ..... 1 room

### Chapter 3. Industrial Complex

#### 3-1 Demand for Installation of an Industrial Complex

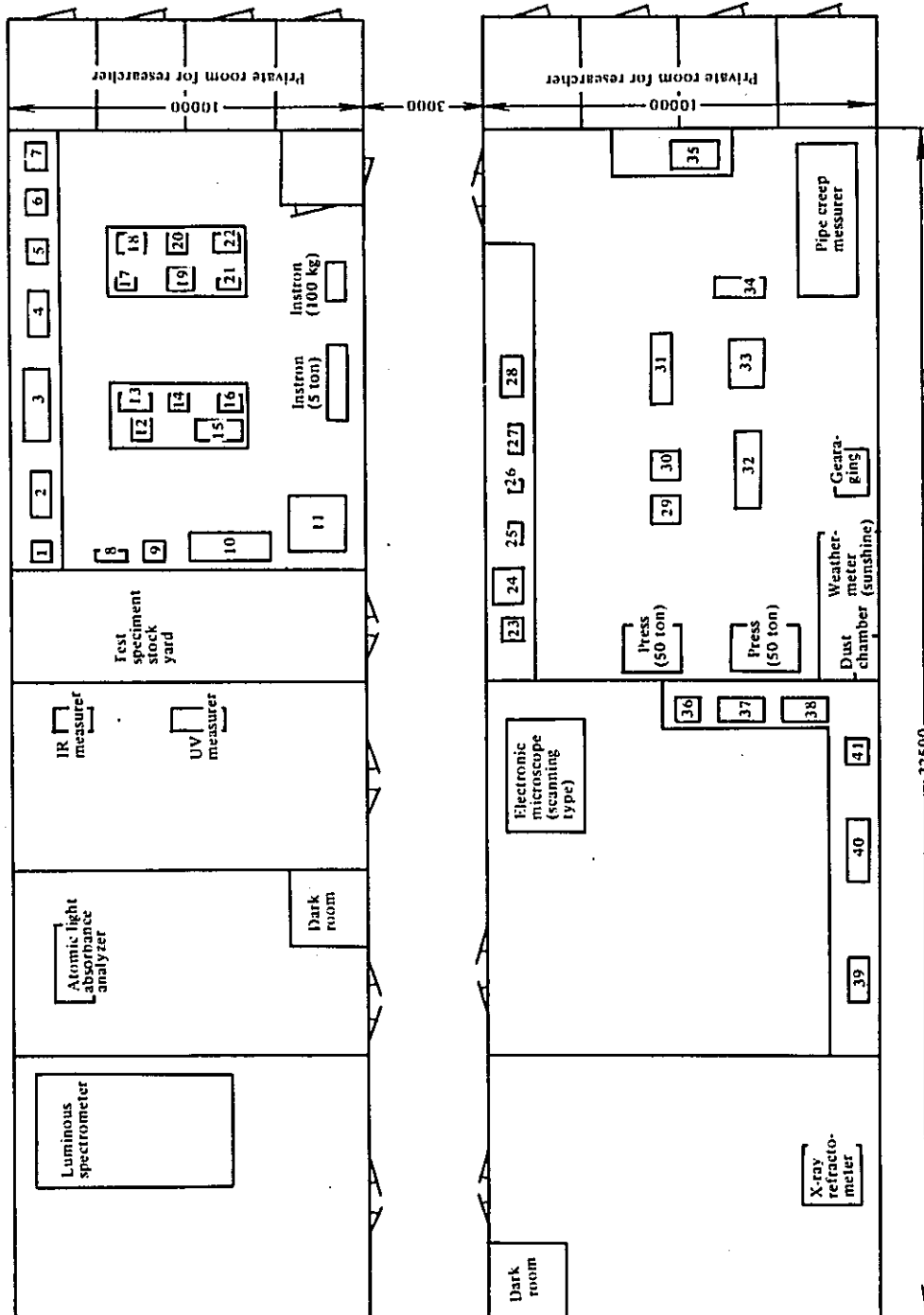
Building an industrial complex in a well planned manner to meet current and future demands for the plant, supported by good land utilization to insure functional production activities is necessary. Further, we must assure a comfortable living environ-



Notes: Dimension for every room given above indicates only required minimum space, thus air-conditioning equipment, utilities room, conference room, toilet room, columns, etc. are not included.

(Scale: 1/800)

Figure VI-9(1) Layout for Each Room of National Industrial Institute of Indonesia



Note) 1. Room with \* has no need to make it a thermostat room.  
 Room with \*\* shall be constant humidity and temperature.  
 Others shall be a constant temperature room.  
 2. Machinery analytical room shall have large-size experimental bench.

Figure VI-9(2) Layout for Thermostat Room and Equipment

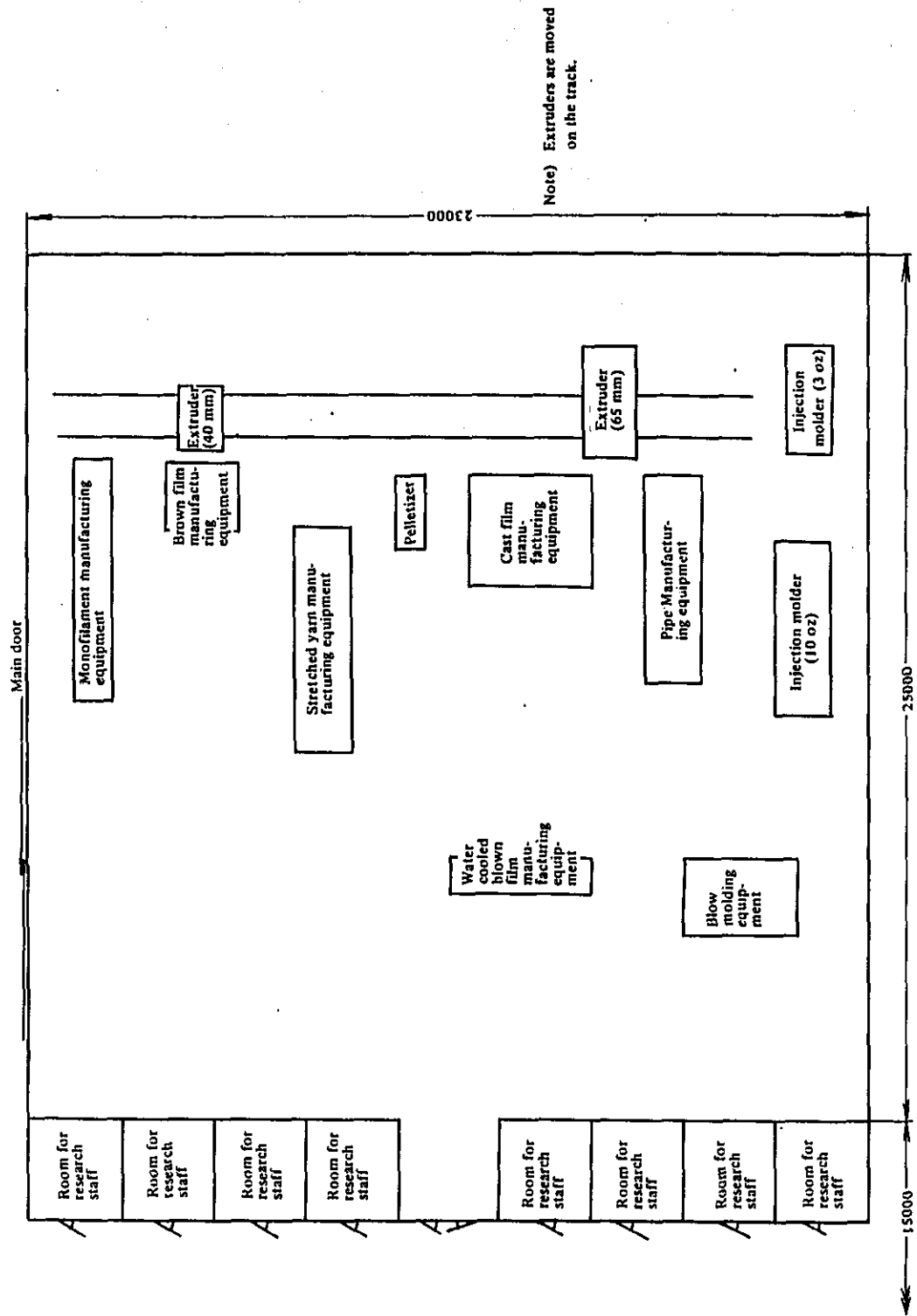


Figure VI-9(3) Layout of Test Molding Plant

ment for the inhabitants, through pollution free operation. Urbanization in a disorderly manner results in the confusion of two city functions, production site and the home. Therefore, a well planned installation, aims for the removal of aggravation in the living environment and at the same time tries to properly provide balanced industrialization.

As the economy grows the national income will also improve, which means consumption demands will grow, especially the demand for durable industrial products. Accordingly, industrial production activities will expand. As a result, existing plant facilities will no longer meet the demands for industrial products, which will necessitate the expansion of production facilities. Furthermore, as scientific techniques grow, development of new industry, etc. becomes active, and effective operation of production activities becomes mandatory, so is the requirement for installation of a planned industrial complex. Besides the above, the demand factors in developing countries are mainly as follows:

(1) The framework of industries lacks clear leasehold and ownership. Even if these are clarified, land which is obtainable at a reasonable price is scarce.

(2) Also, electricity, water supply facilities and communication systems are not yet well arranged.

The industrial complex, therefore, will alleviate the load of the above mentioned fundamental defects and will add an incentive, to a considerable extent, for investment in various industries.

The Government authorities should have the right of utilization of the land lots, who should offer the land lots to those industrial firms who desire to use the land lot, thereby easing the complex administrative procedures in the land lot acquisition, by the private firm, and, moreover, should offer the land lots, which are scarce to small and medium size industries.

Next, land acquisition by a private firm; arrangements for electricity, water supply, road construction, installation of communications systems, and other necessary investments are very costly for private concerns entailing great social costs and risks, thus the competent authorities should select required land lots to alleviate this problem, properly arrange various utilities and other facilities, and offer these conveniences to the private industrial concerns; or the aforementioned fundamental problems would not be alleviated.

In short, in Indonesia they are faced with the great necessity of formation of an industrial complex as a collective facility, aiming at cumulated profits which signify here convenience in transaction, better direction of public funds, such as road, ports, harbors, etc., an ease of information collection, easy accessibility of quality man power, etc.

### 3-2 Merits of Installation of an Industrial Complex

Installation of an industrial complex will result in the following effects:

(1) By a proper combination of various industries, the related

industries can enjoy cumulative profits.

(2) The resultant good arrangement of the traffic and transportation system will improve product movement.

(3) If a vocational training center is established for workers in the industrial complex, a more highly skilled worker will result, thus better quality and increased production.

(4) Effective stock control and warehousing.

(5) If the installation of the industrial complex results in the good arrangement of the industrial foundation, it will increase the investment opportunity to all interested parties. To achieve this goal, the Government should provide assistance in the procurement of required funds from abroad, or offer some favorable measures on taxation.

(6) Development in the best geographical location will minimize the infrastructural costs for industry coming into the complex.

(7) Such an industrial complex may be attached with export directivity by political considerations, which is so-called concept of an export industrial complex, and this makes it obligatory to produce domestic supplies at the same time export products produced in the complex.

In Indonesia, labor oriented light industry might be more stressed than others that would be permitted to advance into the industrial complex, because these light industries have a shorter investment period with a faster return, less amount of investment, and if export directivity is accomplished it will contribute much to the acquisition of foreign currency.

Let us now make the required analysis of factors for the industrial site if the plastics industry is to be established in the above mentioned industrial complex.

The words 'industrial geographical condition' signify whether plant site conditions are acceptably functional for production activities, to final sales, or whether simultaneous plant constructions in said place would cause no damage to the surrounding environment. The studies on the suitability of the industrial complex include all these factors.

For the introduction of plastics industry in such an industrial complex, the factors that should be considered are: accessibility to utilities, ease of raw materials acquisition, completeness of transportation facilities, continuing availability of man power.

### 3-3 Facilities in the Industrial Complex

Required facilities for the industrial complex are transportation, electricity, water supply services (city water and sewage), gas, communications, warehouses, harbor facilities, social facilities such as restaurants, shopping centers, banks, schools, pools, hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, parking, nurseries, community center, parks, green zones, streets and roads, sporting facilities, housing area and administration building.

### 3-4 Incentive for the Export Industry Complex

For the purpose of upgrading the industrial complex to an export-directed one, some privileges and incentives such as exports should be provided for manufacturers in the industrial complex. Special treatments may be enumerated as follows:

(1) Tax relief - No Customs Law and no other domestic laws or regulations shall apply to any imported items coming into the industrial complex. Business tax, fixed asset tax shall be exempted for a certain duration.

(2) Financing for land - Export industry shall have a reduced rate on land to be used, or a part of the land purchase shall be subsidized.

(3) Simplification or unification of procedural matters on export/import documentations, so that all transactions may be made at a central location.

(4) Favorable treatment on export financing.

(5) Supply of water and electricity at a lower cost.

(6) Unified system for warehouse, stock point, transports, and efficient handlings on materials transport, distribution and cargo shipment.

(7) Houses to be leased at a lower rate for local employees should be built.

(8) Long-term low-rate construction loans should be made available for plant construction.

(9) Allocation of resources and/or investments should be increased to a greater level.

(10) Establishment of an Export Promotion Center

Overseas market surveys, information presentations for exporters, opening of an international fair, standardization of products, quality control and inspection.

## Chapter 4. Financial Policy

### 4-1 Improvements of Financial System

Development funds have been procured through investment, loans from Bank Indonesia and direct investment from overseas, financial aids, etc. However, in view of industrial diversification and increased activities, the demands on industrial funds are rapidly increasing, thus difficulty in acquiring required investment funds is confronting all concerned.

In Indonesia, the industrial financial organizations are not well established, and the stock market is still immature. Therefore, in compatibility with the economic structure and development policy, it is mandatory to rapidly modernize banking facilities.



#### 4-1-1 Development of the stock market

A securities transaction organization is established in Indonesia, but transactions carried out there are limited to the sales and securing of the foreign stocks, and, moreover, the number of securities transacted is limited. At present, several joint ventures are being formed through Government aid and encouragement by some foreign financial organizations who do not have a branch in Indonesia. Under the circumstances, the start of stock market activities and rapid growth would be rather difficult to attain at this time, but it is desirable to prepare, at the earliest possible date, a securities market development program through the cooperation of countries with large brokerage organization.

#### 4-1-2 Development of medium and long term industrial financing organizations

For the purpose of firmly establishing monetary channels with lower rates for longer terms to develop promising industries, it is mandatory to arrange the structure of the existing National Development Bank properly, and other medium and long term industrial financial organizations per se.

#### 4-1-3 Indonesian capital

The absence of national capital formation is especially apparent, but in recent years, by virtue of the restoration of economic stabilization, the influx of foreign capital has increased. Therefore, the future point is how to increase required funds and how to accumulate Indonesian capital.

It is also necessary to stimulate the development of economics in the agricultural and rural areas.

#### 4-2 Shortages of Capable Executives

With the exception of Chinese capital, there has been no national capital in Indonesia, thus industrialization has been pushed forward through the inducement of foreign capital. However, such industrialization should be made not only with participation of foreign capital, but also with increased participation by the Indonesians. However, in light of an absolute shortage of the capable executives, it is mandatory that the Government, per se, would expand participation, or organize a Business Association, subsidizing it to such an extent that interested Indonesians could participate in business activities.

#### 4-3 Others

Other than the above, various measures for the development of the plastics industry in Indonesia are as follows:

- (1) Establishment of most appropriate service life for short-term depreciation of important facilities.
- (2) Foreign exchange allocations for importation of required machinery and equipment, and the exemption from import duties and

other impositions.

(3) Measures from financial standpoints:

- (a) Improvement of medium and small financial organizations.
- (b) Loan system for facilities modernization.
- (c) Facilities rental system.
- (d) Special loan system for modernization of distribution logistics - Allocate for distribution modernization such as the construction of the collection and distribution center, etc.
- (e) Credit complementary system.

(4) Measures on labor affairs

- (a) Firm security and the improvement of the capabilities of man power
  - (i) Increased vocational training
  - (ii) Improved education and social education (improvement by higher educations)
- (b) Employee benefits
  - (i) Betterment of labor conditions
  - (ii) Financing and other measures for the welfares
  - (iii) Employee insurance, medical treatment, safety programs to reduce injuries, etc.

(5) Acceptance of business with government and public agencies for the purpose of increasing municipal and/or Government business opportunities for medium and small enterprises.

(6) Export promotion

- (a) Promotion of unified brand name

For the purpose of preventing infringement on the unified brand in overseas markets, a part of expenditures required for the registration application, in overseas countries of said unified trade name, will be subsidized by the Government.

- (b) Exploitation of overseas markets

Overseas economic information, technical information service, opening of sample trade fair, etc.

## **ANNEX**

Table AVI-1 Indonesian Plastics Materials Import in 1970 (April to December)

|              | (Unit: tons) |              |            |            |                       |              | Total      | %             |              |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------------|
|              | LDPE         | HDPE         | PP         | PS         | PVC<br>Compound Resin | PE Others    |            |               |              |
| Japan        | 7,209        | 3,495        | 479        | 701        | 1,479                 | 1,358        | 14,722     | 72.2          |              |
| Hong Kong    |              |              |            |            | 1,398                 | 60           | 1,458      | 7.1           |              |
| Korea        |              |              |            |            |                       | 113          | 113        | 0.6           |              |
| Taiwan       |              |              |            |            | 190                   | 265          | 454        | 2.2           |              |
| China        |              |              |            |            |                       |              |            |               |              |
| Singapore    |              |              |            |            | 1,841                 | 211          | 2,053      | 10.1          |              |
| Malaysia     |              |              |            |            |                       |              |            |               |              |
| India        |              |              |            |            |                       |              |            |               |              |
| Australia    | 26           |              |            |            | 4                     |              | 45         | 0.4           |              |
| U. S. A.     |              |              |            |            | 617                   |              | 617        | 3.0           |              |
| U. Kingdom   |              |              |            |            |                       | 196          | 196        | 1.0           |              |
| Netherlands  |              |              |            |            |                       |              |            |               |              |
| Finland      |              |              |            |            |                       |              |            |               |              |
| France       |              |              |            |            |                       |              |            |               |              |
| West Germany |              |              |            |            | 450                   | 158          | 608        | 3.0           |              |
| Belgium      |              |              |            |            |                       |              |            |               |              |
| Italy        |              |              |            |            |                       |              |            |               |              |
| Others       |              |              |            |            | 70                    |              | 36         | 0.5           |              |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>7,235</b> | <b>3,495</b> | <b>479</b> | <b>701</b> | <b>5,429</b>          | <b>2,982</b> | <b>81</b>  | <b>20,402</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>%</b>     | <b>35.5</b>  | <b>17.1</b>  | <b>2.3</b> | <b>3.4</b> | <b>26.6</b>           | <b>14.6</b>  | <b>0.4</b> | <b>100.0</b>  |              |

Table AVI-2 Indonesian Plastics Materials Import in 1971

|              | (Unit: tons) |       |       |       |          |           |    |        |        |       |
|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-----------|----|--------|--------|-------|
|              | LDPE         | HDPE  | PP    | PS    | Compound | PVC Resin | PE | Others | Others | Total |
| Japan        | 12,590       | 8,033 | 1,626 | 3,165 | 782      | 1,460     |    | 20,540 | 48,195 | 80.7  |
| Hong Kong    |              |       |       |       | 801      | 138       |    | 1,602  | 2,541  | 4.3   |
| Korea        |              |       |       |       |          | 127       |    | 134    | 261    | 0.4   |
| Taiwan       | 463          |       |       |       | 63       | 489       |    | 243    | 1,258  | 2.1   |
| China        |              |       |       |       |          |           |    | 16     | 16     | 0     |
| Singapore    | 432          |       |       |       | 2,040    | 50        | 51 | 891    | 3,464  | 5.8   |
| Malaysia     |              |       |       |       | 61       |           |    | 45     | 106    | 0.2   |
| India        |              |       |       |       |          |           |    |        |        |       |
| Australia    |              |       |       |       | 5        |           |    | 20     | 25     | 0     |
| U. S. A.     | 3            |       | 766   | 9     | 42       | 14        |    | 533    | 1,366  | 2.3   |
| U. Kingdom   |              |       |       | 20    | 72       |           |    | 23     | 116    | 0.2   |
| Netherland   |              |       |       |       |          |           |    | 143    | 143    | 0.2   |
| Finland      |              |       |       |       |          |           |    |        |        |       |
| France       |              |       |       |       |          |           |    |        |        |       |
| West Germany | 431          | 533   |       | 34    | 2        | 125       |    | 1,056  | 2,183  | 3.7   |
| Belgium      |              |       |       |       |          |           |    | 74     | 74     | 0.1   |
| Italy        |              |       |       |       |          |           |    |        |        |       |
| Others       |              |       |       |       |          |           |    |        |        |       |
| Total        | 13,919       | 8,536 | 2,391 | 3,237 | 3,863    | 2,403     | 51 | 25,383 | 59,748 | 100.0 |
| %            | 23.3         | 14.3  | 4.0   | 5.4   | 6.5      | 4.0       | 0  | 42.5   | 100.0  |       |

Table AVI-3 Indonesian Plastics Materials Import in 1972

|              | (Unit: tons)  |               |              |              |                 |              |              |               |               |              |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|              | LDPE          | HDPE          | PP           | PS           | PVC<br>Compound | Resin        | PE           | Others        | Total         | %            |
| Japan        | 19,814        | 9,391         | 6,649        | 4,637        | 1,009           | 1,414        | 2,011        | 17,112        | 62,037        | 78.4         |
| Hong Kong    |               |               |              | 3            | 143             | 304          | 2            | 406           | 860           | 1.1          |
| Korea        |               |               |              | 102          |                 | 465          |              | 102           | 668           | 0.8          |
| Taiwan       | 512           |               | 123          | 79           | 119             | 867          |              | 35            | 1,735         | 2.2          |
| China        |               |               |              |              |                 |              |              | 15            | 15            | 0            |
| Singapore    | 436           | 71            | 50           |              | 3,085           | 1,509        | 50           | 338           | 5,539         | 7.1          |
| Malaysia     |               |               |              |              | 78              |              |              |               | 79            | 0.1          |
| India        |               |               |              |              |                 |              |              |               |               |              |
| Australia    |               |               |              |              | 14              |              |              | 11            | 25            | 0            |
| U. S. A.     | 2,181         | 1,578         |              |              |                 |              |              | 160           | 3,918         | 5.0          |
| U. Kingdom   |               |               |              | 15           | 48              |              |              | 188           | 251           | 0.3          |
| Netherland   |               |               |              |              |                 |              |              |               |               |              |
| Finland      |               |               |              |              |                 |              |              | 510           | 510           | 0.6          |
| France       | 105           |               |              |              |                 |              |              |               | 105           | 0.1          |
| West Germany | 659           | 930           |              | 165          | 10              | 131          | 51           | 943           | 2,888         | 3.7          |
| Belgium      |               |               |              |              |                 |              | 70           |               | 70            | 0.1          |
| Italy        |               |               |              |              |                 |              |              |               |               |              |
| Others       |               |               |              | 20           | 22              | 407          |              |               | 450           | 0.5          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>23,707</b> | <b>11,970</b> | <b>6,822</b> | <b>5,021</b> | <b>4,547</b>    | <b>5,098</b> | <b>2,184</b> | <b>19,820</b> | <b>79,169</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>%</b>     | <b>30.1</b>   | <b>15.0</b>   | <b>8.6</b>   | <b>6.3</b>   | <b>5.8</b>      | <b>6.4</b>   | <b>2.8</b>   | <b>25.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b>  |              |

Table AVI-4 Indonesian Plastics Materials Import in 1970 (April to December)

|              | (Unit: 103US\$) |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|              | LDPE            | HDPE        | PP         | PS         | Compound     | PVC Resin   | PE Others  | Total        | %            |
| Japan        | 1,892           | 977         | 157        | 300        | 502          | 397         |            | 4,225        | 68.4         |
| Hong Kong    |                 |             |            |            | 481          | 16          |            | 497          | 8.0          |
| Korea        |                 |             |            |            |              | 29          |            | 29           | 0.5          |
| Taiwan       |                 |             |            |            | 58           | 73          |            | 130          | 2.1          |
| China        |                 |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
| Singapore    |                 |             |            |            | 608          | 88          |            | 697          | 11.3         |
| Malaysia     |                 |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
| India        |                 |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
| Australia    | 6               |             |            |            |              | 2           | 26         | 34           | 0.5          |
| U. S. A.     |                 |             |            |            |              | 242         |            | 242          | 3.9          |
| U. Kingdom   |                 |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
| Netherland   |                 |             |            |            |              | 68          |            | 68           | 1.1          |
| Finland      |                 |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
| France       |                 |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
| West Germany |                 |             |            |            | 156          | 57          |            | 214          | 3.5          |
| Belgium      |                 |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
| Italy        |                 |             |            |            |              |             |            |              |              |
| Others       |                 |             |            |            |              | 29          | 17         | 46           | 0.7          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>1,898</b>    | <b>977</b>  | <b>157</b> | <b>300</b> | <b>1,835</b> | <b>971</b>  | <b>42</b>  | <b>6,180</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>%</b>     | <b>30.7</b>     | <b>15.8</b> | <b>2.5</b> | <b>4.9</b> | <b>29.7</b>  | <b>15.7</b> | <b>0.7</b> | <b>100.0</b> |              |

Table AVI-5 Indonesian Plastics Materials Import in 1971

|              | (Unit: 10 <sup>3</sup> US\$) |       |     |     |          |     |       |       |        |       |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-------|-------|--------|-------|
|              | LDPE                         | HDPE  | PP  | PS  | Compound | PVC | Resin | PE    | Others | Total |
| Japan        | 2,629                        | 1,777 | 387 | 782 | 244      | 529 |       | 5,436 | 11,785 | 76.8  |
| Hong Kong    |                              |       |     |     | 375      | 32  |       | 413   | 820    | 5.3   |
| Korea        |                              |       |     |     |          | 46  |       | 32    | 78     | 0.5   |
| Taiwan       | 115                          |       |     |     | 19       | 103 |       | 70    | 307    | 2.0   |
| China        |                              |       |     |     |          |     |       | 4     | 4      | 0     |
| Singapore    | 107                          |       |     |     | 607      | 9   | 10    | 237   | 971    | 6.3   |
| Malaysia     |                              |       |     |     | 22       |     |       | 8     | 30     | 0.2   |
| India        |                              |       |     |     |          |     |       |       |        |       |
| Australia    |                              |       |     |     | 3        |     |       | 11    | 14     | 0.1   |
| U. S. A.     | 1                            |       | 204 | 2   | 22       | 8   |       | 178   | 415    | 2.7   |
| U. Kingdom   |                              |       |     | 13  | 29       |     |       | 15    | 57     | 0.4   |
| Netherland   |                              |       |     |     |          |     |       | 76    | 76     | 0.5   |
| Finland      |                              |       |     |     |          |     |       |       |        |       |
| France       |                              |       |     |     |          |     |       |       |        |       |
| West Germany | 106                          | 143   |     | 14  |          | 65  |       | 425   | 753    | 4.9   |
| Belgium      |                              |       |     |     |          |     |       | 39    | 39     | 0.3   |
| Italy        |                              |       |     |     |          |     |       |       |        |       |
| Others       |                              |       |     |     |          |     |       |       |        |       |
| Total        | 2,959                        | 1,920 | 592 | 811 | 1,321    | 792 | 10    | 6,944 | 15,349 | 100.0 |
| %            | 19.3                         | 12.5  | 3.9 | 5.3 | 8.6      | 5.1 | 0.1   | 45.2  | 100.0  |       |



Table AVI-6 Indonesian Plastics Materials Import in 1972

|              | LDPE         | HDPE         | PP           | PS           | PVC          |              | PE         | Others       | Total         | %            |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|              |              |              |              |              | Compound     | Resin        |            |              |               |              |
| Japan        | 4,655        | 2,207        | 1,608        | 1,111        | 287          | 341          | 484        | 4,313        | 15,006        | 76.8         |
| Hong Kong    |              |              |              | 1            | 46           | 67           | 1          | 103          | 217           | 1.1          |
| Korea        |              |              |              | 25           |              | 91           |            | 22           | 138           | 0.7          |
| Taiwan       | 99           |              | 26           | 19           | 34           | 171          |            | 13           | 363           | 1.9          |
| China        |              |              |              |              |              |              |            | 5            | 5             | 0            |
| Singapore    | 101          | 16           | 8            |              | 891          | 315          | 51         | 85           | 1,466         | 7.5          |
| Malaysia     |              |              |              |              | 28           |              |            |              | 28            | 0.1          |
| India        |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |              |               |              |
| Australia    |              |              |              |              | 8            |              |            | 7            | 16            | 0.1          |
| U. S. A.     | 405          | 388          |              |              |              |              |            | 38           | 832           | 4.3          |
| U. Kingdom   |              |              |              | 9            | 19           |              |            | 55           | 83            | 0.4          |
| Netherland   |              |              |              |              | 10           |              |            |              | 10            | 0.1          |
| Finland      |              |              |              |              |              |              |            | 125          | 125           | 0.6          |
| France       | 27           |              |              |              |              |              |            | 27           | 27            | 0.1          |
| West Germany | 145          | 269          |              | 50           | 10           | 73           | 7          | 526          | 1,080         | 5.5          |
| Belgium      |              |              |              |              |              |              | 31         |              | 31            | 0.2          |
| Italy        |              |              |              |              |              |              |            |              |               |              |
| Others       |              |              |              | 10           | 5            | 87           |            |              | 102           | 0.6          |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>5,433</b> | <b>2,881</b> | <b>1,642</b> | <b>1,225</b> | <b>1,338</b> | <b>1,145</b> | <b>574</b> | <b>5,291</b> | <b>19,529</b> | <b>100.0</b> |
| <b>%</b>     | <b>27.8</b>  | <b>14.7</b>  | <b>8.4</b>   | <b>6.3</b>   | <b>6.9</b>   | <b>5.9</b>   | <b>3.0</b> | <b>27.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  |              |

(Unit: 10<sup>3</sup>US\$)

Table AVI-7 Country-wise Export to Indonesia

(Unit: tonp)

| Year         | 1968          |              |               | 1969         |               |              | 1970          |              |               | 1971         |               |              | 1972          |               |              |         |          |          |       |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
|              | Material      | Pro-duct     | Total         | Share %      | Material      | Pro-duct     | Total         | Share %      | Material      | Pro-duct     | Total         | Share %      | Material      | Pro-duct      | Total        | Share % | Material | Pro-duct | Total |
| Japan        | 17,021        | 2,597        | 19,618        | 60.7         | 48,512        | 4,081        | 52,593        | 78.2         | 37,430        | 5,434        | 42,864        | 77.1         | 48,195        | 62,037        | 78.4         |         |          |          |       |
| Hongkong     | 5,174         | 997          | 6,171         | 18.1         | 6,304         | 1,050        | 7,354         | 10.9         | 2,898         | 766          | 3,664         | 6.6          | 2,541         | 860           | 1.1          |         |          |          |       |
| S. Korea     | 36            | -            | 36            | 0.1          | 209           | 7            | 216           | 0.3          | 113           | 127          | 240           | 0.4          | 261           | 668           | 0.8          |         |          |          |       |
| Taiwan       | 102           | 5            | 107           | 0.3          | 155           | 28           | 183           | 0.2          | 692           | 247          | 939           | 1.7          | 1,258         | 1,735         | 2.2          |         |          |          |       |
| China        | 31            | 42           | 73            | 0.2          | 47            | 84           | 131           | 0.2          | 11            | 88           | 99            | 0.2          | 16            | 15            | 0.0          |         |          |          |       |
| Thailand     | -             | 1            | 1             | 0.0          | 12            | 5            | 17            | 0.0          | 13            | 37           | 50            | 0.1          | -             | 430           | 0.5          |         |          |          |       |
| Singapore    | 368           | 112          | 480           | 1.4          | 1,269         | 223          | 1,492         | 2.2          | 2,535         | 319          | 2,854         | 5.1          | 3,464         | 5,539         | 7.1          |         |          |          |       |
| Malaysia     | 1             | 3            | 4             | 0.0          | -             | 13           | 13            | 0.0          | 89            | 40           | 129           | 0.2          | 106           | 79            | 0.1          |         |          |          |       |
| India        | 52            | -            | 52            | 0.2          | 278           | -            | 278           | 0.4          | 70            | 21           | 91            | 0.2          | -             | -             | 0.1          |         |          |          |       |
| Australia    | 1,397         | 4            | 1,401         | 4.3          | 48            | 63           | 111           | 0.2          | 108           | 208          | 316           | 0.6          | 25            | 25            | 0.0          |         |          |          |       |
| U. S.        | 2,022         | 61           | 2,083         | 6.4          | 960           | 465          | 1,425         | 2.1          | 1,650         | 30           | 1,680         | 3.0          | 1,366         | 3,918         | 5.0          |         |          |          |       |
| U. K.        | 470           | -            | 470           | 1.4          | 162           | -            | 162           | 0.2          | 116           | 125          | 241           | 0.4          | 116           | 251           | 0.1          |         |          |          |       |
| Netherlands  | 678           | 244          | 922           | 2.9          | 284           | 181          | 465           | 0.7          | 663           | 70           | 733           | 1.3          | 143           | 19            | 0.0          |         |          |          |       |
| France       | -             | -            | -             | -            | 3             | -            | 3             | 0.0          | 140           | -            | 140           | 0.3          | -             | 105           | 0.1          |         |          |          |       |
| W. Germany   | 796           | 27           | 823           | 2.5          | 1,811         | 87           | 1,898         | 2.8          | 1,002         | 233          | 1,235         | 2.2          | 2,183         | 2,888         | 3.7          |         |          |          |       |
| Belgium      | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | 202          | 202           | 0.4          | 74            | 70            | 0.1          |         |          |          |       |
| Italy        | 13            | -            | 13            | 0.0          | 730           | -            | 730           | 1.1          | 1             | 6            | 7             | 0.0          | -             | -             | -            |         |          |          |       |
| Others       | -             | 114          | 114           | 0.4          | 2             | 159          | 161           | 0.2          | 36            | 46           | 82            | 0.1          | 143           | 19            | 0.0          |         |          |          |       |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>28,136</b> | <b>4,190</b> | <b>32,326</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>60,788</b> | <b>6,446</b> | <b>67,234</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>47,567</b> | <b>7,999</b> | <b>55,566</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>59,748</b> | <b>79,169</b> | <b>100.0</b> |         |          |          |       |

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics, Indonesia

Table AVI-8 Country-wise Export to Indonesia

|            | (Unit: tons) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |  |
|------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|
|            | 1966         | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |  |  |
| Japan      | 2,530        | 11,781 | 21,154 | 33,270 | 44,704 | 55,244 | 76,509 | 82,706 |  |  |
| U. S.      | 24           | 156    | 2,001  | 1,293  | 1,001  | 2,392  | 4,694  | n.a.   |  |  |
| W. Germany | 443          | 1,299  | 1,204  | 2,337  | 2,403  | 2,143  | 6,924  | n.a.   |  |  |
| Italy      | 56           | 142    | 692    | 8      | 13     | 0      | n.a.   | n.a.   |  |  |
| U. K.      | 0            | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 168    | n.a.   |  |  |
| France     | 5            | -      | 0      | 20     | 126    | 48     | 607    | n.a.   |  |  |
| Hongkong   | 957          | 4,559  | 5,608  | 8,060  | 3,666  | 4,572  | n.a.   | n.a.   |  |  |
| Total      | 4,008        | 17,936 | 30,659 | 44,989 | 51,913 | 64,413 | -      | -      |  |  |

Table AVI-9 (1) Plastic Materials Export from Major Countries to Indonesia

|                           | Quantity (ton) |               |               |               |               |               | Value (1,000 US\$) |              |              |               |               |               |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                           | 1966           | 1967          | 1968          | 1969          | 1970          | 1971          | 1966               | 1967         | 1968         | 1969          | 1970          | 1971          |
| Phenolics                 | 122            | 7             | 21            | 58            | 95            | 94            | 44                 | 3            | 9            | 20            | 35            | 40            |
| Polyester                 | —              | 1             | 3             | 7             | 184           | 695           | —                  | —            | 3            | 7             | 74            | 299           |
| Silicone                  | —              | —             | 8             | 6             | 6             | 16            | —                  | 3            | 3            | 6             | 7             | 36            |
| Melamin                   | —              | 5             | —             | —             | 12            | 8             | —                  | 4            | —            | —             | 9             | 5             |
| Urea                      | —              | 8             | 28            | 145           | 216           | 178           | —                  | 4            | 12           | 33            | 43            | 53            |
| Others                    | 175            | 210           | 343           | 1,094         | 1,523         | 2,733         | 155                | 104          | 196          | 570           | 768           | 1,341         |
| <u>Sub-Total</u>          | <u>297</u>     | <u>231</u>    | <u>403</u>    | <u>1,310</u>  | <u>2,036</u>  | <u>3,724</u>  | <u>200</u>         | <u>117</u>   | <u>223</u>   | <u>635</u>    | <u>936</u>    | <u>1,774</u>  |
| PVC (Compound)            | 428            | 2,259         | 6,300         | 8,973         | 5,202         | 4,101         | 176                | 858          | 2,225        | 3,087         | 1,726         | 1,437         |
| PVC (Resin)               | 201            | 2,244         | 1,505         | 2,380         | 3,321         | 4,125         | 67                 | 664          | 374          | 602           | 800           | 1,088         |
| Polyvinyl Acetate         | —              | 4             | 8             | 118           | 628           | 364           | —                  | 1            | 2            | 37            | 176           | 129           |
| Polyethylene              | 1,052          | 7,608         | 14,359        | 20,380        | 25,823        | 30,233        | 420                | 2,239        | 2,943        | 4,917         | 6,275         | 7,501         |
| Polystyrene               | 204            | 1,377         | 2,009         | 3,002         | 3,031         | 3,729         | 99                 | 368          | 456          | 676           | 690           | 926           |
| Acrylics                  | —              | 4             | —             | —             | —             | —             | 1                  | 14           | —            | —             | —             | —             |
| P P                       | —              | —             | 692           | 498           | 1,007         | 4,401         | —                  | —            | 278          | 151           | 287           | 1,073         |
| Others                    | 228            | 701           | 1,315         | 2,664         | 4,113         | 5,347         | 188                | 530          | 1,000        | 1,790         | 2,547         | 3,814         |
| <u>Sub-Total</u>          | <u>2,112</u>   | <u>14,197</u> | <u>26,188</u> | <u>38,015</u> | <u>43,124</u> | <u>52,299</u> | <u>951</u>         | <u>4,674</u> | <u>7,278</u> | <u>11,260</u> | <u>12,500</u> | <u>15,959</u> |
| Other Plastics and Resins | 7              | 3             | 10            | 20            | 46            | 48            | 48                 | 5            | 27           | 36            | 49            | 66            |
| <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>2,416</b>   | <b>14,431</b> | <b>26,601</b> | <b>39,344</b> | <b>45,207</b> | <b>56,071</b> | <b>1,199</b>       | <b>4,796</b> | <b>7,528</b> | <b>11,931</b> | <b>13,485</b> | <b>17,809</b> |

Table AVI-9 (2) Total Plastic Resin Export from Major Countries

|            | Quantity (ton) |        |        |        |        |        | Value (1,000 US \$) |       |       |        |        |        |
|------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|            | 1966           | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1966                | 1967  | 1968  | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   |
| JAPAN      | 1,110          | 9,266  | 17,884 | 29,182 | 38,327 | 47,589 | 491                 | 2,789 | 4,760 | 8,328  | 10,839 | 14,161 |
| HONG KONG  | 797            | 3,843  | 4,847  | 6,616  | 3,447  | 3,935  | 296                 | 1,304 | 1,624 | 2,226  | 1,091  | 1,259  |
| U.S.A.     | 22             | 135    | 2,001  | 1,246  | 1,001  | 2,392  | 48                  | 77    | 484   | 426    | 465    | 1,070  |
| W. GERMANY | 433            | 1,046  | 1,177  | 2,272  | 2,293  | 2,094  | 294                 | 520   | 383   | 913    | 1,002  | 1,289  |
| FRANCE     | 5              | —      | —      | 20     | 126    | 48     | 43                  | —     | —     | 9      | 66     | 28     |
| ITALY      | 56             | 142    | 692    | 8      | 13     | —      | 26                  | 107   | 278   | 28     | 22     | —      |
| TOTAL      | 2,416          | 14,431 | 26,601 | 39,344 | 45,207 | 56,071 | 1,199               | 4,796 | 7,528 | 11,931 | 13,485 | 17,809 |

Table AVI-9 (3) Thermosetting Resin Export from Major Countries

|            | Quantity (ton) |      |      |       |       |       | Value (1,000 US \$) |      |      |      |      |       |
|------------|----------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
|            | 1966           | 1967 | 1968 | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  | 1966                | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971  |
| JAPAN      | 128            | 199  | 52   | 249   | 504   | 1,846 | 44                  | 77   | 32   | 113  | 228  | 847   |
| HONG KONG  | —              | 6    | 8    | 30    | 14    | 106   | —                   | 3    | 3    | 19   | 16   | 99    |
| U.S.A.     | —              | —    | 5    | 299   | 904   | 1,547 | —                   | —    | 12   | 137  | 395  | 669   |
| W. GERMANY | 119            | 20   | 337  | 727   | 614   | 212   | 132                 | 33   | 175  | 343  | 297  | 149   |
| FRANCE     | —              | —    | —    | —     | —     | 13    | —                   | —    | —    | —    | —    | 10    |
| ITALY      | 50             | 6    | —    | 5     | —     | —     | 24                  | 4    | —    | 24   | 1    | —     |
| TOTAL      | 297            | 231  | 403  | 1,310 | 2,036 | 3,724 | 200                 | 117  | 223  | 635  | 936  | 1,774 |

Table AVI-9 (4) Thermoplastic Resin Export from Major Countries

|            | Quantity (ton) |        |        |        |        |        | Value (1,000 US \$) |       |       |        |        |        |
|------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|            | 1966           | 1967   | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1966                | 1967  | 1968  | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   |
| JAPAN      | 980            | 9,066  | 17,829 | 28,916 | 37,801 | 45,702 | 442                 | 2,712 | 4,720 | 8,183  | 10,594 | 13,266 |
| HONG KONG  | 797            | 3,837  | 4,836  | 6,583  | 3,418  | 3,822  | 296                 | 1,300 | 1,614 | 2,203  | 1,066  | 1,143  |
| U.S.A.     | 22             | 135    | 1,996  | 947    | 98     | 845    | 48                  | 77    | 472   | 290    | 70     | 400    |
| W. GERMANY | 307            | 1,023  | 835    | 1,546  | 1,679  | 1,882  | 162                 | 482   | 194   | 571    | 706    | 1,140  |
| FRANCE     | —              | —      | —      | 20     | 117    | 35     | —                   | —     | —     | 9      | 45     | 19     |
| ITALY      | 6              | 136    | 692    | 3      | 12     | —      | 3                   | 103   | 278   | 4      | 20     | —      |
| TOTAL      | 2,112          | 14,197 | 26,188 | 38,015 | 43,124 | 52,299 | 951                 | 4,674 | 7,278 | 11,260 | 12,500 | 15,969 |

Table AVI-9 (5) PVC Compound Export from Major Countries

|            | Quantity (ton) |       |       |       |       |       | Value (1,000 US \$) |      |       |       |       |       |
|------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|            | 1966           | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  | 1966                | 1967 | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  |
| JAPAN      | —              | —     | 1,850 | 2,839 | 2,021 | 1,868 | —                   | —    | 682   | 982   | 680   | 671   |
| HONG KONG  | 428            | 1,933 | 4,238 | 5,822 | 2,947 | 2,027 | 176                 | 730  | 1,485 | 2,002 | 943   | 663   |
| U.S.A.     | —              | —     | 101   | 100   | 48    | 54    | —                   | —    | 21    | 21    | 23    | 25    |
| W. GERMANY | —              | 223   | 111   | 192   | 69    | 152   | —                   | 86   | 38    | 73    | 35    | 79    |
| FRANCE     | —              | —     | —     | 20    | 117   | —     | —                   | —    | —     | 9     | 45    | —     |
| ITALY      | —              | 103   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —                   | 41   | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| TOTAL      | 428            | 2,259 | 6,300 | 8,973 | 5,202 | 4,101 | 176                 | 858  | 2,225 | 3,087 | 1,726 | 1,437 |

Table AVI-9 (6) PVC Resin Export from Major Countries

|            | Quantity (ton) |       |       |       |       | Value (1,000 US \$) |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
|            | 1966           | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971                | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971  |
| JAPAN      | 159            | 2,129 | 1,468 | 2,262 | 2,931 | 3,239               | 56   | 639  | 359  | 568  | 709  | 804   |
| HONG KONG  | 42             | 115   | 1     | 118   | 382   | 709                 | 12   | 25   | --   | 30   | 68   | 195   |
| U.S.A.     | --             | --    | --    | --    | --    | --                  | --   | --   | --   | --   | --   | --    |
| W. GERMANY | --             | --    | 36    | --    | --    | 178                 | --   | --   | 15   | --   | --   | 90    |
| FRANCE     | --             | --    | --    | --    | --    | --                  | --   | --   | --   | --   | --   | --    |
| ITALY      | --             | --    | --    | 1     | 8     | --                  | --   | --   | --   | 3    | 3    | --    |
| TOTAL      | 201            | 2,244 | 1,505 | 2,380 | 3,321 | 4,125               | 67   | 664  | 374  | 602  | 800  | 1,088 |

Table AVI-9 (7) Polyethylene Resin Export from Major Countries

|            | Quantity (ton) |       |        |        |        | Value (1,000 US \$) |      |       |       |       |       |       |
|------------|----------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|            | 1966           | 1967  | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971                | 1966 | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  |
| JAPAN      | 567            | 5,338 | 11,308 | 17,935 | 24,916 | 29,019              | 221  | 1,437 | 2,352 | 4,306 | 6,054 | 7,203 |
| HONG KONG  | 252            | 1,536 | 543    | 560    | 25     | 830                 | 87   | 465   | 116   | 142   | 5     | 205   |
| U.S.A.     | --             | --    | 1,872  | 819    | --     | 93                  | --   | --    | 393   | 210   | --    | 16    |
| W. GERMANY | 232            | 735   | 635    | 1,064  | 882    | 291                 | 112  | 337   | 82    | 259   | 216   | 76    |
| FRANCE     | --             | --    | --     | --     | --     | --                  | --   | --    | --    | --    | --    | --    |
| ITALY      | --             | --    | --     | 2      | --     | --                  | --   | --    | --    | 1     | --    | --    |
| TOTAL      | 1,052          | 7,608 | 14,359 | 20,380 | 25,823 | 30,233              | 420  | 2,239 | 2,943 | 4,917 | 6,275 | 7,501 |

Table AVI-9 (8) Polystyrene Resin Export from Major Countries

|            | Quantity (ton) |       |       |       |       | Value (1,000 US \$) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            | 1966           | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971                | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| JAPAN      | 123            | 996   | 1,949 | 2,854 | 2,942 | 3,464               | 65   | 253  | 438  | 622  | 654  | 826  |
| HONG KONG  | 74             | 247   | 51    | 83    | 52    | 144                 | 21   | 73   | 12   | 28   | 20   | 37   |
| U.S.A.     | —              | 109   | —     | —     | —     | —                   | —    | 23   | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| W. GERMANY | 6              | 25    | 10    | 65    | 36    | 122                 | 12   | 20   | 6    | 26   | 15   | 63   |
| FRANCE     | —              | —     | —     | —     | —     | —                   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| ITALY      | —              | —     | —     | —     | —     | —                   | —    | —    | —    | —    | 1    | —    |
| TOTAL      | 204            | 1,377 | 2,009 | 3,002 | 3,031 | 3,729               | 99   | 368  | 456  | 676  | 690  | 926  |

Table AVI-9 (9) Polypropylene Resin Export from Major Countries

|            | Quantity (ton) |      |      |      |       | Value (1,000 US \$) |      |      |      |      |      |       |
|------------|----------------|------|------|------|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
|            | 1966           | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970  | 1971                | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971  |
| JAPAN      | —              | —    | —    | 498  | 1,007 | 3,995               | —    | —    | —    | 151  | 287  | 886   |
| HONG KONG  | —              | —    | —    | —    | —     | —                   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     |
| U.S.A.     | —              | —    | —    | —    | —     | 406                 | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 187   |
| W. GERMANY | —              | —    | —    | —    | —     | —                   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     |
| FRANCE     | —              | —    | —    | —    | —     | —                   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     |
| ITALY      | —              | —    | 692  | —    | —     | —                   | —    | —    | 278  | —    | —    | —     |
| TOTAL      | —              | —    | 692  | 498  | 1,007 | 4,401               | —    | —    | 278  | 151  | 287  | 1,073 |



Table AVI-10 (1) Plastic Intermediate Products Export from Major Countries to Indonesia  
(Country-wise)

|   | Quantity (ton, 1,000 m <sup>2</sup> ) |                |                |                |                |                | Value (1,000 US \$) |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | 1966                                  | 1967           | 1968           | 1969           | 1970           | 1971           | 1966                | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  |
| JAPAN<br>ton<br>(1,000 m <sup>2</sup> ) | 1,420<br>(109)                        | 2,515<br>(401) | 3,270<br>(357) | 4,088<br>(497) | 6,377<br>(311) | 7,655<br>(462) | 1,039               | 1,904 | 2,468 | 3,377 | 4,920 | 7,026 |
| HONG KONG                               | 160                                   | 716            | 761            | 1,444          | 219            | 637            | 87                  | 369   | 507   | 956   | 139   | 479   |
| U.S.A.                                  | 2                                     | 21             | —              | 47             | —              | —              | 14                  | 32    | —     | 23    | —     | —     |
| WEST GERMANY                            | 10                                    | 253            | 27             | 65             | 110            | 49             | 19                  | 126   | 52    | 72    | 115   | 69    |
| FRANCE                                  | —                                     | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| ITALY                                   | —                                     | —              | —              | —              | —              | —              | —                   | —     | —     | —     | —     | —     |
| TOTAL<br>ton<br>(1,000 m <sup>2</sup> ) | 1,592<br>(109)                        | 3,505<br>(401) | 4,058<br>(357) | 5,645<br>(497) | 6,706<br>(311) | 8,342<br>(462) | 1,158               | 2,432 | 3,026 | 4,428 | 5,174 | 7,573 |

Table AVI-10 (2) Plastic Intermediate Products Export from Major Countries to Indonesia  
(Product-wise)

|  | Quantity (ton, 1,000 m <sup>2</sup> ) |       |       |       | Value (1,000 US \$) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | 1966                                  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970                | 1971  | 1966  | 1967  | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  |
| Phenol resin intermediate products                               | —                                     | —     | —     | —     | —                   | 1     | —     | 1     | —     | —     | 1     | 1     |
| Polyester resin intermediate products                            | 17                                    | 14    | 1     | 1     | 2                   | 1     | 11    | 13    | 2     | 2     | 5     | 5     |
| Melamin resin decorated sheets (1,000 m <sup>2</sup> )           | (109)                                 | (401) | (357) | (497) | (311)               | (462) | 151   | 324   | 442   | 504   | 378   | 629   |
| Thermosetting resin intermediate products                        | 7                                     | 246   | —     | 5     | 88                  | 24    | 6     | 114   | 1     | 8     | 110   | 31    |
| Sub-Total :  | 24                                    | 261   | 1     | 6     | 90                  | 26    | 168   | 452   | 445   | 515   | 494   | 666   |
|  | (109)                                 | (401) | (357) | (497) | (311)               | (462) |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin film, sheets and supported sheets       | 1,213                                 | 2,237 | 3,488 | 4,525 | 5,229               | 5,935 | 745   | 1,416 | 2,619 | 3,673 | 4,558 | 5,879 |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin rigid pipes, fittings, plate and others | 300                                   | 860   | 408   | 953   | 1,229               | 1,656 | 189   | 436   | 235   | 433   | 557   | 829   |
| Polyvinyl acetate resin intermediate products                    | —                                     | 3     | —     | —     | 7                   | —     | —     | 3     | —     | —     | 17    | 18    |
| Polyethylene intermediate products                               | 8                                     | 21    | 19    | 79    | 79                  | 210   | 4     | 33    | 5     | 64    | 129   | 193   |
| Polystyrene intermediate products                                | 7                                     | 12    | 12    | 15    | 18                  | 129   | 6     | 6     | 15    | 24    | 37    | 79    |
| Acrylic resin intermediate products                              | 1                                     | 1     | —     | —     | 2                   | 1     | 4     | 2     | —     | —     | 2     | 2     |
| Thermoplastic resin intermediate products                        | 41                                    | 109   | 128   | 68    | 53                  | 382   | 42    | 84    | 97    | 59    | 40    | 354   |
| Sub-Total  | 1,570                                 | 3,245 | 4,057 | 5,639 | 6,616               | 8,314 | 990   | 1,979 | 2,582 | 3,913 | 4,679 | 6,906 |
|  | (109)                                 | (401) | (357) | (497) | (311)               | (462) |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| TOTAL  | 1,592                                 | 3,505 | 4,058 | 5,645 | 6,706               | 8,342 | 1,158 | 2,432 | 3,026 | 4,428 | 5,174 | 7,573 |
|  | (109)                                 | (401) | (357) | (497) | (311)               | (462) |       |       |       |       |       |       |

Table AVI-10 (3) Plastic Intermediate Products Export from Japan to Indonesia

|  | Quantity (ton, 1,000 m <sup>2</sup> ) |                   |                   |                   |                    | Value (1,000 US \$) |            |              |              |              |              |              |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | 1966                                  | 1967              | 1968              | 1969              | 1970               | 1971                | 1966       | 1967         | 1968         | 1969         | 1970         | 1971         |
| Phenol resin intermediate products                         | —                                     | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | 1                   | —          | 1            | —            | —            | 1            | 1            |
| Polyester resin intermediate products                      | 17                                    | 9                 | 1                 | 1                 | 2                  | 1                   | 11         | 6            | 2            | 2            | 5            | 4            |
| Melamin resin decorated sheets (1,000 m <sup>2</sup> )     | (109)                                 | (401)             | (357)             | (497)             | (311)              | (462)               | 151        | 324          | 442          | 504          | 378          | 629          |
| Thermosetting resin intermediate products                  | 1                                     | —                 | —                 | 4                 | 80                 | 23                  | 1          | —            | —            | 7            | 102          | 30           |
| Sub-Total :<br>(1,000 m <sup>2</sup> )                     | <u>18</u><br>(109)                    | <u>9</u><br>(401) | <u>1</u><br>(357) | <u>5</u><br>(497) | <u>82</u><br>(311) | <u>25</u><br>(462)  | <u>163</u> | <u>331</u>   | <u>444</u>   | <u>514</u>   | <u>486</u>   | <u>564</u>   |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin film and sheets                   | 602                                   | 425               | 943               | 974               | 1,420              | 1,436               | 333        | 270          | 553          | 635          | 759          | 988          |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin supported sheets                  | 556                                   | 1,492             | 1,933             | 2,146             | 3,519              | 4,199               | 382        | 1,003        | 1,282        | 1,760        | 2,940        | 4,235        |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin rigid pipes and fittings          | 57                                    | 108               | 29                | 63                | 394                | 417                 | 60         | 55           | 18           | 51           | 226          | 273          |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin rigid plate, plain and corrugated | 169                                   | 458               | 333               | 858               | 827                | 1,233               | 88         | 230          | 156          | 359          | 315          | 552          |
| Polyvinyl acetate resin intermediate products              | —                                     | 3                 | —                 | —                 | 7                  | —                   | —          | 3            | —            | —            | 17           | 18           |
| Polyethylene intermediate products                         | 8                                     | —                 | 19                | 31                | 79                 | 209                 | 4          | —            | 5            | 40           | 129          | 193          |
| Polystyrene intermediate products                          | 3                                     | 11                | 10                | 4                 | 7                  | 119                 | 3          | 4            | 10           | 3            | 18           | 60           |
| Thermoplastic resin intermediate products                  | 9                                     | 8                 | 1                 | 7                 | 43                 | 15                  | 6          | 9            | 1            | 16           | 29           | 41           |
| Sub-Total  | <u>1,403</u>                          | <u>2,506</u>      | <u>3,269</u>      | <u>4,083</u>      | <u>6,295</u>       | <u>7,629</u>        | <u>876</u> | <u>1,572</u> | <u>2,025</u> | <u>2,863</u> | <u>4,433</u> | <u>6,361</u> |
| TOTAL<br>ton<br>(1,000 m <sup>2</sup> )                    | 1,420<br>(109)                        | 2,515<br>(401)    | 3,270<br>(357)    | 4,088<br>(497)    | 6,377<br>(311)     | 7,655<br>(462)      | 1,039      | 1,904        | 2,468        | 3,377        | 4,920        | 7,026        |

Table AVI-10 (4) Plastic Intermediate Products Export from West Germany to Indonesia

|  | Quantity (ton) |      |      |      |      | Value (1,000 US \$) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  | 1966           | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971                | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| Polyester resin intermediate products                      | —              | 5    | —    | —    | —    | —                   | —    | 7    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| Thermosetting resin intermediate products                  | —              | 246  | —    | —    | —    | —                   | —    | 114  | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| <u>Sub-Total</u>   | —              | 252  | —    | —    | —    | —                   | —    | 121  | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin film, sheets and supported sheets | 8              | 2    | 17   | 63   | 98   | 46                  | 14   | 5    | 16   | 62   | 90   | 54   |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin rigid pipes and fittings          | —              | —    | 7    | 3    | 4    | —                   | —    | —    | 28   | 10   | 13   | —    |
| Polystyrene intermediate products                          | —              | —    | —    | —    | 7    | —                   | —    | —    | —    | —    | 12   | —    |
| Thermoplastic resin intermediate products                  | 2              | —    | 3    | —    | —    | 4                   | 5    | —    | 8    | —    | —    | 14   |
| <u>Sub-Total</u>   | 10             | 2    | 27   | 65   | 110  | 49                  | 19   | 5    | 52   | 72   | 115  | 69   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | 10             | 253  | 27   | 65   | 110  | 49                  | 19   | 126  | 52   | 72   | 115  | 69   |

Table AVI-10 (5) Plastic Intermediate Products Export from the U.S.A. to Indonesia

|   | Quantity (ton) |      |      |      |      | Value (1,000 US \$) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|----------------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | 1966           | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971                | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| Polyethylene intermediate products        | —              | 21   | —    | 47   | —    | —                   | —    | 32   | —    | 23   | —    | —    |
| Thermoplastic resin intermediate products | 2              | —    | —    | —    | —    | —                   | 14   | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                              | 2              | 21   | —    | 47   | —    | —                   | 14   | 32   | —    | 23   | —    | —    |

Table AVI-10 (6) Plastic Intermediate Products Export from Hong Kong to Indonesia

|  | Quantity (ton) |            |            | Value (1,000 US \$) |            |            |           |            |            |            |            |            |
|--|----------------|------------|------------|---------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | 1966           | 1967       | 1968       | 1969                | 1970       | 1971       | 1966      | 1967       | 1968       | 1969       | 1970       | 1971       |
| Polyester resin intermediate products                            | —              | —          | —          | —                   | —          | —          | —         | —          | —          | —          | —          | 1          |
| Thermosetting resin intermediate products                        | 6              | —          | —          | 1                   | 8          | 1          | 5         | —          | 1          | 1          | 8          | 1          |
| <u>Sub-Total</u>   | <u>6</u>       | <u>—</u>   | <u>—</u>   | <u>1</u>            | <u>8</u>   | <u>1</u>   | <u>5</u>  | <u>—</u>   | <u>1</u>   | <u>1</u>   | <u>8</u>   | <u>2</u>   |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin film, sheets and supported sheets       | 48             | 318        | 596        | 1,342               | 192        | 255        | 17        | 138        | 379        | 878        | 108        | 153        |
| Polyvinyl chloride resin rigid pipes, fittings, plate and others | 74             | 294        | 39         | 29                  | 4          | 6          | 41        | 151        | 33         | 13         | 3          | 4          |
| Polyethylene intermediate products                               | —              | —          | —          | 1                   | —          | 1          | —         | —          | —          | 1          | —          | —          |
| Polystyrene intermediate products                                | 4              | 1          | 2          | 11                  | 4          | 10         | 3         | 2          | 5          | 21         | 8          | 19         |
| Acrylic resin intermediate products                              | 1              | 1          | —          | —                   | 2          | 1          | 4         | 2          | —          | —          | 2          | 2          |
| Thermoplastic resin intermediate products                        | 28             | 101        | 124        | 61                  | 10         | 364        | 17        | 75         | 88         | 43         | 11         | 299        |
| <u>Sub-Total</u>   | <u>155</u>     | <u>716</u> | <u>761</u> | <u>1,443</u>        | <u>211</u> | <u>636</u> | <u>82</u> | <u>369</u> | <u>505</u> | <u>955</u> | <u>131</u> | <u>476</u> |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>160</b>     | <b>716</b> | <b>761</b> | <b>1,444</b>        | <b>219</b> | <b>637</b> | <b>87</b> | <b>369</b> | <b>507</b> | <b>956</b> | <b>139</b> | <b>479</b> |

Table AVI-11 Plastic Products Export from Major Countries to Indonesia

(1,000 US \$)

|   | JAPAN |      |      |      |      |       |       | HONG KONG |      |      |      |      |      | WEST GERMANY |      |      |      |      |      | TOTAL |      |      |      |       |       |
|---|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|   | 1966  | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971  | 1972  | 1966      | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1966         | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1966  | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970  | 1971  |
| Tableware, kitchenware                          | 13    | 4    | 11   | 21   | 46   | 50    | 61    | 94        | 55   | 43   | 138  | 63   | 103  | —            | 6    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 107   | 66   | 55   | 159  | 109   | 113   |
| Table cloth                                     | 1     | —    | —    | 4    | 3    | 5     | 19    | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 1     | —    | —    | 4    | 3     | 5     |
| Raincoats of PVC                                | 1     | 125  | 4    | 4    | 90   | 12    | 5     | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 1     | 125  | 4    | 4    | 90    | 12    |
| Gloves of PVC                                   | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | 2     | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     |
| Apparel and clothing accessories                | 6     | 12   | —    | —    | 41   | 8     | 8     | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 6     | 12   | —    | —    | 41    | 8     |
| Sanitary and plumbing fixtures, fittings        | —     | 1    | 1    | 10   | 35   | 534   | 81    | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | 1    | 1    | 10   | 35    | 534   |
| Office and stationery supplies                  | 4     | 13   | 2    | 17   | 17   | 72    | 99    | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 4     | 13   | 2    | 17   | 17    | 72    |
| Transparent cellulose film converted            | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     | —         | —    | —    | 11   | 4    | 5    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —    | —    | 11   | 4     | 5     |
| Polyethylene bags                               | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     | 9         | 19   | 26   | 30   | 9    | 10   | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 9     | 19   | 26   | 30   | 9     | 10    |
| Plastic decorative laminates                    | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     | 1         | 23   | 51   | 17   | 6    | 2    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 1     | 23   | 51   | 17   | 6     | 2     |
| Plastic tiles, flooring                         | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     | —         | 1    | —    | 3    | 45   | 22   | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | 1    | —    | 3    | 45    | 22    |
| Articles of artificial plastic materials n.e.s. | 135   | 65   | 62   | 222  | 402  | 1,123 | 1,619 | 13        | 31   | 36   | 74   | 158  | 205  | —            | 22   | 27   | 23   | 39   | 73   | 148   | 118  | 125  | 319  | 599   | 1,401 |
| Dolls and toys                                  | 3     | 3    | 2    | 1    | 6    | 35    | 12    | 22        | 70   | 41   | 61   | 49   | 134  | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 24    | 73   | 43   | 62   | 55    | 168   |
| Imitation jewellery                             | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | 9     | —     | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —    | —    | —    | —     | 9     |
| Rattan articles                                 | —     | 1    | 2    | —    | 5    | 2     | 6     | 2         | 3    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 2     | 4    | 2    | —    | 5     | 2     |
| Buttons   | 57    | 70   | 12   | 37   | 29   | 46    | 16    | 56        | 56   | 45   | 41   | 38   | 41   | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 113   | 126  | 57   | 78   | 67    | 88    |
| Handbags  | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     |
| Combs   | —     | —    | —    | —    | —    | 5     | 4     | —         | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —    | —    | —    | —     | 5     |
| Artificial flowers and fruits                   | —     | —    | 3    | —    | 2    | —     | 4     | 5         | 2    | 7    | 12   | 27   | 9    | —            | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | 5     | 2    | 9    | 12   | 29    | 9     |
| TOTAL   | 220   | 293  | 99   | 316  | 675  | 1,900 | 1,937 | 201       | 261  | 248  | 387  | 400  | 530  | —            | 28   | 27   | 23   | 39   | 73   | 421   | 582  | 375  | 726  | 1,115 | 2,504 |



## ANNEX II

List of Plastic Processing Firms

Notes: Scale of Firm

B = Big

S = Medium

K = Small

D.K.I. Jakarta Raya

| 1. Household ware  |      | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|------|----------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
|  |      |                      |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. GARDEN PLASTIK<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 43,<br>Jakarta    | P.T. | -                    | S | - | buah/th     | 70,000                     |
| 2. PEONER PLASTIK<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 43,<br>Jakarta    | P.T. | B                    | - | - | buah/th     | 1,200,000                  |
| 3. WELEX PLASTIK<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara<br>Dalam 91, Jkt.  | P.T. | B                    | - | - | buah/th     | 760,000                    |
| 4. The PUBLIC LTD<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara<br>Dalam 47, Jkt. | P.T. | B                    | - | - | buah/th     | 500,000                    |
| 5. BINTANG TIMUR<br>Jl. Sinar Budi 17,<br>Jakarta          | -    | -                    | S | - | buah/th     | 115,000                    |
| 6. TJAHAJA BARU<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara<br>Dalam 50A, Jkt.  | -    | -                    | S | - | buah/th     | 144,000                    |
| Jumlah   |      | 3                    | 3 | - | buah/th     | 2,789,000                  |
| <hr/>  |      |                      |   |   |             |                            |
| 2. Tooth brush   |      |                      |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. LUCKY<br>Jl. Jembatan Dua 139,<br>D. Jakarta            | P.T. | -                    | S | - | buah.       | 1,440,000                  |
| 2. M E W A H<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara<br>40 F Jakarta        | P.T. | -                    | - | K |             | 400,000                    |
| 3. PEONER PLASTIK<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 43,<br>Jakarta    | P.T. | B                    | - | - |             | 6,000,000                  |
| Jumlah   |      | 1                    | 1 | 1 | buah.       | 7,840,000                  |
| <hr/>  |      |                      |   |   |             |                            |
| 3. Plastic sandal  |      |                      |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. GARUDA MAS<br>Jl. Garuda 96, Jakarta                    | -    | -                    | S | - | pasang      | 150,000                    |
| 2. UNIVERSAL<br>Jl. K.H. Mansyur 120,<br>Jakarta           | P.T. | B                    | - | - | "           | 8,000,000                  |



|  |      | <u>Scale of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 3. Industrial Plastik<br>"BRITISH"<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 85/<br>3A, Jakarta | C.V. | - - -                | -           | -                          |
| 4. " H I B A R "<br>Jl. Prof. Dr. Latumenten<br>Gg. Karung 17/21, Jakarta    | -    | B - -                | pasang      | 4,300,000                  |
| 5. DAYA INDUSTRI<br>Jatinegara Lio Pulogadung,<br>Jakarta                    | P.T. | B - -                | "           | 680,000                    |
| 6. SEDJATI Ltd.<br>Jl. Pinangsia 14, Jakarta                                 | P.T. | - - K                | "           | 70,000                     |
| 7. TETAP BERKAWAN<br>Jl. Jakarta 121, Jakarta                                | P.T. | - - K                | "           | 52,000                     |
| 8. WARGA DJAJA<br>Jl. Jelambar Ilir, Jakarta                                 | -    | - S -                | "           | 200,000                    |
| 9. INDONESIA EVERGREEN<br>Jl. Jembatan Item 7,<br>Angke, Jakarta             | C.V. | B - -                | "           | 8,100,000                  |
| 10. SHANGHAI<br>Jl. Jembatan Dua Dalam<br>Sinar Budi 17, Jakarta             | -    | B - -                | "           | 350,000                    |
| 11. M E X I C O<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 81,<br>Jakarta                        | C.V. | - - K                | "           | 23,000                     |
| 12. I N D A H<br>Gg. Rawabebek 6, Jakarta                                    | -    | - S -                | "           | 250,000                    |
| 13. STANDAR PLASTIC FACTORY<br>Jl. Bintu Kecil 36,<br>Jakarta                | P.T. | B - -                | "           | 300,000                    |
| 14. LUBUK RAYA PLASTIK<br>INDUSTRY COY<br>Jl. Gedong Panjang 33,<br>Jakarta  | P.T. | B - -                | "           | 1,200,000                  |
| 15. PABRIK PLASTIK DRASTOSCO<br>Jl. Pangeran Jayakarta<br>105, Jakarta       | P.T. | B - -                | "           | 540,000                    |
| 16. SINAR OTAFUKU COY LTD<br>Jl. Kopi 11 - 13,<br>Jakarta                    | P.T. | B - -                | "           | 1,000,000                  |
| 17. SIPO CORPORATION<br>Jl. Garuda 35, Jakarta                               | P.T. | B - -                | "           | 378,000                    |
| 18. G O L C I N D O<br>Jl. Jelambar, Jakarta                                 | P.T. | B - -                | "           | 4,000,000                  |

|  |      | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|------|----------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 19. DJAKARTA PLASTIK<br>Jl. Teluk Gong 14,<br>Jakarta                    | -    | -                    | S | - | pasang      | 150,000                    |
| 20. S P E K I<br>Pusat Pertokoan Hayam<br>Wuruk Blok A/10 Jakarta        | P.T. | B                    | - | - | "           | 360,000                    |
| 21. KALIMANTAN INDUSTRI<br>PLASTIK<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 81,<br>Jakarta | -    | B                    | - | - | "           | 11,796                     |
| Jumlah   |      | 13                   | 4 | 3 |             | 30,114,796                 |

4. Plastic sheet, carpet and imitation leather

|  |      |   |   |   |      |         |
|--|------|---|---|---|------|---------|
| 1. GEMILANG<br>Jl. Kebayoran Lama 15,<br>Jakarta                           | C.V. | B | - | - | Yard | 480,000 |
| 2. SINAR PANAH INDUSTRI<br>Jl. Prof. Dr. Latumenten<br>Gg. Karung 89, Jkt. | P.T. | B | - | - | "    | 150,000 |
| 3. THE VICTOR FACTORY<br>Jl. Tiang Bendera 54,<br>Jakarta                  | -    | B | - | - | "    | 590,000 |
| 4. PLASTIKA RAYA<br>Jl. Penjaringan 39,<br>Jakarta                         | P.T. | B | - | - | "    | 350,000 |
| 5. INDUSTRI DINAR UNGGUL<br>Jl. Palmerah Utara 69/71,<br>Jakarta           | P.T. | B | - | - | "    | 30,000  |
| 6. MAN YANG RUBBER<br>Jl. Angke Gg. Sontea 25,<br>Jakarta                  | P.T. | B | - | - | "    | 200,000 |
| 7. TJAHAJA LUAS<br>Jl. K.H. Zainal Arifin<br>31, Jakarta                   | C.V. | B | - | - | "    | 180,000 |
| 8. THJAN HOEN RUBBER<br>FACTORY<br>Jl. Kelapa 31, Jakarta                  | -    | B | - | - | "    | 100,000 |
| 9. ESTERN PLASTIC RAYA CORP.<br>Jl. Pasar Pagi I/7,<br>Jakarta             | P.T. | B | - | - | "    | 500,000 |
| 10. STAR DECOMA INDUSTRIES<br>LTD.<br>Jl. Pasar Pagi 2, Jakarta            | P.T. | B | - | - | ton  | 1,079   |

|  |        | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u>    | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|--------|----------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------------------|
| 11. S A R W I<br>Jl. Pinangsia I/14F,<br>Jakarta                     | P.T.   | -                    | - | - | -              | -                          |
|  | Jumlah | 10                   | - | - | Yard<br>ton    | 2,580,000<br>1,079         |
| 5. Corrugated sheet  |        |                      |   |   |                |                            |
| 1. TAN SIONG KIE (PALIMAS MURNI)<br>Jl. Let. Jen. Harjono<br>Jakarta | P.T.   | B                    | - | - | lembar         | 600,000                    |
| 6. Plastic board, lamination   |        |                      |   |   |                |                            |
| 1. First CHEMICAL INDUSTRY<br>Jl. Palmerah Barat 85,<br>Jakarta      | P.T.   | B                    | - | - | lembar         | 300,000                    |
| 2. SUCATO<br>Jl. Batu Ceper Tangerang                                | P.T.   | B                    | - | - | "              | 240,000                    |
| 3. SINTA MODERN PLASTIK<br>Jl. Blora 22, Jakarta                     | P.T.   | B                    | - | - | ton            | 1,000                      |
|  | Jumlah | 3                    | - | ½ | lembar<br>ton  | 540,000<br>1,000           |
| 7. Plastic pipe  |        |                      |   |   |                |                            |
| 1. P.T. Tjahaja Mulja<br>Jl. Pejagalan I-No.56-58<br>Jakarta         | P.T.   | B                    | - | - | ton/bl         | 26                         |
| 2. PRAKARSA PLASTIK<br>Jl. Jati Petamburan II/8<br>Jakarta           | P.T.   | B                    | - | - | " /th          | 1,600                      |
| 8. Electric wire coating   |        |                      |   |   |                |                            |
| 9. Uxethan foam  |        |                      |   |   |                |                            |
| 1. NEW CHEMICAL INDUSTRY COY<br>Jl. K.H.A. Mansyur 236/<br>238, Jkt. | P.T.   | B                    | - | - | bal            | 4,500                      |
| 2. TUPANG INDUSTRIAL COY LTD<br>Pulo Gadung Jakarta                  | P.T.   | -                    | - | - | -              | -                          |
| 3. INIPO (INDONESIA NIPPON POLYCHEN)                                 | P.T.   | B                    | - | - | lembar<br>/bl. | 330                        |

|  | P.T. | Scale of Firm |   |   | Unit                 | Production Capacity |
|--|------|---------------|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|
|  |      | B             | - | - |                      |                     |
| 4. INDUSTRI URETHON<br>Jl. Karet Depan 130,<br>Jakarta             | P.T. | B             | - | - | ton                  | 300                 |
| Jumlah   | 4    | 3             |   |   | bal<br>lembar<br>ton | 4,500<br>330<br>300 |
| 10. Plastic film & bag   |      |               |   |   |                      |                     |
| 1. FEELING<br>Jl. Jamblang III A/6<br>Jakarta                      | -    | B             | - | - | ton                  | 120                 |
| 2. BIMA SAKTI<br>Jl. Cunung Sahard IX/3<br>Jkt.                    | -    | -             | - | K |                      | 3.6                 |
| 3. INTA<br>Jl. Ketapang Utara 61<br>Jkt.                           | -    | -             | - | K | -                    | 9                   |
| 4. ANEKA<br>Jl. Kongsu 38 Jkt.                                     | -    | -             | - | K | -                    | 19                  |
| 5. PILOT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY<br>Jl. Kebajoran Lama 17<br>Jkt.        | P.T. | -             | S | - | -                    | 48                  |
| 6. WETAN SARI<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 85/65                         | C.V. | -             | - | - | -                    | -                   |
| 7. SUMBER PLASTIK<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara I/28<br>Jkt.              | -    | -             | S | - | -                    | 90                  |
| 8. PENGUKIRAN<br>Jl. Pengukitan III/28 A<br>Jkt.                   | -    | -             | S | - | -                    | 60                  |
| 9. BINTANG MAS BARU<br>Jl. Mangga Dua 123 A Jkt.                   | -    | -             | - | - | -                    | -                   |
| 10. BINTANG DJAJA<br>Jl. Kebajoran Lma Kel.<br>Crogol Selatan Jkt. | -    | -             | - | K | -                    | 24                  |
| Jumlah   |      | 1             | 3 | 4 |                      | 373.6               |
| 11. Woven bag  |      |               |   |   |                      |                     |
| 1. P.T. DJUARA ABADI MOTOR<br>Jakarta                              | P.T. | B             | - | - | Lembar               | 1,800,000           |
| 2. P.T. JAYA INPRASFAC<br>Jakarta                                  | P.T. | B             | - | - | "                    | 2,000,000           |

|        |  | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |     | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--------|--|----------------------|---|-----|-------------|----------------------------|
| 3.     | P.T. KARPLINDO ABADI<br>Jakarta                                      | P.T.                 | B | - - | lembar      | 6,400,000                  |
| 4.     | P.T. PELASNOL<br>Jakarta   | P.T.                 | B | - - | "           | 3,300,000                  |
| 5.     | P.T. SARICI RAYA<br>Jakarta  | P.T.                 | B | - - | "           | 6,000,000                  |
| 6.     | PERINDUSTRIAN KARUNG<br>NASIONAL<br>Jl. PLN. (Duren Tiga)<br>Jakarta | P.T.                 | B | - - | "           | 5,000,000                  |
| Jumlah |  |                      | 6 | - - | Lembar      | 24,500,000                 |

12. Rope & net

|    |   |      |   |     |         |           |
|----|---|------|---|-----|---------|-----------|
| 1. | OLYMPIC DJAYA<br>Jl. Ciledug 11B. Jakarta   | P.T. | - | - - | -       | -         |
| 2. | SINGA MAS<br>Jl. Jakarta 78, Jakarta  | P.T. | B | - - | ton/th  | 170       |
| 3. | BINTANG MAS (GOLDEN STAR<br>PLASTIK)<br>Jl. Jembatan Tiga 2C,<br>Jakarta              | P.T. | - | - K | "       | 10        |
| 4. | UNIVERSE LION & CO.<br>Jl. Pluit 21, Jakarta  | P.T. | B | - - | "       | 120       |
| 5. | TOYO NYLON FISHERY SUPPLY<br>Jl. P. Tubagus Angke 10,<br>Jakarta                      | P.T. | B | - - | "       | 180       |
| 6. | SUMBER HIDUP ENAM PULUH<br>SEMBILAN<br>Jl. Perniagaan Barat 81,<br>Jakarta            | P.T. | B | - - | "       | 255       |
| 7. | DJAWA NYLON MONOFILAMENT<br>FISHING-LENE & NET<br>INDUSTRI<br>Jl. Orpa 13-15, Jakarta | -    | B | - - | "       | 864       |
| 8. | SUNY RAPE<br>Grogol Utara Kebayoran<br>Lama Jkt.                                      | P.T. | - | - - | "       | -         |
| 9. | The Yata UNION FIRB<br>INDUSTRI CO., Ltd.<br>Jl. Pejagalan I/15,<br>Jakarta           | -    | B | - - | Yard/th | 3,300,000 |

|  |      | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u>       | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|------|----------------------|---|---|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 10. PETA MAS<br>Jl. Pramuka 65, Jakarta                                    | N.V. | -                    | - | - | -                 | -                          |
| Jumlah   |      | 6                    | - | 1 | ton/th<br>Yard/th | 1,599<br>3,300,000         |
| 13. Bottle cap seal  |      |                      |   |   |                   |                            |
| 1. AMRISCALS INDUSTRY CORP.<br>Jl. Kopi 32 Jakarta                         | C.V. | -                    | S | - | ton               | 60                         |
| 2. BALAPAN<br>Jl. Besuki 27 Jakarta  | C.V. | B                    | - | - | buah              | 12,000,000                 |
| Jumlah   |      | 1                    | 1 |   | ton<br>buah       | 60<br>12,000,000           |
| 14. Plastic button   |      |                      |   |   |                   |                            |
| 1. Sido MAKMUR<br>Jl. Jembatan Jamblang<br>61, Jkt.                        | P.T. | B                    | - | - | gross             | 30,000                     |
| 2. ANTASARI PERKASA<br>Jl. Kebon Jeruk XVIII/5,<br>Jakarta                 | -    | -                    | - | K | "                 | 2,000                      |
| 3. DJAJA SAKTI<br>Jl. Jakarta 58A, Jakarta                                 | C.V. | B                    | - | - | "                 | 45,000                     |
| 4. P.P. BERLIAN<br>Gg. Kramat I/38, Jakarta                                | -    | -                    | - | - | -                 | -                          |
| 5. MULIA (Industri Kancing)<br>Jl. Duri I/3, Jakarta                       | -    | -                    | - | - | -                 | -                          |
| 6. P.T. LUCKY<br>Jl. Pengukiran II/21,<br>Jakarta                          | P.T. | -                    | - | - | -                 | -                          |
| 7. P.P. KEMENANGAN<br>Jl. Teluk Gong 7A,<br>Jakarta                        | -    | -                    | - | - | -                 | -                          |
| 8. P.T. HONGKONG<br>Jl. Pisangan Lama I/9,<br>Jakarta                      | -    | -                    | - | - | -                 | -                          |
| 9. P.T. KANTJING KIMIA<br>INDONESIA<br>Jl. Jembatan Tiga No. 2,<br>Jakarta | P.T. | -                    | - | - | -                 | -                          |
| 10. C.V. SEKAWAN<br>Jl. Gg. Buntu 36,<br>Semarang                          | C.V. | -                    | - | - | -                 | -                          |
| Jumlah   |      | 2                    | - | 1 | gross             | 77,000                     |

|   |      | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   |                | <u>Unit</u>      | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|---|------|----------------------|---|---|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| 15. Miscellaneous   |      |                      |   |   |                |                  |                            |
| 1. KALIMANTAN INDUSTRI PLASTIK<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 81<br>Jakarta           | -    | -                    | S | - | buah<br>pasang | 57,305<br>11,796 |                            |
| 2. GEMILANG<br>Jl. Jamblang I/60 D.<br>Jakarta                                | -    | B                    | - | - | buah           | 1,480,000        |                            |
| 3. CAMAI DJAJA<br>Jl. Petak Sembilan 58,<br>Jakarta                           | -    | -                    | - | K | buah           | 36,000           |                            |
| 4. LARIS<br>Jl. Kamp. Jawa II/19<br>Jakarta                                   | -    | -                    | S | - | buah           | 300,000          |                            |
| 5. FADJAR BARC<br>Jl. Jelambar Ilir,<br>Jakarta                               | C.V. | -                    | S | - | buah           | 460,200          |                            |
| 6. DJAKARTA<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara<br>Terusan 28 Jakarta                      | -    | -                    | S | - | buah           | 115,200          |                            |
| 7. DJEMBATAN TIGA<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 82 B.<br>Jakarta                     | -    | -                    | S | - | pasang<br>buah | 21,600<br>79,200 |                            |
| 8. USAHA INDUSTRI NAGA SAKTI MULIA<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara 52A<br>106, Jakarta | P.T. | -                    | S | - | buah           | 293,040          |                            |
| 9. MULIA<br>Jl. Bandengan Utara I Gg.<br>Makmur 20, Jakarta                   | -    | -                    | - | K | buah           | 65,904           |                            |
| 10. SEDJAHTERA<br>Jl. Jembatan Dua Dalam<br>Sinar Budi 110, Jakarta           | -    | -                    | - | - | -              | -                |                            |
| 11. DJAJA MAKMUR<br>Jl. Petak Baru 71<br>Jakarta                              | -    | -                    | - | - | -              | -                |                            |
| 12. ALAM DJAJA<br>Jl. Senatul 27 Jakarta                                      | -    | -                    | - | - | -              | -                |                            |
| 13. CYPRESS PLASTIK INDUSTRI CO., Ltd.<br>Jl. Asemka 168 B, Jakarta           | P.T. | B                    | - | - | Ton            | 1,200            |                            |
| 14. KUDA TIGA<br>Jl. Kamp. Krendang Tanah<br>Sareal VI Jakarta                | -    | -                    | - | - | -              | -                |                            |

|   |      | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|---|------|----------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 15. SINAR BINTANG<br>Jl. Jawa Park 11/9 Jakarta   | -    | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 16. PERSHABATAN<br>Jl. Peluit Blok C. 10-12<br>Jakarta                                      | P.T. | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 17. RAD-JAWALI SAKTI<br>Jl. Kebon Jeruk III/33<br>Jakarta                                   | -    | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 18. SUMBER AGUNG<br>Jl. Kartini 53, Jakarta   | -    | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 19. ANEKA PLASTIK   | C.V. | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 20. AISJAH<br>Jl. Keamanan Belakang<br>Pasar Rt. 8/Rk.4<br>Jakarta                          | -    | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 21. SHYMPHONY CHEMICAL INDUSTRI P.T.<br>Jl. Jembatan Dua Gg.<br>Petasan No. 2 B.<br>Jakarta | B    | -                    | - | - | buah        | 10,000,000                 |
| 22. TACAOS<br>Jl. Bendungan Asahan III/<br>74 Jakarta                                       | -    | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 23. TEHNIK  | -    | S                    | - | - | buah        | 288,000                    |
| 24. ALBA<br>Jl. Tanah Abang IV/13-15<br>Jakarta   | P.T. | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 25. LOKOMOTIF<br>Jembatan Lima Gg. Jamblang<br>Utara Jakarta                                | -    | -                    | - | - | -           | -                          |
| 26. DJAJA SURJA   | C.V. | B                    | - | - | buah        | 3,450,000                  |
| Jumlah Semua  |      | 4                    | 7 | 2 | buah        | 13,174,849                 |
|   |      |                      |   |   | buah        | 18,450,000                 |
|   |      |                      |   |   | pasang      | 572,796                    |
|   |      |                      |   |   | ton         | 1,200                      |

16. PVC Compound and miscellaneous goods

|  |      |   |   |   |     |                     |
|--|------|---|---|---|-----|---------------------|
| 1. CHANDRA MARKONO<br>Jl. Angke, Jakarta   | P.T. | B | - | - | Ton | 6,000 <sup>2)</sup> |
| 2. UBAJA DHARMA NATIONAL<br>ENGINEERING CORP (GAMANAC)<br>Jl. Sungai Sambas II/1<br>Keb. Baru, Jakarta | P.T. | B | - | - | "   | 1,000               |



|   |      | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u>   | <u>Production Capacity</u>                   |
|---|------|----------------------|---|---|---------------|--|
| 3. SINTA MODERN PLASTIK<br>Jl. Blora 22, Jakarta                    | P.T. | B                    | - | - | Ton           | 3,750  |
| 4. WAFAC INDONESIA <sup>1)</sup><br>Jl. Tubagus Angke 49<br>Jakarta | P.T. | B                    | - | - | "             | 5,000  |
| 5. VINIL INDONESIA <sup>1)</sup><br>Jl. Pancoran 3, Jakarta         | P.T. | B                    | - | - | "             | 3,600  |
| 6. UNITED DCRYLICAND<br>POLYSTYRENE <sup>1)</sup><br>Jakarta        | P.T. | B                    | - | - | "<br>Lembar   | 8,250 <sup>4)</sup><br>360,000 <sup>3)</sup> |
| Jumlah  |      | 6                    | - | - | Ton<br>Lembar | 26,000<br>360,000                            |

- Notes: 1) Foreign investment  
2) PVC. compound  
3) Rosin coated corrugated board  
4) Plastics material

East Jawa

| 1. Household ware        |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |       |
|--------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|-------|
| 1.                       | N.V.P.P.S.I.<br>Jl. Ngamarta No.2<br>Lawang Malang            | N.V.                 | B | - | -           | Ton/th                     | 325   |
| 2.                       | P.T. MAS PION<br>Desa Sawo Tratatap Kec.<br>Gedangan Sidoarjo | P.T.                 | B | - | -           | "                          | 250   |
| Jumlah                   |   | 2                    | - | - | -           | Ton/th                     | 575   |
|                          |   |                      |   |   |             |                            |       |
| 3. Plastic sandal        |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |       |
| 1.                       | METRO PLASTIK<br>Jl. Koblen Kidul No. 3,<br>Surabaya          | -                    | B | - | -           | Ton/th                     | 468   |
| 2.                       | POLYMER *<br>Jl. Koblen Kidul No. 3,<br>Surabaya              | -                    | - | S | -           | "                          | 75    |
| 3.                       | N A G A S A K T I<br>Jl. Bubutan No. 70,<br>Surabaya          | -                    | - | S | -           | "                          | 90    |
| 4.                       | METROPOLE<br>Jl. Kemayoran Baru No. 53,<br>Surabaya           | -                    | B | - | -           | "                          | 312   |
| 5.                       | D A I M A T U<br>Jl. Dinoyo No. 31,<br>Surabaya               | -                    | B | - | -           | "                          | 450   |
| Jumlah                   |   | -                    | 3 | 2 | -           | Ton/th.                    | 1,395 |
|                          |   |                      |   |   |             |                            |       |
| 8. Electric wire coating |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |       |
| 1.                       | SINAR MERBABU   | -                    | - | S | -           | Ton/th                     | 75.6  |
|                          |   |                      |   |   |             |                            |       |
| 9. Urethan foam          |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |       |
| 1.                       | T R I C O P L A<br>Jl. Dinoya No. 35,<br>Surabaya             | P.T.                 | - | S | -           | Ton                        | 360   |
|                          |   |                      |   |   |             |                            |       |
| 10. Plastic film & bag   |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |       |
| 1.                       | TIGA SEKAWAN<br>Jl. Gembong, Gg.Asih 11<br>Surabaya           | -                    | - | - | K           | Ton                        | 15    |

|     |  | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   |    | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|-----|--|----------------------|---|---|----|-------------|----------------------------|
| 2.  | SUMBER PLASTIK<br>Jl. Dupak No. 36,<br>Surabaya              | -                    | - | - | "K | Ton         | 9                          |
| 3.  | S E N O<br>Jl. Krembengan Makam 23,<br>Surabaya              | -                    | - | - | K  | "           | 6                          |
| 4.  | PLASTIK KEDURUS<br>Jl. Kebraon No. 53,<br>Surabaya           | -                    | - | S | -  | "           | 75                         |
| 5.  | DARMAWAN<br>Jl. Undaan Wetan 54,<br>Surabaya                 | -                    | B | - | -  | "           | 150                        |
| 6.  | DIPONEGORO<br>Jl. Diponegoro 150,<br>Surabaya                | -                    | - | S | -  | "           | 60                         |
| 7.  | S U R Y A<br>Jl. Pajajaran 6, Surabaya                       | -                    | - | S | -  | "           | 60                         |
| 8.  | GUNAWAN<br>Jl. Sidodadi 101, Surabaya                        | -                    | - | S | -  | "           | 60                         |
| 9.  | SINAR MERBABU<br>Jl. Kenjeran 352, Surabaya                  | -                    | - | S | -  | "           | 60                         |
| 10. | R O J O<br>Jl. Undaan Wetan 22, Surabaya                     | -                    | B | - | -  | "           | 150                        |
| 11. | A.D.A.<br>Jl. Kupang, Krajan Tengah<br>No. 16, Surabaya      | -                    | B | - | -  | "           | 120                        |
| 12. | KINGS<br>Jl. Niaga Tambang No. 8<br>Surabaya                 | -                    | B | - | -  | "           | 150                        |
| 13. | C.V. WANG TJHIANG<br>Jl. Maspati IV/93,<br>Surabaya          | C.V.                 | - | - | K  | "           | 18                         |
| 14. | SINAR TIMUR<br>Jl. Sidoarjo No. 30,<br>Surabaya              | -                    | - | - | K  | "           | 42                         |
| 15. | MULJA<br>Jl. Mojopahit No. 58<br>Surabaya                    | -                    | - | - | K  | "           | 4.8                        |
| 16. | SIDOBANGUN<br>Jl. Argomuljo No. 9,<br>Lawang Malang          | -                    | B | - | -  | "           | 100                        |
| 17. | APOLLO SADAR DJAJA<br>Jl. Telogomas,<br>Donsengkaling Malang | -                    | - | - | -  | "           | -                          |

|   |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |    | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|---|---|----------------------|---|----|-------------|----------------------------|
| 18. MANALAGI                            | - | -                    | - | K  | Ton         | 3.5                        |
| Jl. Trunojoyo No. 19,<br>Jember         |   |                      |   |    |             |                            |
| 19. PLASTO.                             | - | -                    | - | K  | "           | 2                          |
| Jl. H.Samanhudi No. 118,<br>Jember      |   |                      |   |    |             |                            |
| 20. ANEKA DJAJA                         | - | -                    | - | K  | "           | 1.2                        |
| Jl. Raya Sultan Agung V/1,<br>Jember    |   |                      |   |    |             |                            |
| 21. SEKAR MAWAR                         | - | -                    | - | K  | "           | 30                         |
| Jl. Minakdjiaggo No. 7,<br>Probolinggo  |   |                      |   |    |             |                            |
| 22. BAHTERA                             | - | B                    | - | -  | "           | 120                        |
| Jl. P. Sudirman No. 118,<br>Probolinggo |   |                      |   |    |             |                            |
| 23. HANDOKO WIDJOJO.                    | - | -                    | - | K  | "           | 3                          |
| Jl. Semeru No. 36, Pasuruan             |   |                      |   |    |             |                            |
| 24. BIMASAKTI                           | - | -                    | - | K  | "           | 28                         |
| Jl. Trunodjojo No. 113, Madiun          |   |                      |   |    |             |                            |
| 25. TERUNA                              | - | -                    | - | K  | "           | 10                         |
| Jl. Jen. Sudirman Sumenep               |   |                      |   |    |             |                            |
| Jumlah Semua                            |   | 6                    | 5 | 13 |             | 1,277.5                    |

11. Woven bag

|                                  |      |   |   |   |        |            |
|----------------------------------|------|---|---|---|--------|------------|
| 1. I N T R A D A                 | -    | B | - | - | Lembar | 1,107,000  |
| Sidoarjo                         |      |   |   |   |        |            |
| 2. P.T. POLYNESIA INDUSTRI CORP. | P.T. | B | - | - | "      | 800,000    |
| Surabaya                         |      |   |   |   |        |            |
| 3. P.T. INDECO LTD.              | "    | B | - | - | "      | 3,000,000  |
| Surabaya                         |      |   |   |   |        |            |
| 4. P.T. ABADI                    | "    | B | - | - | Lembar | 1,400,000  |
| Surabaya                         |      |   |   |   | Ton    | 1,752      |
| 5. P.T. PANTJA DJAJA INDUSTRIAL  | "    | B | - | - | Lembar | 1,296,000  |
| Surabaya                         |      |   |   |   |        |            |
| 6. P.T. SUMBER AGUNG             | "    | B | - | - | "      | 1,200,000  |
| Surabaya                         |      |   |   |   |        |            |
| 7. P.T. BEMBANGUNAN INDERALOKEN  | "    | B | - | - | "      | 1,600,000  |
| Surabaya                         |      |   |   |   |        |            |
| 8. P.T. WIHARA KARYA AGUNG       | "    | B | - | - | "      | 2,980,000  |
|                                  |      |   |   |   |        |            |
| Jumlah                           |      | 8 | - | - | Lembar | 13,443,000 |
|                                  |      |   |   |   | Ton    | 1,752      |

|   |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|---|---|----------------------|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 12. Rope & net  |   |                      |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. BUDI DJAJA<br>Jl. Kenjeran No. 465A,<br>Surabaya         | - | B                    | - | - | Ton/th      | 180                        |
| 2. S O H O R<br>Jl. Pesapen Kali 15,<br>Surabaya            | - | -                    | - | K | "           | 36                         |
| 3. T O E N I<br>Jl. Kepatihan 1/5, Surabaya                 | - | -                    | - | K | "           | 12.5                       |
| 4. H A S K A R A<br>Jl. Kedung Turi Gg. 1/2<br>Surabaya     | - | B                    | - | - | "           | 120                        |
| 5. S U R A B A Y A<br>Jl. Bubutan No. 24,<br>Surabaya       | - | -                    | S | - | "           | 60                         |
| 6. SINAR BAKTI<br>Jl. Gresik No. 160,<br>Surabaya           | - | -                    | - | K | "           | 18                         |
| 7. DJAKARTA<br>Jl. Semarang No. 128,<br>Surabaya            | - | B                    | - | - | "           | 280                        |
| 8. H. A. S.<br>Jl. Kapasar No. 98,<br>Surabaya              | - | -                    | - | K | "           | 24                         |
| 9. S A M A N<br>Jl. Semarang No. 128,<br>Surabaya           | - | -                    | - | K | "           | 30                         |
| 10. LILY HARJANI<br>Jl. Kenjeran No. 148,<br>Surabaya       | - | -                    | - | K | "           | 15                         |
| 11. SUMBER DJAJA<br>Jl. Semarang 128,<br>Surabaya           | - | B                    | - | - | "           | 270                        |
| 12. P O L Y M E R<br>Jl. Semarang No. 128,<br>Surabaya      | - | -                    | - | K | "           | 30                         |
| 13. NAGA SAKTI<br>Jl. Dupak No. 24, Surabaya                | - | B                    | - | - | "           | 150                        |
| 14. TAJAHAJA PLASTIK<br>Jl. Basuki Rakhamat 68,<br>Surabaya | - | -                    | S | - | "           | 60                         |
| 15. TUNAS DJAJA<br>Jl. Kapasan Dalam III/I,<br>Surabaya     | - | B                    | - | - | "           | 112.5                      |

|        |  |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--------|--|---|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 16.    | ONG BOEN<br>Jl. Kedung Doro No. 96,<br>Surabaya    | - | - - K                | Ton/th      | 6                          |
| 17.    | SINAR BINTANG<br>Jl. Semarang No. 128,<br>Surabaya | - | - - K                | "           | 30                         |
| 18.    | TJHIANG LIE SIONG<br>Jl. Kopi No. 7, Surabaya      | - | - - -                | -           | -                          |
| Jumlah |  |   | 5 2 8                | Ton         | 1,208                      |

15. Miscellaneous

|     |  |      |       |        |     |
|-----|--|------|-------|--------|-----|
| 1.  | SAMI DJAJA<br>Jl. Penghele III/32,<br>Surabaya       | -    | - - K | Ton/th | 30  |
| 2.  | A G U N G<br>Jl. Pesapan Selatan 5,<br>Surabaya      | -    | - S - | "      | 84  |
| 3.  | W I D J A J A<br>Jl, Pesapan Selatan 5A.<br>Surabaya | -    | - - K | "      | 42  |
| 4.  | K E N T J A N A<br>Jl. Ambengan 68, Surabaya         | -    | - - K | "      | 7.5 |
| 5.  | KIE SIOE<br>Jl, Gemblongan 52, Surabaya              | -    | - - K | "      | 11  |
| 6.  | M U L J A<br>Jl. Bubutan 143, Surabaya               | -    | - - - | "      | -   |
| 7.  | O E I<br>Jl. Kartini 128, Surabaya                   | -    | - - K | "      | 18  |
| 8.  | PREGOLAN<br>Jl. Pregolan Bunder 12,<br>Surabaya      | -    | - - K | "      | 7.5 |
| 9.  | PENGAMPON<br>Jl. Pengampon II/3, Surabaya            | -    | - - K | "      | 10  |
| 10. | SUMBER DJAJA<br>Jl. Krembangan 10, Surabaya          | -    | - - K | "      | 3.5 |
| 11. | C.V. ASIA BARU<br>Jl. Kedurus 191, Surabaya          | C.V. | - - K | "      | 7.5 |
| 12. | A T O O M<br>Jl. Kedung Doros No. 80-82<br>Surabaya  | -    | - - K | "      | 12  |

|     |   |      |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|-----|---|------|---|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 13. | TINTANG DJAYA<br>Jl. Sidoyoso 8/2, Surabaya         | -    | - | -                    | K           | Ton/th<br>13               |
| 14. | HOK LIE HOO<br>Jl. Banyu Rip 124, Surabaya          | -    | B | -                    | -           | "<br>200                   |
| 15. | KENTJANA UNGU<br>Jl. Ketabang Kali 9, Surabaya      | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>18                    |
| 16. | I R A W A N<br>Jl. Gembong II/63, Surabaya          | -    | B | -                    | -           | "<br>150                   |
| 17. | MANOPPO<br>Jl. Kenjeran. II/91 Sby                  | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>36                    |
| 18. | EKADJAJA. 15<br>Jl. Kapasan Kidul II/15 Sby         | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>15                    |
| 19. | C.V. ANEKA PLASTIK<br>Jl. Sino Lawang Baru I/1 Sby  | C.V. | - | -                    | K           | "<br>11.5                  |
| 20. | JAPARCO<br>Jl. Bongkaran 57-59 Sby                  | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>25                    |
| 21. | PERPLASTIKAN<br>Jl. EMBONG WUNGU 27-29<br>Sby       | -    | B | -                    | -           | "<br>225                   |
| 22. | UNION PLASTIK<br>Jl. Bongkaran 105 Sby              | -    | - | S                    | -           | "<br>62                    |
| 23. | AMAN<br>Jl. Pesapen Kali 1                          | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>20                    |
| 24. | SEDJATI<br>Jl. Kenjeran 322 Surabaya                | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>8                     |
| 25. | ANEKA DJAJA<br>Jl. Tambak Bunder II/69<br>Surabaya  | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>10                    |
| 26. | A. S<br>Jl. Embong Tanjung 5<br>Surabaya            | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>15                    |
| 27. | SUMBER INTAN<br>Jl. Sulawesi 1 Surabaya             | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>15                    |
| 28. | SUMBER MAS<br>Jl. Pelampitan VIII/19-21<br>Surabaya | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>12                    |
| 29. | JONG SOE HIN & CO.<br>Embong Malang 19 Surabaya     | -    | - | S                    | -           | "<br>88                    |
| 30. | ASIA<br>Jl. Pragoto 2 Surabaya                      | -    | - | -                    | K           | "<br>7                     |

|     |  |      |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|-----|--|------|---|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 31. | LAUW JAT KAUW<br>Jl. Kembang Jepun VII/7<br>Surabaya       | -    | - | -                    | K           | Ton/th 5.5                 |
| 32. | HAUW LAN SIOE<br>Jl. Sidodadi Baru 30<br>Surabaya          | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 0.7                      |
| 33. | KAMO<br>Jl. Bunguran 51 Surabaya                           | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 25                       |
| 34. | TAM TIANG SENG<br>Jl. Kalisosok 3 Surabaya                 | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 7                        |
| 35. | REN AY & CO.<br>Jl. Pesapen Kali 4<br>Surabaya             | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 5                        |
| 36. | LOEK WEN GOANG<br>Jl. Gembong Tebasan 15<br>Surabaya       | -    | - | -                    | K           | Ton 2.4                    |
| 37. | SIAUW KIOEN TJING<br>Jl. Tembok Dukuh III/2<br>Surabaya    | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 9                        |
| 38. | C.V. LIE KIEM TIE<br>Jl. Djagir 68 Surabaya                | C.V. | - | -                    | K           | " 9                        |
| 39. | TOEMBOE<br>Jl. Veteran 34 Gresik                           | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 21.6                     |
| 40. | GADJAH MADA<br>Jl. Gadjah Mada 92 Sidoardjo                | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 0.6                      |
| 41. | C.V. KIPWA<br>Jl. Sepanjang 101 B.<br>Medang Waru Sidoarjo | C.V. | - | S                    | -           | " 70.6                     |
| 42. | CENTRAL<br>Jl. Galuran 10. Pos<br>Sepanjang Sidoarjo       | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 16                       |
| 43. | P.T. KAWI<br>Jl. Djenggolo 15 Sidoarjo                     | P.T. | - | -                    | -           | " -                        |
| 44. | KO DOE SANG<br>Jl. Pelojen Kidul 44 Malang                 | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 15                       |
| 45. | C.V. COLUMBIA<br>Jl. Klenteng 52 Malang                    | C.V. | - | -                    | K           | " 12                       |
| 46. | SETIA DJAJA<br>Jl. Kasin Kulon 21 Malang                   | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 5                        |
| 47. | TJHOEN JOENG THIEN   | -    | - | -                    | -           | -                          |
| 48. | GOLDEN STAR<br>Jl. Kayu Tangan 96 Malang                   | -    | - | -                    | K           | " 6                        |

120



|   |      | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |    | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|---|------|----------------------|---|----|-------------|----------------------------|
| 49. POLY GLAS<br>Jl. Niaga 7 Malang                                 | -    | B                    | - | -  | Ton         |                            |
| 50. TINI WATI<br>Jl. Blimbing Wetan 140<br>Malang                   | -    | -                    | - | K  | "           | -                          |
| 51. SUBUR<br>Jl. Maj. Jen. Harjono IV<br>A/1 4B Malang              | -    | -                    | - | K  | "           | -                          |
| 52. SUMBER REDJEKI<br>Jl. Raya 23 Lawang Malang                     | -    | -                    | - | -  | "           | -                          |
| 53. BINTANG<br>Jl. Diponegoro 55 Jember                             | -    | -                    | - | K  | "           | 4                          |
| 54. LIAW TIK JONG<br>Jl. Leduri 25 Ds. Tamanan<br>Tulungagung       | -    | -                    | - | K  | "           | 12                         |
| 55. WOE YOEK SEN<br>Jl. Kemuning 81 Tulungagung                     | -    | -                    | - | K  | "           | 0.65                       |
| 56. LIANG SENG HIEN<br>Jl. K.H. Hasim Ashari 17<br>Jombang          | -    | -                    | - | K  | "           | 10                         |
| 57. C.V. HIDUP TUNAS HARAPAN<br>Jl. K.H. Hasim Ashari 17<br>Jombang | C.V. | -                    | - | K  | "           | 10                         |
| 58. P.T. BERLINA<br>Pandaan Pasuruan                                | P.T. | B                    | - | -  | "           | 240                        |
| Jumlah  |      | 5                    | 4 | 45 | Ton         | 1,770.55                   |

West Jawa

|  | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|----------------------|---|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Household ware  |                      |   |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. MAJESTIC INDUSTRI COY LTD<br>Gg. Balai Desa Kodya Bogor | -                    | B | - | - | Ton/th      | 500                        |
| Jumlah   | -                    | 1 | - | - | Ton         | 500                        |
| 3. Plastic sandal  |                      |   |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. NAGA LADJU<br>Jl. Sudirman 439 B, Kodya Bandung         | -                    | B | - | - | Ton/th      | 120<br>(300,000 ps)        |
| 2. N.V. MARGA DAYA<br>Jl. Simpangan Aruna No. 1 Bandung    | N.V.                 | B | - | - | "           | 300<br>(900,000 ps)        |
| 3. N.V. SERBA WARAS<br>Jl. Aruna, Bandung                  | N.V.                 | B | - | - | "           | 1,008<br>(3,024,000 ps)    |
| 4. P.T. HEVIA LATEX & RUBBER WORKS                         | P.T.                 | B | - | - | "           | 360<br>(2,160,000 ps)      |
| Jumlah   |                      | 4 | - | - | Ton         | 780                        |
| 10. Plastic film and bag                                   |                      |   |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. TATANG PRIATNA<br>Jl. Sudirman No. 527 Kodya Bandung    | -                    | - | - | K | Ton/th      | 15                         |
| 2. DEWI MULYA<br>Jl. Sudirman No. 524 Kodya Bandung        | -                    | B | - | - | "           | 132                        |
| 3. C.V. EKA USAHA<br>Jl. Arna No. 9 Kodya Bandung          | C.V.                 | - | S | - | "           | 60                         |
| 4. TJOE HAN WIE<br>Jl. Bantjeui No. 24 Kodya Bandung       | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 22.5                       |
| 5. C.V. TRI DAYA<br>Jl. A.B.C. No. 61 Kodya Bandung        | C.V.                 | - | - | K | "           | 7.5                        |
| 6. RODA MAS<br>Jl. Gg. Souw Tjien Kie 130/84 Kod, Bdg.     | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 15                         |
| 7. KURNIA DJAYA<br>Jl. M. Sapari No. 20, Kodya Bandung     | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 22.5                       |

|   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|---|----------------------|---|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 8. MASA BARU<br>Jl. Cikawao No. 21/36 A<br>Kodya Bandung        | -                    | - | S | - | Ton/th      | 60                         |
| 9. SETIA WATY<br>Jl. Aruna No. 19/BLKG<br>Kodya Bandung         | -                    | - | S | - | "           | 90                         |
| 10. P.T. PLASINDO<br>Jl. Jatayu No. 10, Kodya<br>Bandung        | P.T.                 | - | S | - | "           | 60                         |
| 11. PRIANGAN DJAJA<br>Jl. Wakap No. 81/82 Kodya<br>Bandung      | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 45                         |
| 12. SETIA DJAYA<br>Jl. Surjani No. 32 Kodya<br>Bandung          | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 30                         |
| 13. NEFO<br>Jl. Halten No. 95 A Kodya<br>Bandung                | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 37.5                       |
| 14. PLASTIN<br>Jl. Halten 45/77, Kodya<br>Bandung               | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 27.5                       |
| 15. ARUNA PLASTIK<br>Jl. Aruna No. 7 Kodya<br>Bandung           | -                    | - | S | - | "           | 75                         |
| 16. SITU AKSAN<br>Jl. Situ No. 17 A. Kodya<br>Bandung           | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 40                         |
| 17. C.V. MEKAR DJAYA<br>Jl. M. Toha Km. 7, Kodya<br>Bandung     | C.V.                 | - | S | - | "           | 90                         |
| 18. UDJU SUHADA<br>Jl. Bumi Megara No. 1/320<br>Kod. Bandung    | -                    | - | S | - | "           | 75                         |
| 19. JOESOEF (HOAN SOBY SONG)<br>Jl. Slakoso 21/A<br>Tasikmalaya | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 30                         |
| 20. WALET<br>Jl. Gunung Putri 1 A Garut                         | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 34                         |
| 21. KHO KHE TJOEN<br>Jl. Kanoman 20 Cirebon                     | -                    | B | - | - | "           | 132                        |
| 22. LOEKMAN SANTOSO<br>Jl. 108, Cirebon                         | -                    | - | - | K | "           | 7.5                        |
| 23. NASCO PLASTIK INDUSTRI<br>Jl. Sudirman 439 Bandung          | -                    | - | S | - | "           | 90                         |

|   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |    |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|---|----------------------|---|----|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 24. TJOE HAN WHIE<br>Jl. Bantjeu No. 42 Bandung | -                    | - | -  | K | Ton/th      | 22.5                       |
| 25. P.T. LONBISCO                               | -                    | - | -  | K | "           | 22.6                       |
| Jumlah  | 2                    | 8 | 15 |   | Ton         | 1,185.6                    |

11. Woven bag

|  |      |   |   |   |        |            |
|--|------|---|---|---|--------|------------|
| 1. P.T. ASTER.<br>Tangerang                      | P.T. | B | - | - | Lembar | 4,800,000  |
| 2. P.T. NEW GRAND PLASTIC<br>INDUSTRY<br>Bandung | P.T. | B | - | - | Lembar | 4,800,000  |
| 3. P.T. PRAHUNU UTAMA<br>Bekasi                  | P.T. | B | - | - | Lembar | 900,000    |
| 4. P.T. KALI DJAJA UTAMA<br>Bandung              | P.T. | B | - | - | Lembar | 4,000,000  |
| 5. P.T. DAYA SAKTI<br>Bandung                    | P.T. | B | - | - | Lembar | 1,000,000  |
| 6. P.T. LOKFAM PLASTIK<br>INDUSTRY<br>Bandung    | P.T. | B | - | - | Lembar | 1,800,000  |
| 7. P.T. DAYA SEJATI<br>Cirebon                   | P.T. | B | - | - | Lembar | 1,000,000  |
| Jumlah   |      | 7 | - | - | Lembar | 18,000,000 |

15. Miscellaneous

|  |      |   |   |   |        |    |
|--|------|---|---|---|--------|----|
| 1. C.V. DAMAI<br>Jl. EMONG NO. 29/16 D<br>Kodya Bandung      | C.V. | - | S | - | Ton/th | 90 |
| 2. SERBA GUNA<br>Jl. Aruna 19 Kod. Bdg.                      | -    | - | - | K | -      | 30 |
| 3. PAL PLASTIK<br>Jl. Sudirman No. 439 A<br>Kod. Bdg.        | -    | - | - | K | -      | 15 |
| 4. LILIANA GUNAWAN<br>Jl. Ketapang Kaler 1 Bdg.              | -    | - | - | K | -      | 12 |
| 5. OETOEY GUNAWAN<br>Jl. Kopo/H. Ashari 37 A<br>91 Kod. Bdg. | -    | - | - | K | -      | 15 |

|     |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|-----|---|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 6.  | ONO ANWAR<br>Jl. Oto Iskandar 126/120 A<br>Kod. Bdg.        | - - - K              | -           | 15                         |
| 7.  | SAMOEL HARDIMAN<br>Jl. Baratan No. 15 Kod.<br>Bdg.          | - - - K              | -           | 9                          |
| 8.  | PANDJI BUDIWATI<br>Jl. Soka No. 1 Kod. Bdg.                 | - - - K              | -           | 18                         |
| 9.  | SEBAGUNA<br>Jl. Aruna No. 19 Kod. Bdg.                      | - - - K              | -           | 30                         |
| 10. | AHUN GUNAWAN<br>Jl. CiCendo 126/58 Kod.Bdg.                 | - - - K              | -           | 9                          |
| 11. | LING TJUI TJIOE<br>Jl. Kebon Tangkil No. 76/8C<br>Kod. Bdg. | - - - K              | -           | 7.5                        |
| 12. | KEMAKMURAN<br>Jl. Wongsoredjo Kod. Bdg.                     | - - - K              | -           | 6                          |
| 13. | INDUSTRIAN PLASTIC CO.<br>Jl. Imam Bonjol 20 Kod.Bdg.       | - - - -              | -           | -                          |
| 14. | TERATE<br>Jl. Dursasana No. 37 Kod.Bdg.                     | - - - K              | -           | 12                         |
| 15. | PADASUKA<br>Jl. Kebon Mangga 115/22 C<br>Kod. Bdg.          | - - - K              | -           | 38                         |
| 16. | GARUDA MAS.<br>Jl. Niti Prodjo 14 Bdg.                      | - - - K              | -           | 21                         |
| 17. | ANEKA PLASTIK<br>Jl. Suniaraja No. 2/13 D<br>Kod. Bdg.      | - - - K              | -           | 36                         |
| 18. | SEGAR<br>Jl. Tjul'an No. 12-14 Kod.<br>Bdg.                 | - - - K              | -           | 9                          |
| 19. | NANANG<br>Jl. Tjikawau No. 20 Kod.<br>Bdg.                  | - - - K              | -           | 6                          |
| 20. | ASTA AFRIKA<br>Jl. Garuda No. 49 A. Kod.<br>Bdg.            | - - S -              | -           | 93                         |
| 21. | SULANI<br>Jl. ABD. Muis No. 53 Kod.<br>Bdg.                 | - - - K              | -           | 9                          |
| 22. | WARGI<br>Jl. Sukasari No. 1 Kod.Bdg.                        | - - - K              | -           | 6                          |

|     |   |   |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |    |
|-----|---|---|---|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|----|
| 23. | MUTIARA<br>Jl. H. Sjamsudin 64 Kod.Bdg.               | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 6  |
| 24. | SITU AKSAN<br>Jl. Surjani 19 Kod.Bdg.                 | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 12 |
| 25. | INDAH<br>Jl. Moh Jamhari 267/88<br>Kodya Bandung      | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 9  |
| 26. | ANEKA<br>Jl. Abd. Muis 30/18C Kod.<br>Bdg.            | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 12 |
| 27. | DEWI KARYA<br>Jl. Halte Andir 335/78<br>Kod. Bdg.     | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 24 |
| 28. | ALI BIN TINGGAL<br>Jl. Kebon Jati 152 Kod.<br>Bdg.    | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 3  |
| 29. | SENTOSA<br>Jl. Pasir Kodja 35 E/29<br>Kod. Bdg.       | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 21 |
| 30. | ARDJUNA<br>Jl. Kebon Tangkil 61/8 C<br>Kod. Bdg.      | - | - | S                    | -           | -                          | 60 |
| 31. | HERMAN RUSLI<br>Jl. Nakola No. 121 Kod.Bdg.           | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 6  |
| 32. | SUMBER HARUM<br>Jl. Narkiman 128/19 A Kod.<br>Bdg.    | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 9  |
| 33. | HIN JIE HIAN<br>Jl. Iskandar Dinata. 516 Kod.<br>Bdg. | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 15 |
| 34. | TJIN HIN NJAN<br>Jl. Gg. Alwasin No.1<br>Kod. Bdg.    | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 6  |
| 35. | TJIN GIN TJOEI<br>Jl. Kebun Jati 192 Kod.<br>Bdg.     | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 15 |
| 36. | TJHAN KOK WAN<br>Jl. Lim Siong 33/10 A<br>Kod. Bdg.   | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 9  |
| 37. | SEGER TJAP ANTING<br>Jl. Tjulan No. 2 Kod.<br>Bandung | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 9  |
| 38. | TJAN TJOEI WIE<br>Jl. Keong No. 1 Kod.Bdg.            | - | - | -                    | K           | -                          | 9  |

|  | <u>Scale of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 39. LIMA DJAJA<br>Jl. Sania Raja 20 A Kod.<br>Bdg.             | - - - K              | -           | 15                         |
| 40. SATELIT<br>Jl. Cirojom No. 3/36<br>Kod. Bdg.               | - - - K              | -           | 30                         |
| 41. TJONG JOENG KWAN<br>Jl. Batutulis No. 26<br>Kod. Bdg.      | - - S -              | -           | 60                         |
| 42. PLASTIE COMPANY<br>Jl. Sukamadju, Tjimanggir<br>Kab. Bogor | - - - K              | -           | 33                         |
| Jumlah   | - 4 37               | Ton         | 849.5                      |

Central Jawa

|  |      | <u>Cost of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 2. Tooth brush   |      |                     |             |                            |
| 1. MAULANA<br>Jl. Kali Baru Barat No.35<br>Semarang          | N.V. | B - -               | Ton/th      | 245                        |
| 10. Plastic film & bag                                       |      |                     |             |                            |
| 1. N.V. ISTANA<br>Jl. Cinderawasih No. 21<br>Semarang        | N.V. | - S -               | Ton/th      | 60                         |
| 2. C.V. KUKILA KENCANA<br>Jl. Gg. Pinggir No. 14<br>Semarang | C.V. | - - K               | "           | 36                         |
| 3. P.T. DWI KARYA<br>Jl. Kakap No. 107 Semarang              | P.T. | B - -               | "           | 648                        |
| 4. APOLLO<br>Jl. Stasiun No. 50 Kudus                        | -    | - - K               | "           | 15                         |
| 5. PLASTIK SINAR AGUNG<br>Jl. Sorogenen 139 Sala             | -    | - S -               | "           | 60                         |
| 6. PLASTIK JARAPAH<br>Debegan Kel. Mojosongo<br>Jebres Sala  | -    | - - K               | "           | 15                         |
| 7. PLASTIK TAWON<br>Jl. Mojosongo No. 9 Sala                 | -    | - - K               | "           | 15                         |
| 8. PLASTIK YOEN TJOEN HEIN<br>Jl. Siswa No. 33 Sala          | -    | - - K               | "           | 12                         |
| 9. PLASTIK SIDODADI<br>Jl. Tambak Segaran No. 87<br>Sala     | -    | - - K               | "           | 12                         |
| 10. PLASTIK JANGKRIK<br>Jl. Gajah Mada No. 42 Sala           | -    | - - K               | "           | 30                         |
| 11. PLASTIK MERPATI<br>Jl. Mojosongo No. 39 Sala             | -    | - - K               | "           | 45                         |
| 12. BENGAWAN PLASTIK<br>Jl. Peringgading No. 24<br>Sala      | -    | - - K               | "           | 15                         |
| 13. PLASTIK SAMUDRA<br>Jl. Slamet Riyadi No. 167<br>Sala     | -    | - S -               | "           | 60                         |
| 14. PLASTIK RAJAWALI<br>Jl. Kepunton No. 104 Sala            | -    | - - K               | "           | 22.5                       |
| 15. PLASTIK CINDRAWASIH<br>Jl. Werdas No. 6 Sala             | -    | - - K               | "           | 49.5                       |



|     |   | <u>Cost of Firm</u> |   |   |    | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|-----|---|---------------------|---|---|----|-------------|----------------------------|
| 16. | PLASTIK SRITI<br>Jl. Sala                                     | -                   | - | - | K  | Ton/th      | 30                         |
| 17. | PLASTIK SUMBER JAYA<br>Jl. Pemuda Selatan 40<br>Klaten        | -                   | - | - | K  | "           | 37.2                       |
| 18. | PLASTIK MATAHARI<br>Jl. Mesen No. 29<br>Karanganyar           | -                   | B | - | -  | "           | 210                        |
| 19. | INDONESIA INPLASTIN<br>Jl. Jen. A. Jani No. 217<br>Tegal      | -                   | - | - | K  | "           | 20                         |
| 20. | PLASTIK SULTAN AGUNG<br>Jl. A.R. Hakim No. 26 Tegal           | -                   | - | - | K  | "           | 18                         |
| 21. | PLASTIK SARDANA<br>Jl. Sugiono No. 7 Tegal                    | -                   | - | - | K  | "           | 7.2                        |
| 22. | PLASTIK P. SINGGIH<br>Jl. W.R. Supratman No. 18<br>Pekalongan | -                   | - | - | K  | "           | 14.7                       |
| 23. | PLASTIK SUMBER HIDUP<br>Jl. Pemuda No. 34 Magelang            | -                   | - | - | K  | "           | 36                         |
| 24. | PLASTIK BERDIKARI<br>Jl. Pemuda Magelang                      | -                   | - | S | -  | "           | 72                         |
| 25. | PLASTIK SUMBER CILIK<br>Jl. Pemuda No. 32 Magelang            | -                   | - | - | K  | "           | 24                         |
|     |   |                     | 2 | 4 | 19 | Ton/th      | 1,564.1                    |

15. Miscellaneous

|    |  |      |   |   |   |        |    |
|----|--|------|---|---|---|--------|----|
| 1. | BADJA KARYA<br>Jl. R. Patah 81 Semarang          | C.V. | - | - | K | Ton/th | 48 |
| 2. | SEKAWAN<br>Jl. Gg. Buntu No.36,<br>Semarang      | C.V. | - | - | K | "      | 6  |
| 3. | CAHAYA<br>Jl. Taman Seteran Barat<br>19 Semarang | C.V. | - | - | K | "      | 6  |
|    |  |      | - | - | 3 | Ton    | 60 |

North Sumatra

|  | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|----------------------|---|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Household ware  |                      |   |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. BANJUWANGI<br>Jl. Sei Kera No. 12,<br>Medan             | -                    | - | S | - | Ton/th      | 50                         |
| 2. C.V. Kober<br>Kotabangun Labuhan Deli<br>Serdang        | C.V.                 | - | S | - | "           | 100                        |
| Jumlah   | -                    | 2 | - | - | Ton         | 150                        |
| 3. Plastic sandal  |                      |   |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. BANYUWANGI (not operating)<br>Jl. Kumango No. 13, Medan | -                    | - | S | - | Ton/th      | 100                        |
| 2. C.V. HARAPAN KITA<br>Jl. Duyung No. 64, Medan           | C.V.                 | B | - | - | "           | 140                        |
| 3. KARET DELI<br>Jl. Mulia Km. 8.3 Deli<br>Serdang         | -                    | B | - | - | "           | 200                        |
| 4. C.V. KOBER<br>Kota Bangun Labuhan Deli<br>Serdang       | C.V.                 | - | S | - | "           | 100                        |
| 5. C.V. ASIA SANDAL<br>Gg. Mangga Sunggal Deli<br>Serdang  | C.V.                 | - | S | - | "           | 50                         |
| 6. SIANTAR<br>Jl. Merdeka No. 140<br>Pemantangsiantar      | -                    | - | S | - | "           | 80                         |
| 7. INDAH PLASTIK<br>Jl. Martoba No. 12<br>Pemantangsiantar | -                    | - | S | - | "           | 60                         |
| 8. C.V. CIPTA<br>Tanjung Mulia No. 347 B,<br>Deli Serdang  | C.V.                 | - | - | K | "           | 24                         |
| Jumlah   |                      | 2 | 5 | 1 | Ton         | 754                        |
| 10. Plastic film & bag                                     |                      |   |   |   |             |                            |
| 1. DIAN<br>Jl. Wahidin No. 22 A<br>Medan                   | -                    | - | S | - | Ton         | 80                         |
| 2. KALIMANTAN<br>Jl. Percut No. 1 Medan                    | -                    | - | S | - | "           | 80                         |
| 3. PERFEKTA<br>Jl. Sabaruddin 13 B Medan                   | -                    | - | S | - | "           | 100                        |

|   | <u>Cost of Firm</u> |   |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|---|---------------------|---|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 4. P.T. SUKARELA<br>Jl. Mulla Km. 6.8 Deli<br>Serdang     | P.T.                | B | - | - | Ton         | 200                        |
| 5. C.V. KOBER<br>l. Kota Bangun Labuhan                   | C.V.                | - | S | - | "           | 100                        |
| 6. P.T. MARIAMAN<br>Jl. Belawan Km. 10.5<br>Deli Serdang  | P.T.                | B | - | - | "           | 720                        |
| 7. SIANTAR<br>Jl. Merdeka No. 140<br>Pematang Siantar     | -                   | - | S | - | "           | 100                        |
| 8. SEMARANG<br>Jl. Jenderal A, Yani<br>138-140 P. Siantar | -                   | - | S | - | "           | 60                         |
| 9. SUMBER DJAJA<br>Jl. Tawrin 36-BC. P.Siantar            | -                   | - | S | - | "           | 60                         |
| Jumlah  |                     | 2 | 7 | - | Ton         | 1,500                      |

11. Woven bag

|                          |      |   |   |   |        |           |
|--------------------------|------|---|---|---|--------|-----------|
| 1. P.T. MARYAMA<br>Medan | P.T. | B | - | - | Lembar | 3,000,000 |
| 2. P.T. OTANI<br>Medan   | P.T. | B | - | - | "      | 1,300,000 |
| Jumlah                   |      | 2 | - | - | Lembar | 4,300,000 |

12. Rope & net

|   |      |   |   |   |        |     |
|---|------|---|---|---|--------|-----|
| 1. DIAN<br>Jl. Dr. Wahidin 22A,<br>Medan                    | -    | - | - | K | Ton/th | 20  |
| 2. P.T. SUKARELA<br>Jl. Mulia Km, 6.8 Deli<br>Serdang       | P.T. | B | - | - | "      | 260 |
| 3. UNITED<br>Jl. Kom. L. Yos Sudarso<br>Km 9.5 Deli Serdang | -    | B | - | - | "      | 120 |
| 4. P.T. MARIAMA<br>Jl. Belawan Km. 10.5 Beli<br>Serdang     | P.T. | B | - | - | "      | 480 |
| Jumlah  |      | 3 | - | K | Ton/th | 880 |

| 15. Miscellaneous  | <u>Scale of Firm</u> |   |   |   | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--|----------------------|---|---|---|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1. LIMA EMPAT.<br>Jl. Maj. Jen. S. Parman<br>Medan           | -                    | - | - | K | Ton/th      | 21                         |
| 2. AGAM HINDRAWAN<br>Jl. Siantar Medan                       | -                    | - | - | K | -           | -                          |
| 3. ENDRA SUSANTO<br>Jl. Kepribadian 31 Medan                 | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 1.5                        |
| 4. SURYA SALIM<br>Jl. Waringin 10 Medan                      | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 0.8                        |
| 5. C.V. DELI DJAYA<br>Jl. Wahidin 28 Medan                   | C.V.                 | - | S | - | -           | 65                         |
| 6. INDRA SARI<br>Jl. Puri 61 Medah                           | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 1.5                        |
| 7. MODEL BARU<br>Jl. Kepiting 1 A Medan                      | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 1                          |
| 8. MDJU<br>Jl. Brigjen Katamsa Gg.<br>Usdek 16 Medan         | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 2                          |
| 9. GO BUN WENG<br>Jl. Komodore Laut Jos.<br>Sudarso 14 Medan | -                    | - | - | K | -           | -                          |
| 10. MAWARDI<br>Jl. Gg. Seri 412 F Medan                      | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 4                          |
| 11. KALIMANTAN<br>Jl. Kalimantan 9 Medan                     | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 0.8                        |
| 12. PELANGI<br>Jl. Sekip No. 25 Medan                        | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 6.5                        |
| 13. GO TJENG LI<br>Jl. Besi 492/493 Medan                    | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 2                          |
| 14. SRIMURNI<br>Jl. Sideli 39 C Medan                        | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 1.5                        |
| 15. DUYUNG<br>Jl. Duyung 31 A Medan                          | -                    | - | - | K | Ton/th      | 6                          |
| 16. MINARNI<br>Jl. Mahkamah 1 Medan                          | -                    | - | - | K | -           | -                          |
| 17. INTI OETOMO<br>Jl. Klimantan 9 Medan                     | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 24                         |
| 18. MUSTAFA DJAJA<br>Jl. Bingkarung 20 B. Medan              | -                    | - | - | K | -           | 5                          |
| 19. SUWANDY<br>Jl. Kapt. Johana Medan                        | -                    | - | - | K | -           | -                          |

|        |  |   |   | <u>Scale of Firm</u> | <u>Unit</u> | <u>Production Capacity</u> |
|--------|--|---|---|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 20.    | SUKARTO SOFIA<br>Jl. Gatot Subroto 22 Medan            | - | - | K                    | -           | 1.4                        |
| 21.    | ANTOMA<br>Jl. Sisingamangaradja 16 A.<br>Medan         | - | - | K                    | -           | 3                          |
| 22.    | MANAN HANITIS<br>Jl. Jaya Paris 61 A Medan             | - | - | K                    | -           | 30                         |
| 23.    | M. YAHYA<br>Jl. Pakantan 14 Medan                      | - | - | K                    | Ton/th      | 2                          |
| 24.    | WAGIMIN TONADY<br>Jl. Kalimantan 14 Medan              | - | - | K                    | "           | 4                          |
| 25.    | SAMIN LATIF<br>Jl. Ubi 11C Medan                       | - | - | K                    | "           | -                          |
| 26.    | TUNAS BARU<br>Jl. Pembangunan 1P.<br>Brayan Medan      | - | - | K                    | "           | -                          |
| 27.    | HASAN<br>Jl. Penang 2 Medan                            | - | - | K                    | "           | -                          |
| 28.    | MUSTIKA JAYA<br>Jl. D. Barat 20 Medan                  | - | - | K                    | "           | 1.2                        |
| 29.    | SUNANG LUKITA<br>Kamp. Dalam 40 Medan                  | - | - | K                    | "           | -                          |
| 30.    | LINTANG HALIM<br>Jl. Rahmat Syah 124 Medan             | - | - | K                    | "           | 5                          |
| 31.    | TIMUR JAYA<br>Jl. Stal Ban 181/11 Polonia<br>Medan     | - | - | K                    | "           | 2                          |
| 32.    | TIGA SAUDARA<br>Jl. Thamrin 34 Medan                   | - | - | K                    | "           | 2                          |
| 33.    | MURSALIM<br>Jl. Bakau 7 Medan                          | - | - | K                    | "           | 0.4                        |
| 34.    | BUYUNG SUSANTO<br>Jl. Riau Medan                       | - | - | K                    | "           | 5                          |
| 35.    | USAHA SEDERHANA<br>Jl. Kapt. Jumhana Gg.I/<br>29 Medan | - | - | K                    | "           | 3                          |
| 36.    | P.D. HARAHAHAP<br>Jl. Pabrik Tenun Medan               | - | - | K                    | "           | -                          |
| 37.    | STAR<br>Jl. Maj. Jen. S. Parman<br>51 Medan            | - | - | S                    | "           | -                          |
| Jumlah |  | - | 2 | 35                   | Ton/th      | 201.6                      |

## ANNEX III

List of Plastic Processing Firms Visited

| <u>Name of firm</u>                                  | <u>Main products</u>                          | <u>Address of firm</u>                        |
|--|---|---|
| 1. First Chemical Industry Ltd.                      | Panel sheet & household ware                  | 35, Palmerah Barat, Jakarta                   |
| 2. Firma Aneka                                       | PE bag  | Jl. Bandengan Utara I/21                      |
| 3. P.T. Chandra Markono                              | PVC compound                                  | Jl. Jelambar Ilis No. 20<br>Jakarta           |
| 4. Hermawan Cahjana (C.V. Polytex<br>Industrie)      | Woven bag                                     | Jl. Jataju 1, Bandung                         |
| 5. P.T. Plasindo                                     | Polyethylene bag                              | Jl. Djataju 10 A, Bandung                     |
| 6. P.T. Grand Textile Industry<br>(P.T. Grandtex)    | Woven bag and net                             | Jl. Jendral A. Yani Km 7,<br>Bandung          |
| 7. P.T. Nikkatsu Electric Works                      | Electric wires                                | Jl. Cimuncang 21 E, Bandung                   |
| 8. Naga Ladju  | Sandal  | Jl. Jen. Sudirman 439, Bandung                |
| 9. P.T. Daimatsu Industry<br>Indonesia               | Sandal  | Jl. Jembatan Merah 17, Surabaya               |
| 10. P.T. Irawan                                      | Plastic bottle, cap and PVC<br>electric wire  | Jl. Gembong Tebasan 36,<br>Surabaya           |
| 11. Saman  | Reprocessing of plastic waste<br>plastic tape | Jl. Semarang 128, Surabaya                    |
| 12. P.T. Abadi Nylon Rope &<br>Fishing Net Mfg. Ltd. | Rope and woven bag                            | Jl. Ketegan 42-44, Taman<br>Kab. Sidoarjo     |
| 13. P.T. Maspion                                     | Household wares & Jerry can                   | No. 29/1 Kembang Jepun, Surabaya              |
| 14. P.T. Berlina                                     | Bottle and cap                                | Jl. Slopmpretan 26, Surabaya                  |
| 15. P.T. Dwi Karya                                   | PP bag  | Jl. Kakap 107, Semarang                       |
| 16. C.V. Rojomulyo                                   | Plastic bag and tape                          | Jl. Gajah 1, Semarang                         |
| 17. P.T. Union Rope Co.                              | Rope  | Jl. Hitam 7, Medan                            |
| 18. Banyuwangi                                       | Plastic bags, household-wares,<br>jerry can   | Jl. Sei Kera 12, Medan                        |
| 19. HKIK, Harapan Kita Industri<br>Karet/Plastik     | Sandal  | Jl. Duyung 64, Medan                          |
| 20. C.V. Deli Djaja                                  | Rope, hose, film & household<br>wares         | Jl. Kom. Laut Jos Sudarmo<br>Km. 6 1/2, Medan |
| 21. P.T. Sukarela                                    | PP stretched tape & Handican                  | Jl. K.L. Yos Sudarno Km 6, 7,<br>Medan        |
| 22. P.T. Sumatra Plastic Works                       | Household wares                               | Jl. Belawan Km 7,3, Medan                     |

Contents

1. Decorative sheet made with unsaturated polyester resin
2. Rigid PVC sheet by calendaring process
3. PVC leather
4. Rigid PVC pipe and fitting making process
5. PVC asbestos tile
6. Electric wire coating with PVC
7. Polyethylene laminated paper
8. Biaxial stretched polypropylene film
9. Rigid sheet extrusion and its thermoforming
10. Monofilament
11. Fertilizer bag made with stretched yarn
12. PVC bottle
13. Plastic crate
14. Structural foam molding
15. Fishing boat (hull and deck) made with fiberglass-reinforced polyester
16. Printing on plastics
17. Process for plastic waste disposal
18. Mold making

General Matters

1 Capital investment

(1) Fixed capital

(a) Process unit

Process unit includes auxiliary and ancillary facilities. Prices shall be 1.4 times of FOB Japan prices stood at mid-1973.

(b) Land

Shall be approximately 3 times of the building area, and the prices thereto shall be 5,000 Rp./m<sup>2</sup>.

(c) Building & structures

Buildings shall be the head office and raw material warehouse to be made of ferroconcrete constructions @60,000 Rp./m<sup>2</sup> and all the other shall be in principle by ferroslates @30,000 Rp./m<sup>2</sup>.

(d) Cost for installation work

Shall be 1.4 times of the Japanese price.

(e) Cost for operation preparation

Construction period shall be for 16 (sixteen) months from the execution of the agreement and until the operation startup, with the provision of 1 (one) month for the trial operation.

Fixed capital shall be raised by own capital by 75%, and remaining 25% to be raised by borrowings under the supposition that 1/5 (one fifth) of the land, building and other facilities costs were made available by the borrowings.

The monetary interest shall be 24% p.a., operational ratio of the production facilities during the trial operation period shall be 50%, and product yield ratio shall be 20%.



(2) Operating fund

Operating fund shall be approximately 80% of the fixed capital. Said percentage shall be raised by own capital, and the remaining shall have a monetary interest rate of 24% p.a.

2. Cost

(1) Variable cost

(a) Raw materials

In respect of the raw materials, the following unit cost shall be assumed:

|                |     |        |
|----------------|-----|--------|
| LDPE           | 450 | Rp./kg |
| HDPE           | 450 |        |
| PP             | 450 |        |
| PVC (resin)    | 400 |        |
| PVC (compound) | 700 |        |
| PS (GP)        | 450 |        |

All the others were noted down previously whenever we referred to such items.

(b) Utilities

In respect of the utilities cost, the followings are assumed:

|             |    |                    |
|-------------|----|--------------------|
| Electricity | 10 | Rp./KWH            |
| Water       | 5  | Rp./m <sup>3</sup> |

(2) Fixed cost

(a) Depreciation

For buildings and fixtures shall be on 20-year straight line method, and for facilities shall be on 8-year straight line depreciation.

(b) Repairs & maintenance costs

Reparis and maintenance costs for the initial year shall be 1.5% of the facilities amount.

(c) Fixed asset tax

Fixed asset tax for buildings and fixtures shall be 1.2% and for land 2.4%.

(d) Monetary interest

1) Long-term interest

25% of the fixed capital shall be borrowed with the interest rate of 24%.

2) Monetary interest for operating fund

50% of the operating fund shall be borrowed with the interest rate of 24%.

(e) Labour cost

1) Administrator and engineer:

Foreigner 150,000 Rp./mth

Locally recruited 30,000

2) Operator

Foreman 20,000

Skilled 12,000

Unskilled 7,000

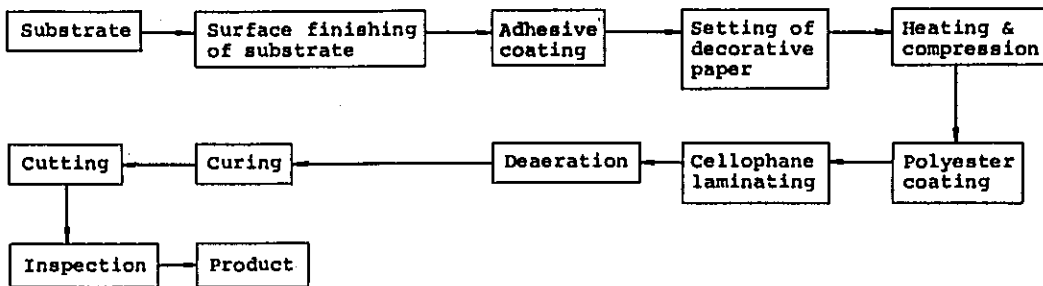
(f) Plant administrator

Shall be entitled to have 100% of the total salaries and wages.

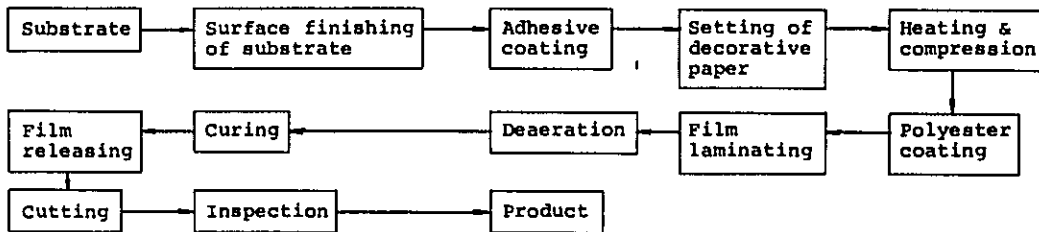
1. Decorative sheet made with unsaturated polyester resin

1-1 Flow chart

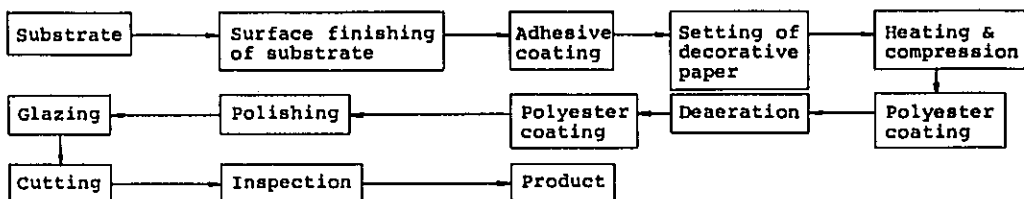
(a) Cellophane overlay method



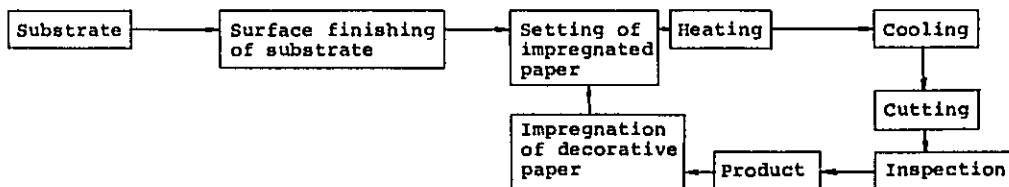
(b) Film overlay method



(2) Flow coating method



(3) Compression method.



1-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|                                       | Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit price<br>(1,000Rp/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes               |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| Head office                           | 60                     | 60                                      | 3,600              | Reinforced concrete |
| Warehouse for material                | 30                     | 30                                      | 900                | Steel-frame slate   |
| Manufacturing plant                   | 457                    | 30                                      | 13,710             | "                   |
| Plant office                          | 17                     | 30                                      | 510                | "                   |
| Warehouse for product                 | 100                    | 30                                      | 3,000              | "                   |
| Boiler, generator room & machine shop | 100                    | 30                                      | 3,000              | "                   |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>764</b>             |   | <b>24,720</b>      |                     |

(2) Equipment

(a) Compression line

|   | Unit | Price (1,000Rp) |
|---|------|-----------------|
| Mono crane                                      | 1    |                 |
| Lift truck                                      | 1    |                 |
| Coating roll                                    | 1    |                 |
| Bench for decorative paper laminating (wood)    | 1    |                 |
| Bench for setting decorative paper (steel)      | 1    |                 |
| Laminating press (3 daylight, 4' x 8', 120tons) | 1    |                 |
| Stacking table (wood, with casters)             | 1    |                 |
| Mixer for adhesive                              | 1    |                 |
| <b>Total</b>                                    |      | <b>20,750</b>   |

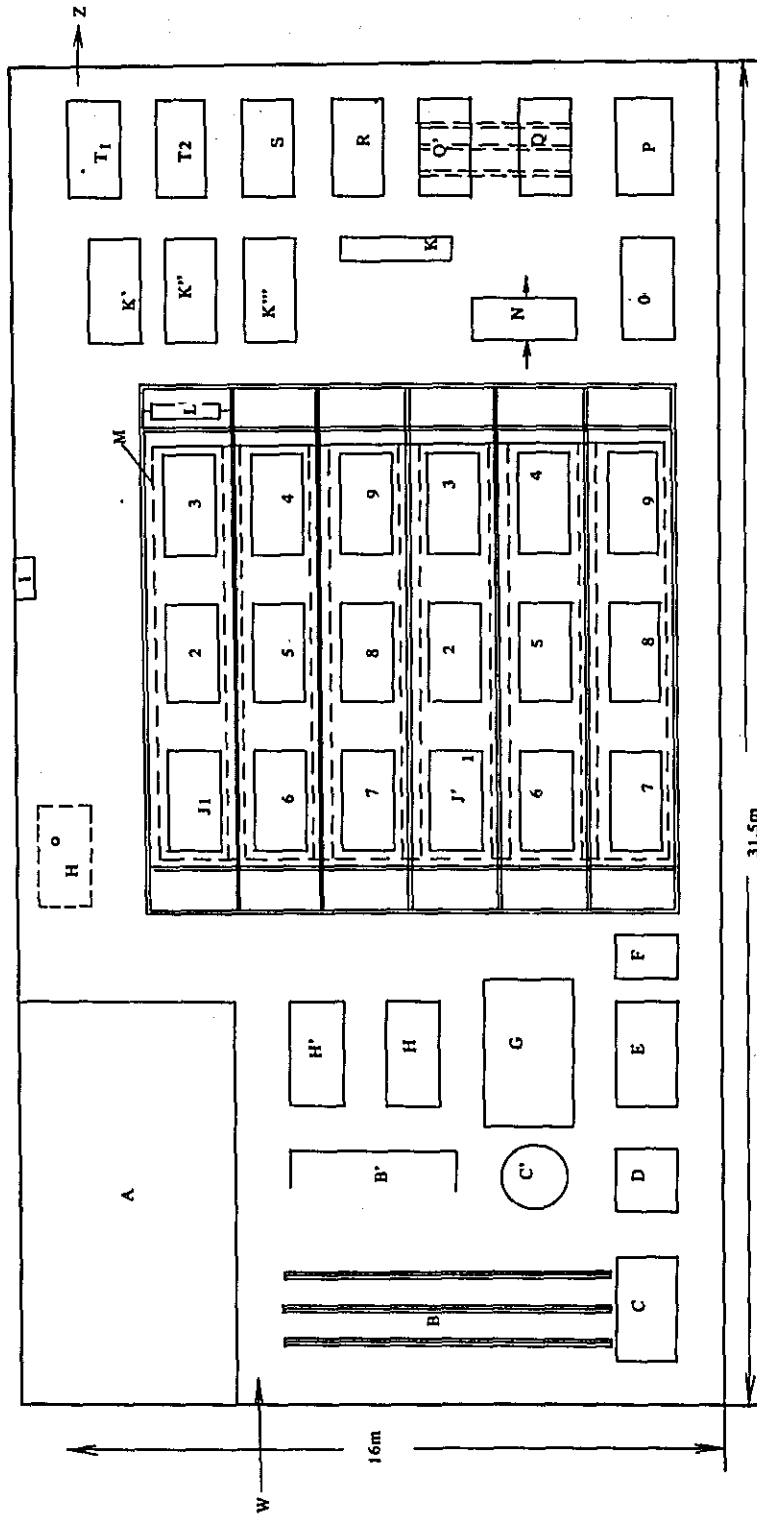
(b) Overlay line

|   | Unit | Price  |
|---|------|--------|
| Bench for overlay process                     | 18   |        |
| Hand roll for deaeration                      | 1    |        |
| Rail for substrate transport                  |      |        |
| Bench for preparation of overlay resin        |      |        |
| Infrared heater with transformer 216<br>250 W |      |        |
| Workbench                                     |      |        |
| Frames for polyester film                     |      |        |
| Trimming cutter                               |      |        |
| Truck and rail                                |      |        |
| Bench for packaging (wood)                    |      |        |
| Total   |      | 20,750 |

(3) Auxiliary equipment

|                  | Unit | Price  |
|------------------|------|--------|
| Boiler (150Kg/h) |      |        |
| Power plant      |      |        |
| Piping           |      |        |
| Others           |      |        |
| Total            |      | 41,500 |

1-3 Layout of plant



Explanation on the layout of production line

A Material warehouse (other than veneer) directed to the combined use as the control room  
B Cart for the material board carriage (for 1,200 pcs) with rail  
B' Adhesive (resin) compounding  
C Board accumulation (by the use of a lifter)  
C' Agitation of B'  
D Roll coater  
E Paper pasting stand  
F Paper laying stand  
G Hot press  
H, H' Paper pasting stand, board receiving stand & reserve  
H<sup>o</sup> Moves H - H'  
I Over-lay resin  
J 1 - 9 Molding stand  
J' 1 - 9 - do - (another group)  
K Film storage for molding  
K' - K'' New film preparation  
L Moving defoaming roll (black frame is the moving rail)  
M (dotted line) Infrared ray heater  
N Film taken out from the J - J' group  
O Product, taken the film out  
P Cutting stand  
Q Storage of the product cut out (of the day)  
Q' Storage of the product cut out (of the previous day)  
R Inspection  
S Packaging  
T Product stock  
W Receiving of the material board  
Z Product shipment

#### 1-4 Operating conditions

##### (1) Production capacity

|                  |                     |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Compression line | 20,000 sheets/month |
| Overlay line     | 12,500 sheets/month |

(2) Working hours 7 hr/day x 25 day/month

##### (3) Electricity

|                 | <u>KWH</u>  |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Infrared heater | 54.0        |
| Lift            | 1.5         |
| Lamination roll | 2.5         |
| Hot press       | 22.0        |
| Mixer           | 1.0         |
| Lighting        | 6.0         |
| <u>Total</u>    | <u>87.0</u> |

##### (4) Labourer

|                  | Foreman  | Skilled<br>labour | Unskilled<br>labour | Total     |
|------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Compression line | 1        | 3                 | 4                   | 8         |
| Overlay line     | 1        | 4                 | 5                   | 10        |
| <u>Total</u>     | <u>2</u> | <u>7</u>          | <u>9</u>            | <u>18</u> |

#### 1-5 Cost estimation

Cost estimation was omitted because price of plywood as a substrate and unit consumptions of raw materials were not available. However, unit prices of raw materials except plywood in Japan are as follows:

|                                    | <u>Rp/kg</u> |
|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Unsaturated polyester resin        | 445          |
| Catalyst                           | 1,780        |
| Emulsion adhesive                  | 356          |
| Decorative paper (1,270mm x 200mm) | 296          |
| Polyester film, transparent        | 445          |
| delustered                         | 593          |



## 1-6 Standard and specification

Decorative sheet is a kind of plywood. In Japan various legal standards and specifications for plywood are being enforced by the Japan Agricultural Standards (JAS) inclusive of qualitative indications.

According to JAS classification, decorative sheet is included in a category of "special plywood" which is regulated under Notification No. 1,373 of the Agricultural & Forestry Ministry of Japan dated September 10, 1969. Quality of decorative sheet for exportation is being regulated by the Ministerial Ordinance No. 1 of the Agricultural & Forestry Ministry and International Trade and Industry Ministry of Japan under the date of November 10, 1967.

Decorative sheet used for interior construction material, is subjected to "Construction Standard Law", by which admitted properties of the materials, permitted location of the use, etc. are stipulated.

The above regulation does pay an especial attention to the classification of the fire preventive performance of each material, and generally classified into: (1) Non-combustible materials, (2) Semi non-combustible materials, (3) Flame retardant materials.

Testing methods for classification of material are stipulated: "Designation for non-combustible materials", Notification No. 1,328, Construction Ministry, dated December 18, 1970, for non-combustible materials, and Notification No. 3,415, Construction Ministry, dated December 28, 1970 for semi non-combustible and flame retardant materials.

The same testing methods are also stipulated by JIS A 1,321, "Combustibility testing methods for construction interior materials and the working method".

Furthermore, the Construction Ministry has an enacted recognition mark system to immediately identify, at a glance, the performances of these materials as classified as described above. Said system is composed of the general recognition and the individual recognition. The former is collectively being carried out by the Construction

Research Center of Construction Ministry. The latter is being taken care of by following organization:

Construction Materials Testing Center (a juridical person),  
Overall Construction Material Testing Institute of Japan (a juridical person),  
Materials Inspection Institute of Tokyo Metropolitan Government,  
Prevention Dept. of Tokyo Fire Prevention Board,  
Forestry Testing Institute of Agricultural & Forestry Ministry.

All of them will issue a certificate of specific material and based on said certification, the performances are finally recognized by the "Fire Preventive Performance Evaluation Commission".

In either cases, the application for such a testing should be submitted to the Ministry of Construction Ministry.

#### 1-7 Machine and Material Makers

##### Laminating Press

Taihei Machinery Works, Ltd.

3-3 Tatewaki-cho, Minami-ku, Nagoya

Seibu Industrial Co., Ltd.

2-497 Nosato-cho, Nishi-Yodogawa-ku, Osaka

Meiki Co., Ltd.

1-2 Shioiri-cho, Mizuho-ku, Nagoya

##### Spreader

Seibu Industrial Co., Ltd.

2-497 Nosato-cho, Nishi-Yodogawa-ku, Osaka

Hasegawa Iron Works Co., Ltd.

1-426 Takagi-cho, Fuchu-shi, Hiroshima

Mixer

Seibu Industrial Co., Ltd.  
2-497 Nosato-cho, Nishi-Yodogawa-ku, Osaka

Tokuju Kosakusho Co., Ltd.  
2-30-5 Ootsuka, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo

Polyester Film

Toray Industries, Inc.  
2-2 Nihonbashi Muromachi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

Teijin Ltd.  
1 Umeda, Kita-ku, Osaka

Polyester Resin

Showa High Polymer Co., Ltd.  
20-3 Kanda Nishiki-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Dainippon Ink & Chemicals, Inc.  
3-3 Nihonbashi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd.  
27-2 Doshomachi, Higashi-ku, Osaka

Mitsui Toatsu Chemical Co., Ltd.  
5-2-3 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Catalyst

Kawaguchi Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.  
8-3 Nihonbashi Honcho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

Nippon Oil & Fats Co., Ltd.  
5-1 Yuraku-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Yoshitomi Pharmaceutical Industries, Ltd.  
35-3 Hirano-cho, Higashi-ku, Osaka

Decorative Paper

Dainippon Printing Co., Ltd.

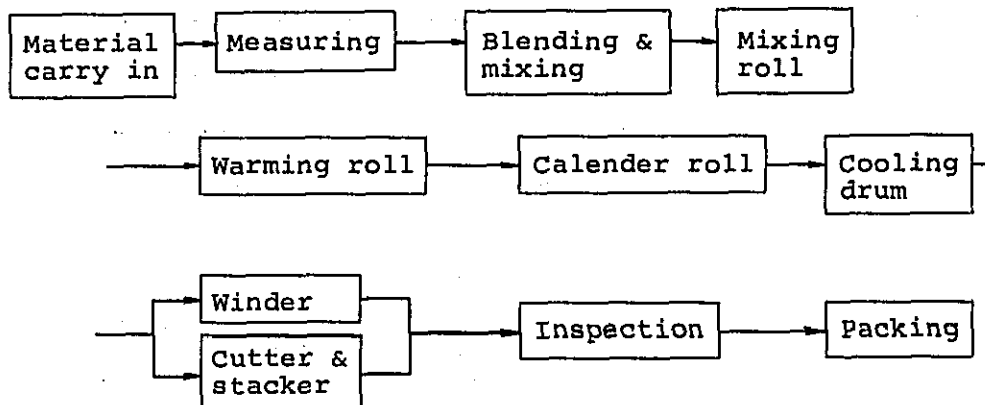
12-1 Ichigaya Kaga-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo

Toppan Printing Co., Ltd.

1-5-1 Taito, Taito-ku, Tokyo

2. Rigid PVC sheet made by calendering process

2-1 Flow chart



2-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|  | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes |
|--|---------------------------|--|--------------------|-------|
| Head office                              | 60                        | 60   | 3,600              |       |
| Warehouse for material                   | 162                       | 30   | 4,860              |       |
| Blending & mixing room                   | 243                       | 60   | 14,580             |       |
| Calendering plant                        | 600                       | 30   | 18,000             |       |
| Plant office                             | 67.5                      | 30   | 2,025              |       |
| Warehouse for product                    | 216                       | 30   | 6,480              |       |
| Boilor, generator room<br>& machine shop | 190                       | 30   | 5,700              |       |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>1,538.5</b>            |  | <b>55,275</b>      |       |

(2) Equipment

|                              | Number | Unit price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes |
|------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| System for material carry in | 1      |                         | 38,640             |       |
| Hopper scale                 | 1      |                         | 8,694              |       |
| Super mixer                  | 1      |                         | 13,041             |       |
| Receiver tank                | 1      |                         | 4,347              |       |
| Mixing roll                  | 2      | 48,300                  | 96,600             |       |
| Calender roll                | 1      |                         | 104,320            |       |
| Cooling drum                 | 1      |                         | 34,776             |       |
| Winder                       | 1      |                         | 28,014             |       |
| Motor for calender roll      | 1      |                         | 28,980             |       |
| Sub-total                    |        |                         | 357,420            |       |
| Package for export (8%)      |        |                         | 28,594             |       |
| Total                        |        |                         | 386,014            |       |

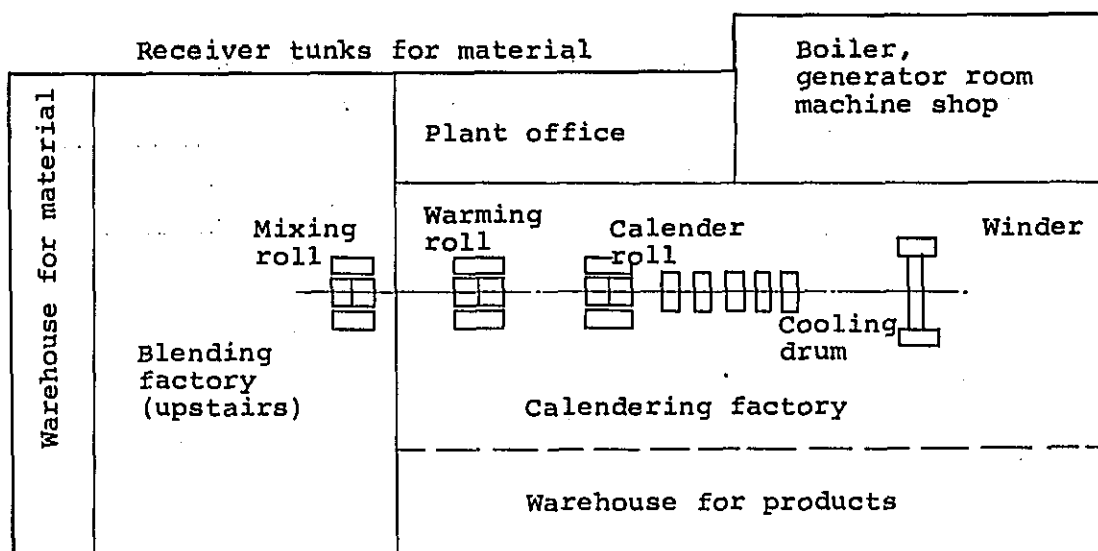
(3) Auxiliary equipments

|                               | Number | Unit price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Scrap recycling system        | 1      |                         | 4,347              |       |
| Scrap conveyer                | 1      |                         | 5,796              |       |
| Intermediate product conveyer | 1      |                         | 17,388             |       |
| Equipment for inspection      | 1      |                         | 26,082             |       |
| Lift truck                    | 2      | 2,222                   | 4,444              |       |
| Sub-total                     |        |                         | 58,057             |       |
| Package for export (8%)       |        |                         | 4,644              |       |
| Total                         |        |                         | 62,702             |       |

(4) Installation cost

|                                | Number | Unit Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                               |
|--------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Electrical distribution system | 1      |                         | 28,980             |                                     |
| First stage wiring             | 1      |                         | 16,229             |                                     |
| Water supply system            | 1      |                         | 9,274              |                                     |
| Steam supply system            | 1      |                         | 13,910             | Boiler                              |
| Second stage wiring            | 1      |                         | 19,320             |                                     |
| Piping                         | 1      |                         | 14,490             |                                     |
| Deck for super mixer           | 1      |                         | 1,932              | 3.0 <sup>m</sup> x 5.0 <sup>m</sup> |
| Lighting                       | 1      |                         | 8,694              |                                     |
| Fire extinguisher & telephone  | 1      |                         | 4,830              |                                     |
| Foundation & installation      | 1      |                         | 23,184             |                                     |
| <b>Total</b>                   |        |                         | <b>140,843</b>     |                                     |

2-3 Layout of plant



2-4 Operating conditions

- (1) Production capacity  
4,800 t/year
- (2) Unit consumption of raw material      1.05
- (3) Utilization      85%

- (4) Yield of first class product 95%
- (5) Utility

(a) Electricity

|                              |         |
|------------------------------|---------|
| Neumatic conveyers           | 15 KWH  |
| Super mixer                  | 75      |
| Mixing rolls                 | 375     |
| Calender roll                | 187     |
| Cooling drum                 | 7.5     |
| Winder                       | 3.7     |
| Conveyer, boiler & air draft | 10,8    |
| Lighting                     | 14      |
| Water supply system          | 12      |
| <hr/>                        |         |
| Total                        | 700 KWH |

(b) Water

|               |                        |
|---------------|------------------------|
| Calender roll | 10 m <sup>3</sup> /h   |
| Boiler        | 1.5                    |
| <hr/>         |                        |
| Total         | 11.5 m <sup>3</sup> /h |

(6) Labourer

- (a) Management and administration 4 (2 foreigners)
- (b) Operators (3 shifts) Total 42

|                      | Foreman | Skilled labour | Unskilled labour | Total |
|----------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|-------|
| Blending & mixing    | 3       | 4              | 5                | 12    |
| Calendering          | 3       | 7              | 8                | 18    |
| Inspection & packing | 3       | 4              | 5                | 12    |
| <hr/>                |         |                |                  |       |
| Total                | 9       | 15             | 18               | 42    |

2-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Rigid PVC Sheet

Process Calendering

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes   |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------------------|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 488,716 |                        |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 23,078  | 4,615.5 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                       |                              | Building              | 55,275  | 1,538.5 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                       |                              | Installation          | 140,843 |                        |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 73,811  |                        |
|                       | Interest during construction | 9,073                 |         |                        |
|                       | Total                        | 790,796               |         |                        |
|                       | Working capital              | 632,637               |         |                        |
|                       | Total                        | 1,423,433             |         |                        |

Production amount: 4,800 t/y

Manufacturing cost

|               |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Kg  | %     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|
| Variable Cost | Material (including packing material) | 2,122,105    | 442.11 | 89.5  |
|               | Power                                 | 32,760       | 6.83   | 1.4   |
|               | Steam                                 | -            | -      | -     |
|               | Water                                 | 414          | 0.09   | 0.02  |
|               | Total                                 | 2,155,279    | 449.02 | 90.98 |
| Fixed Cost    | Depreciation                          | 63,853       | 13.30  | 2.7   |
|               | Maintenance                           | 7,330        | 1.53   | 0.3   |
|               | Tax & Insurance                       | 1,217        | 0.25   | 0.05  |
|               | Interest                              |              |        |       |
|               | On long term loan                     | 47,448       | 9.89   | 2.0   |
|               | On working capital                    | 75,916       | 15.82  | 3.2   |
|               | Labour                                | 10,152       | 2.12   | 0.43  |
|               | Overhead                              | 10,152       | 2.12   | 0.43  |
| Total         | 216,069                               | 45.01        | 9.1    |       |
| Grand Total   |                                       | 2,371,348    | 494.03 | 100.0 |

2-6 Standards and specifications

JIS K-6745

2-7 License holders and machine makers

(1) License holders

Tsutsunaka Plastic Industry Co., Ltd.

2-40 Doshomachi, Higashi-ku, Osaka



Mitsubishi Plastics Industries, Ltd.  
2-5-2 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Mitsubishi Monsanto Chemical Co.  
2-5-2 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

(2) Machine makers

(a) Mixer

Mitsui Miike Machinery Co., Ltd.  
2-1-1 Nihonbashi Muromachi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

Kawata Mfg. Co., Ltd.  
8-4 Tachibanadori, Nishinari-ku, Osaka

(b) Mixing roll, warming roll and calender roll

Nippon Roll Mfg. Co., Ltd.  
2-3000, Kasai, Edogawa-ku, Tokyo

Osaka Roll Machine Mfg. Co., Ltd.  
2-88 Tanigawa-cho, Daito-shi, Osaka

Hitachi Taura Works, Ltd.  
1-284-5, Funakoshi-cho, Yokosuka-shi, Kanagawa

Kobe Steel Ltd.  
1-1 Uajima, Kuise, Amagasaki-shi, Hyogo

Ohtani Heavy Industry Co., Ltd.  
3-6-6 Kotobashi, Sumida-ku, Tokyo

(Especially for calender roll)

Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co., Ltd.  
2-2-1 Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

(c) Winder

Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co., Ltd.  
2-2-1 Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

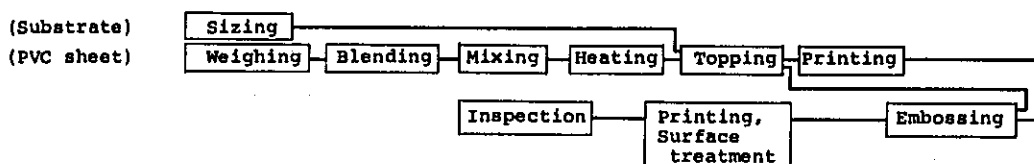
Nippon Roll Mfg. Co., Ltd.  
2-3000 Kasai, Edogawa-ku, Tokyo

Fuji Iron Works Co., Ltd.  
2-7 Furuichi Nakadori, Joto-ku, Osaka

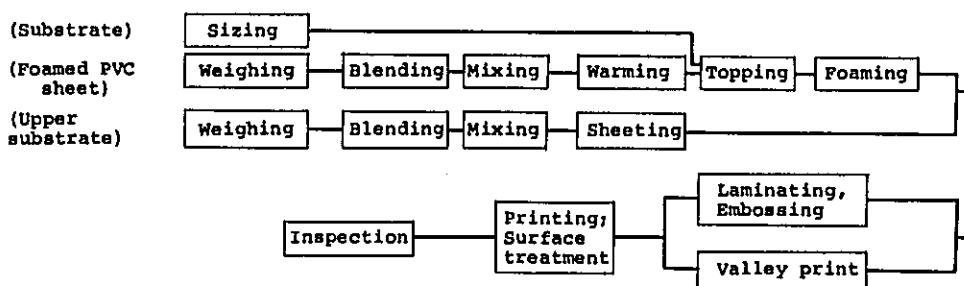
3. PVC leather

3-1 Flow chart

(1) Non-foamed Leather



(2) Foamed Leather



3-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|   | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                                  |
|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Plant office  | 400                       | 60   | 24,000             | Two-storied,<br>reinforced<br>concrete |
| Warehouse for substrate                               | 300                       | 30   | 9,000              | Steel-frame<br>slate,                  |
| Sizing plant  | 700                       | 30   | 21,000             | "                                      |
| Calender plant  | 1,000                     | 30   | 30,000             | "                                      |
| Embossing plant                                       | 1,000                     | 30   | 30,000             | "                                      |
| Foaming plant   | 1,000                     | 30   | 30,000             | "                                      |
| Printing plant  | 500                       | 30   | 15,000             | "                                      |
| Inspection room<br>including warehouse<br>for product | 600                       | 30   | 18,000             | "                                      |
| Boiler, generator room                                | 700                       | 60   | 42,000             | Reinforced<br>concrete                 |
| Others  | 130                       | 60   | 7,800              | "                                      |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>6,330</b>              |  | <b>226,800</b>     |  |

## (2) Equipment

|                                     | Unit | Unit price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes              |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Tenter spreader for woven fabrics   | 1    | 33,200                  | 33,200             |                    |
| Tenter spreader for knitted fabrics | 1    | 47,725                  | 47,725             |                    |
| Automatic weighing system           | 1    | 20,750                  | 20,750             |                    |
| Henschel mixer                      | 1    | 20,750                  | 20,750             |                    |
| Banbury mixer                       | 1    | 64,400                  | 64,400             |                    |
| Mixing roll                         | 1    | 47,725                  | 47,725             |                    |
| Warming roll                        | 1    | 47,725                  | 47,725             |                    |
| Calender roll                       | 1    | 182,600                 | 182,600            | Inverted<br>L type |
| Foam oven                           | 1    | 103,750                 | 103,750            |                    |
| Embossing machine                   | 4    | 24,900                  | 99,600             |                    |
| Valley print embossing machine      | 1    | 31,125                  | 31,125             |                    |
| Laminate embossing machine          | 2    | 37,350                  | 74,700             |                    |
| Printing machine                    | 4    | 20,750                  | 83,000             |                    |
| Inspection machine                  | 9    | 1,038                   | 9,338              |                    |
| <b>Total</b>                        |      |                         | <b>868,388</b>     |                    |

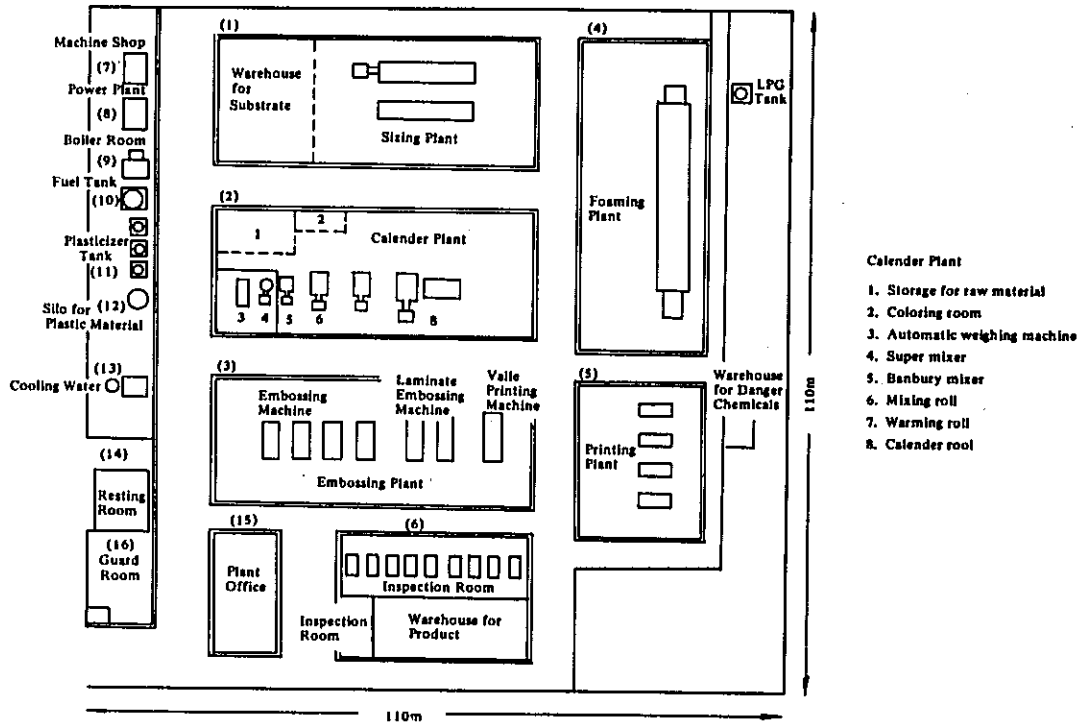
## (3) Auxiliary equipment

|                           | Unit | Unit price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                                    |
|---------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Silo for plastic material | 2    | 24,900                  | 49,800             |  |
| Plasticizer tank          | 3    | 4,150                   | 12,450             |  |
| Fuel tank                 | 1    | 4,150                   | 4,150              |  |
| LPG tank for foam oven    | 1    | 14,525                  | 14,525             |  |
| Power plant               |      | 41,500                  | 41,500             | Max. load 1,000KW                        |
| Boiler                    |      | 31,125                  | 31,125             | 3-5 tons/hr<br>Max. 10kg/cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Water supply system       |      | 20,750                  | 20,750             | 300 tons/day                             |
| Machine shop              |      | 20,750                  | 20,750             |  |
| Lift truck                | 4    |                         | 5,188              | Fork lift truck<br>electric truck        |
| Product inspection system | 1    |                         | 20,750             |  |
| <b>Total</b>              |      |                         | <b>219,950</b>     |  |

(4) Installation cost

|                                | Price<br>(1,000 Rp) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Electrical distribution system |                     |
| Stream and water supply system |                     |
| Exhaust system                 |                     |
| Machine installations          |                     |
| Fire extinguishers             |                     |
| Telephone system               |                     |
| Road pavement                  |                     |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>352,750</b>      |

3-3 Layout of plant



3-4 Operating conditions

(1) Production capacity

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Non-foamed leather | 5,400,000 m/year                            |
| Laminated products | 3,000,000                                   |
| Foamed leather     | 1,800,000 { Thin 600,000<br>Thick 1,200,000 |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>10,200,000</b>                           |

(2) Unit consumption of raw material (PVC compound)

|                    | Specification                   |               | Unit consumption<br>of PVC compound |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
|                    | Thickness <sup>1)</sup><br>(mm) | Width<br>(mm) |                                     |
| Non-foamed leather | 0.25                            | 980           | 319                                 |
| Laminated products | 0.30                            | 1,200         | 486                                 |
| Foamed leather (1) | 0.40                            | 1,200         | 645                                 |
| Foamed leather (2) | 0.55                            | 1,200         | 879                                 |

Notes : 1) Thickness of PVC film

2) Thin

Annual raw material consumption is 5,150 tons.

(3) Working time

Sinzing, embossing, printing and inspection 8 hr/day

Calendering, foaming 24

1 month = 25 days

(4) Utility

(a) Electricity

|                 | <u>KW</u>    |             |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sizing & tenter | 100          |             |
| Henschel mixer  | 75           |             |
| Banbury mixer   | 225          |             |
| Mixing roll     | 110          |             |
| Warming roll    | 110          |             |
| Calender roll   | 250          |             |
| Others          | 130          |             |
| <u>Total</u>    | <u>1,000</u> | Loading 60% |

(b) Water 300 t/day = 90,000 t/year

(5) Labourers

(a) Management and administration 19 (2 foreigners)

(b) Operators

|                                    | Un-       |           |           | Total      |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|                                    | Foreman   | Skilled   | skilled   |            |
| Sizing & tenter                    | 1         | 4         | 7         | 12         |
| Calendering                        | 3         | 10        | 32        | 45         |
| Embossing, foaming &<br>& printing | 4         | 10        | 26        | 40         |
| Inspection                         | 1         | 4         | 3         | 8          |
| Packing                            | 1         | 7         | 22        | 30         |
| <u>Total</u>                       | <u>10</u> | <u>35</u> | <u>90</u> | <u>135</u> |

3-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products PVC leather

Process Calendering

Investment cost

|                              |                          | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes     |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Total Investment Cost        | Total Fixed Capital Cost | Process units         | 1,088,388 |
|                              |                          | Land                  | 92,000    |
|                              |                          | Building              | 226,800   |
|                              |                          | Installation          | 352,750   |
|                              |                          | Pre-operation expense | 125,205   |
| Interest during construction |                          | 22,515                |           |
|                              | Total                    | 1,907,658             |           |
|                              | Working capital          | 1,526,126             |           |
|                              | Total                    | 3,433,785             |           |

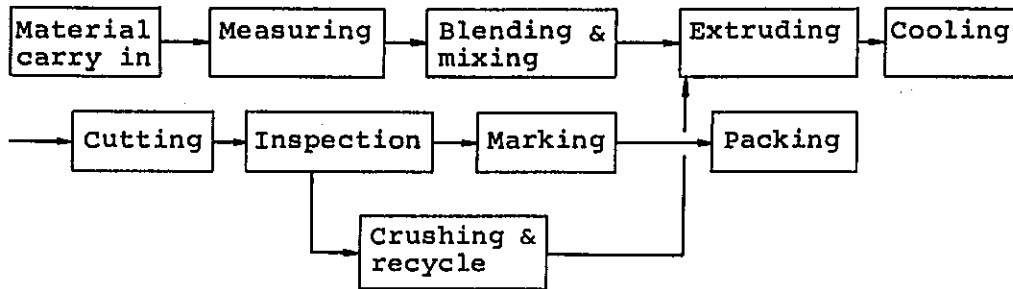
Manufacturing cost

|               |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Kg | %     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|
| Variable Cost | Material (including packing material) | 3,605,000    |       | 87.0  |
|               | Power                                 | 21,600       |       | 0.5   |
|               | Steam                                 | -            |       | -     |
|               | Water                                 | 450          |       | -     |
|               | Total                                 | 3,627,050    |       | 87.5  |
| Fixed Cost    | Depreciation                          | 147,388      |       | 3.6   |
|               | Maintenance                           | 16,326       |       | 0.4   |
|               | Tax & Insurance                       | 4,930        |       | 0.1   |
|               | Interest                              |              |       |       |
|               | On long term loan                     | 114,459      |       | 2.7   |
|               | On working capital                    | 183,135      |       | 4.4   |
|               | Labour                                | 24,720       |       | 0.6   |
|               | Overhead                              | 24,720       |       | 0.6   |
|               | Total                                 | 515,678      |       | 12.4  |
| Grand Total   |                                       | 4,142,728    |       | 100.0 |

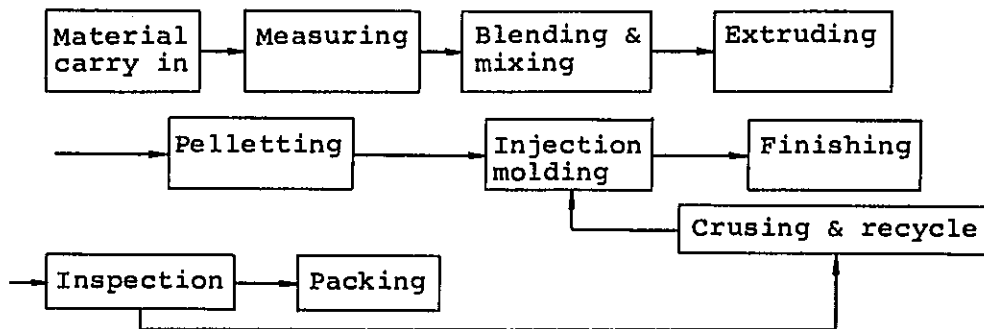
#### 4. Rigid PVC pipe and fitting making process

##### 4-1 Flow chart

###### (1) Pipe making process



###### (2) Fitting making process



##### 4-2 Building and equipment list

###### (1) Building

|                                     | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes            |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Head office                         | 60                        | 60   | 3,600              |                  |
| Stock storage room                  | 162                       | 60   | 9,720              | 2nd & 3rd stores |
| Blending and mixing<br>room         | 324                       | 60   | 19,440             |                  |
| Extrusion plant                     | 675                       | 30   | 20,250             |                  |
| Plant office                        | 67.5                      | 30   | 2,025              |                  |
| Mold storing room &<br>machine shop | 81                        | 30   | 2,430              |                  |
| Waste reprocessing room             | 54                        | 30   | 1,620              |                  |
| Injection molding plant             | 67.5                      | 30   | 2,025              |                  |
| Inspection & packing<br>room        | 270                       | 30   | 8,100              |                  |
| Power plant                         | 200                       | 30   | 6,000              |                  |
| Warehouse                           | 500                       | 30   | 15,000             |                  |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>2,461</b>              |  | <b>90,210</b>      |                  |

## (2) Equipment

|   | Num-<br>ber | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) |   |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| System for material<br>carry in           | 1           |                            | 48,300             | Receiver<br>tank x 2                        |
| Hopper scale                              | 2           | (8,694)                    | 17,388             | 2,000kg &<br>200kg                          |
| Ribbon blender                            | 2           | 11,592                     | 23,184             | 3,000 1                                     |
| Material receiver tank                    | 2           | 580                        | 11,592             | 6,000 1                                     |
| Compound carrying<br>apparatus            | 1           |                            | 46,368             |   |
| Extruder      Small                       | 4           | 28,980                     | 115,920            | Screw dia. 100 mm<br>twin screw             |
| Large                                     | 2           | 54,096                     | 108,192            | Screw dia. 140 mm<br>twin screw             |
| Water tank                                | 9           | (3,220)                    | 28,980             |   |
| Dies for extrusion                        | 13          | (6,093)                    | 79,212             |   |
| Injection molder                          | 1           |                            | 34,776             | Screw dia. 64 mm<br>Clamping force<br>350 T |
| Molds for injection                       | 12          | (4,830)                    | 57,960             |   |
| Diameter controller &<br>printing machine | 6           | (8,050)                    | 48,300             |   |
| Take off roller &<br>cutter               | 9           | (9,445)                    | 85,008             |   |
| Sub-total                                 |             |                            | 705,180            |   |
| Packaging for export                      |             | (8%)                       | 56,414             |   |
| Total                                     |             |                            | 761,594            |   |

Notes: ( ) shows average price



(3) Auxiliary equipment

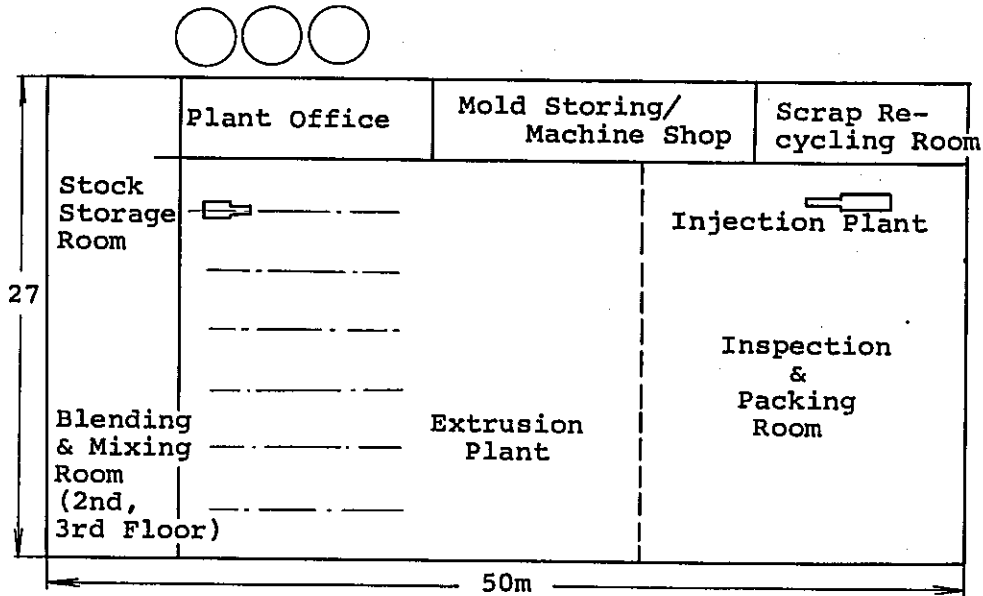
|                                | Num-<br>ber | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes  |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|
| System for product<br>conveyer | 1           |                            | 9,660              |        |
| Scrap recycling system         | 1           |                            | 13,138             |        |
| Mold maintenance<br>equipment  | 1           |                            | 8,114              |        |
| Inspection equipment           | 1           |                            | 26,082             |        |
| Testing equipment              | 1           |                            | 27,048             |        |
| Lift truck                     | 1           |                            | 2,512              | 2 tons |
| Sub-total                      |             |                            | 86,554             |        |
| Packaging for export           |             | (8%)                       | 6,924              |        |
| Total                          |             |                            | 93,478             |        |

(4) Installation cost

|                                    | Num-<br>ber | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes     |
|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Electrial distribu-<br>tion system | 1           |                            | 28,980             | 1,000 KVA |
| First stage wiring                 | 1           |                            | 13,910             |           |
| Water supply system                | 1           |                            | 13,910             | 50 t/h    |
| Second stage wiring                | 1           |                            | 20,286             | 700 KW    |
| Piping                             | 1           |                            | 11,592             |           |
| Lighting                           | 1           |                            | 8,694              |           |
| Fire extiguisher &<br>telephone    | 1           |                            | 7,245              |           |
| Foundation & install-<br>ation     | 1           |                            | 23,184             |           |
| Total                              |             |                            | 127,802            |           |

#### 4-3 Layout of plant

Material Receiver Tanks



(Unit: m)

#### 4-4 Operating conditions

##### (1) Production capacity

##### (a) Extrusion

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Small extruder | 50 tons/month (including utilization)  |
| Large extruder | 100 tons/month (including utilization) |
| Total capacity | 400 tons/month = 4,800 tons/year       |

##### (b) Injection

|                                |                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 30 cycles/min.                 |                             |
| Weight of product per one shot | 400 g                       |
| Weight of sprues and runners   | 120 g                       |
| Utilization                    | 83.5 %                      |
| Total production capacity      | 6 tons/month = 72 tons/year |

(2) Unit consumption of raw material 1.05

(3) Utility

(a) Electricity

|                                       |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Neumatic conveyers                    | 10 KW        |
| Motors for extruders                  | 120          |
| Heaters for extruders                 | 120          |
| Heaters for extrusion dies            | 80           |
| Other motors for extruders            | 6            |
| Vacuum pumps and compressors          | 15           |
| Compound conveyers                    | 7.5          |
| Motors for tale-off rollers & cutters | 9.0          |
| Scrap recycle system                  | 15           |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                      | <b>382.5</b> |
| Motors for injection molders          | 63.5         |
| Heaters for injection molders         | 18.5         |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                      | <b>82.0</b>  |
| Lighting                              | 22.5         |
| Water supply system                   | 15.0         |
| <b>Sub-total</b>                      | <b>37.5</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>502</b>   |

(b) Water

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Extruders (6 sets) | 30 m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| Injection molder   | 5                    |
| Others             | 2                    |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>37</b>            |

(4) Labourer

(a) Management and administration 6 (2 foreigners)

(b) Operators ( 3 shifts) Total 90

|              | Materi-<br>al<br>handl-<br>ing | Extru-<br>sion | Inspe-<br>ction<br>&<br>pack-<br>ing | Injec-<br>tion | Finishing, inspec-<br>tion & packing | Maint-<br>enance | Total     |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Foreman      | 3                              | 3              | 3                                    | 3              | 3                                    | 3                | 18        |
| Skilled      | 4                              | 10             | 7                                    | 4              | 7                                    | 1                | 33        |
| Unskilled    | 5                              | 11             | 8                                    | 5              | 8                                    | 2                | 39        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>12</b>                      | <b>24</b>      | <b>18</b>                            | <b>12</b>      | <b>18</b>                            | <b>6</b>         | <b>90</b> |

4-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Rigid PVC pipe

Process Extrusion

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 855,072              |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 32,000               |
|                       |                              | Building              | 90,210               |
|                       |                              | Installation          | 127,802              |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 70,957               |
|                       | Interest during construction | 15,636                |                      |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1,191,678</b>      | 6,400 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                       | Working capital              | 953,342               |                      |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2,145,020</b>      |                      |

Production amount: 4,800 t/y

Manufacturing cost

|                    |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year     | Rp/Kg         | %            |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Variable Cost      | Material (including packing material) | 2,016,000        | 420.00        | 84.6         |
|                    | Power                                 | 19,300           | 4.02          | 0.8          |
|                    | Steam                                 | -                | -             | -            |
|                    | Water                                 | 1,330            | 0.28          | 0.1          |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>2,036,630</b> | <b>424.30</b> | <b>85.5</b>  |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                          | 11,394           | 23.21         | 4.7          |
|                    | Maintenance                           | 12,826           | 2.67          | 0.5          |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                       | 1,850            | 0.39          | 0.1          |
|                    | Interest                              |                  |               |              |
|                    | On long term loan                     | 71,500           | 14.90         | 3.0          |
|                    | On working capital                    | 114,401          | 23.83         | 4.8          |
|                    | Labour                                | 17,388           | 3.62          | 0.7          |
|                    | Overhead                              | 17,388           | 3.62          | 0.7          |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>346,748</b>                        | <b>72.24</b>     | <b>14.5</b>   |              |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |                                       | <b>2,383,378</b> | <b>496.54</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

4-6 Standards and specifications

JIS K-6741

JIS K-6742

JIS K-6743

4-7 License holders and machine makers

(1) License holders

Sekisui Chemical Co., Ltd.  
2 Kinugasacho, Kita-ku, Osaka

Kubota, Ltd.  
2-22 Funadecho, Naniwa-ku, Osaka

Mitsubishi Plastics Industries, Ltd.  
2-5-2 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

(2) Machine makers

(a) Complete set for pipe making machine

Toshiba Machine Co., Ltd.  
4-2-11 Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

Ikegai Iron Works, Ltd.  
2-1-18 Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

(b) Pipe take-off equipment

Hagino Iron Works, Ltd.  
Nagoya

Igarashi Kikai Seizo Co., Ltd.  
1-37-7 Oshiage, Sumida-ku, Tokyo

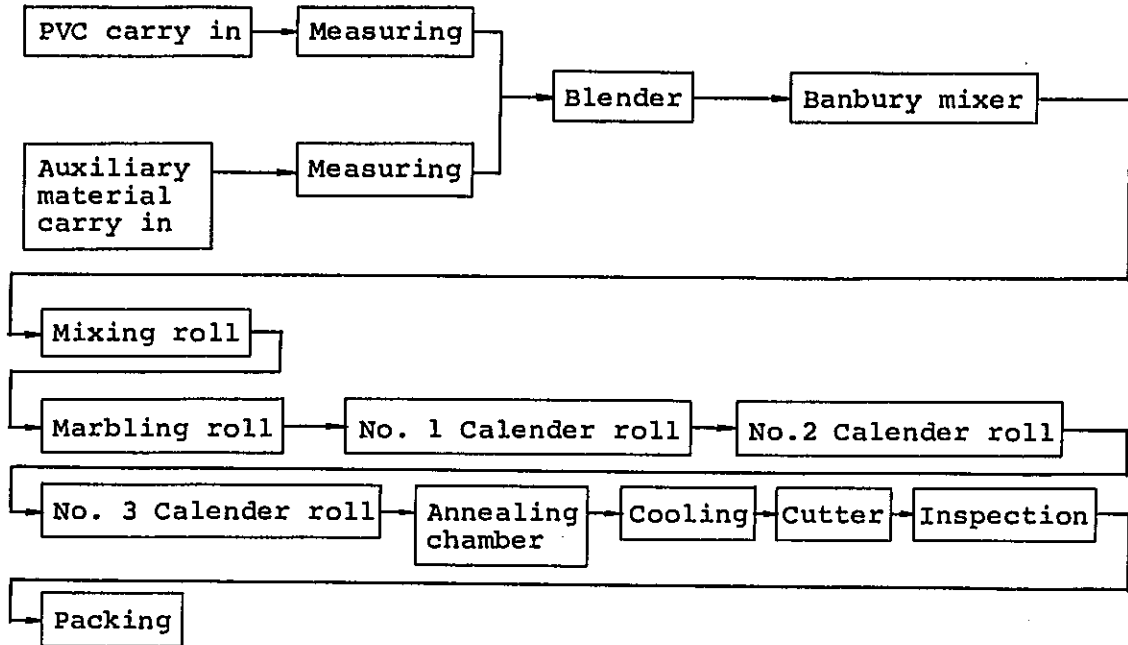
(c) Injection molder

Toshiba Machine Co., Ltd.  
4-2-11 Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

Nissei Plastic Industrial Co., Ltd.  
Nanjo, Sakaki-cho, Hanishina-gun, Nagano

5. PVC asbestos tile

5-1 Flow chart



5-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|                               | Area<br>(m <sup>3</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                            |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Head office                   | 120                       | 60   | 7,200              | Reinforced concrete              |
| Stock storage room            | 500                       | 60   | 30,000             | Reinforced concrete              |
| Raw material preparation room | 900                       | 60   | 54,000             | Reinforced concrete<br>3 stories |
| Calendering plant             | 1,800                     | 30   | 54,000             | Steel-frame,<br>slate roofing    |
| Power plant & boiler room     | 300                       | 30   | 9,000              | "                                |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>3,620</b>              |  | <b>154,200</b>     |                                  |

## (2) Equipment

|  | Num-<br>ber | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes   |
|--|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Material carry in system                       | 1           |                            | 25,116             | Elevator<br>3,000 l tank                          |
| Ribbon blender                                 | 2           | 9,660                      | 19,320             | 2,000 l<br>including 25HP<br>motor                |
| Hopper scale                                   | 2           |                            | 12,550             | 75 kg & 150 kg                                    |
| Banbury mixer                                  | 1           |                            | 73,416             | 9 type, 168 l<br>Including 300 HP<br>motor        |
| Mixing roll                                    | 2           | 32,844                     | 65,688             | 24" x 6", inclu-<br>ding 150HP motor              |
| Marbling machine                               | 1           |                            | 1,739              |   |
| Ribbon blender for marbling                    | 1           |                            | 3,864              | 500 l, including<br>10 HP motor                   |
| Mixing roll for marbling                       | 2           | 17,388                     | 34,776             | 18" x 54", inclu-<br>ding 75 HP motor             |
| Calender roll                                  | 3           | 61,824                     | 185,472            | 24" x 60", 1 type<br>excluding 50 HP<br>D.C motor |
| Annealing chamber                              | 1           |                            | 34,776             | 3 decks type,<br>length 20m                       |
| Cooling chamber                                | 1           |                            | 11,592             | Width 1.2 m<br>Length 15 m                        |
| Cutter   | 1           |                            | 26,082             |   |
| Crusher  | 1           |                            | 13,041             |   |
| Scrap conveyor                                 | 1           |                            | 9,660              | Width 18 m<br>Length 80 m                         |
| D.C motor for calender roll and control system | 1           |                            | 17,388             | 50 HP   |
| Sub-total                                      |             |                            | 534,488            |   |
| Packaging export                               | (10%)       |                            | 53,449             |   |
| Total  |             |                            | 587,937            |   |

(3) Auxiliary equipment

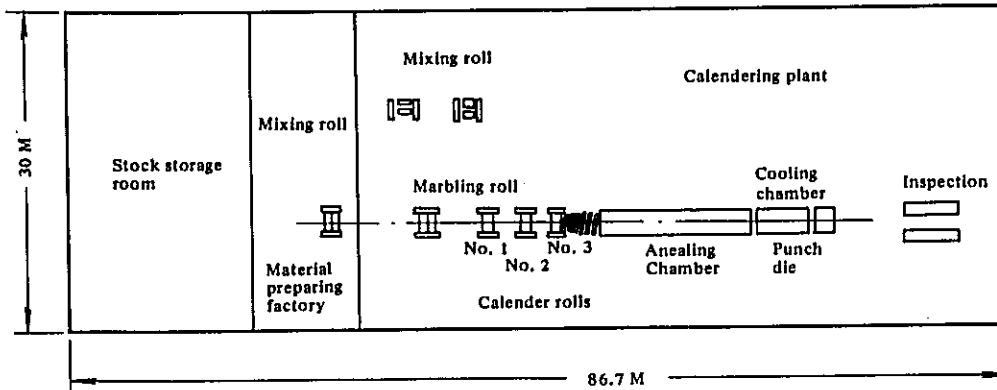
|                                 | Num-<br>ber | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes            |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Intermediate product conveyor   | 1           |                            | 17,388             | Conveyers        |
| Inspection and testing machines | 1           |                            | 34,776             |                  |
| Lift truck                      | 2           |                            | 4,444              | 1 ton and 2 tons |
| Sub-total                       |             |                            | 56,608             |                  |
| Packaging for export            | (8%)        |                            | 4,529              |                  |
| Total                           |             |                            | 61,137             |                  |

(4) Installation cost

|                                 | Num-<br>ber | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                      |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Power plant                     | 1           |                            | 43,470             | 1,500 KVA                  |
| First stage wiring              | 1           |                            | 28,014             |                            |
| Water supply system             | 1           |                            | 18,354             | 70 tons/h                  |
| Compressed air supply system    | 1           |                            | 7,254              | 75HP, 6 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Stream supply system            | 1           |                            | 23,184             | Boiler 2 tons/h            |
| Second stage wiring             | 1           |                            | 37,776             | 1,222 KW                   |
| Piping                          | 1           |                            | 28,980             |                            |
| Deck for banbury mixer          | 1           |                            | 7,245              | 3.0m x 12.0m               |
| Lighting                        | 1           |                            | 26,082             |                            |
| Fire extinguisher and telephone | 1           |                            | 5,796              |                            |
| Foundation and installation     | 1           |                            | 57,960             |                            |
| Total                           |             |                            | 281,106            |                            |



### 5-3 Layout of plant



### 5-4 Operating conditions

#### (1) Production capacity

(a) Banbury mixer; Material input 200 Kg/cycle  
Cycle 10/hr

(b) Calender roll; Sheet width 950 mm  
Thickness 2 mm  
Production speed 10 m/min.  
Working hours 24 hrs x 25 days = 600 hrs/month  
Utilization 75%  
Yield of punching 72.5%  
Yield of first class product 80%  
Production capacity 600 tons/month  
= 7,200 tons/year

#### (2) Raw material

##### (a) Compounding formulation

|      | PVC   | Plasti-<br>cizer | Calci-<br>um<br>carbo-<br>nate | Asbestos | Titanium<br>oxide | Stabi-<br>lizer |
|------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------|
| PHR* | 100   | 30-50            | 180-360                        | 100-130  | 7-50              | 3-6             |
| %    | 15-25 | 6-8              | 40-55                          | 20-27    | 1-10              | 0.7-0.9         |

\* Parts per hundred parts of resin

(b) Unit consumption of raw material 1.05

(c) Average price of raw material

|                        |            |
|------------------------|------------|
| Japan                  | 130 yen/kg |
| Indonesia (assumption) | 350 Rp/kg  |

(3) Utility

(a) Electricity

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Elevator                      | 7.5 KW  |
| Ribbon blender                | 37.5    |
| Banbury mixer                 | 225.0   |
| Mixing roll                   | 225.0   |
| Ribbon blender                | 7.5     |
| Mixing roll                   | 112.5   |
| Calender roll                 | 112.5   |
| Heaters for annealing chamber | 200.0   |
| Crusher                       | 37.5    |
| Conveyers                     | 55.0    |
| Lighting                      | 33.0    |
| Compressor & boiler           | 147.0   |
| <hr/>                         | <hr/>   |
| Total                         | 1,200.0 |

(b) Water

|                         |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Cooling after annealing | 30 m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| Boiler                  | 2.5                  |
| <hr/>                   | <hr/>                |
| Total                   | 32.5                 |

(c) Steam

|               |                       |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| Banbury mixer | 0.5 m <sup>3</sup> /h |
| Mixing roll   | 0.75                  |
| Calender roll | 0.75                  |
| <hr/>         | <hr/>                 |
| Total         | 2.0                   |

(4) Labourer

(a) Management and administration 4 (2 foreigners)

(b) Operators (3 shifts) Total 72

|              | Material handling | Calendering | Inspection & packing | Utility & maintenance | Total     |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Foreman      | 3                 | 3           | 2                    |                       | 8         |
| Skilled      | 4                 | 16          | 8                    | 6                     | 34        |
| Unskilled    | 5                 | 17          | 8                    |                       | 30        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>12</b>         | <b>36</b>   | <b>18</b>            | <b>6</b>              | <b>72</b> |

5-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products PVC asbestos

Process Calendering

Investment cost

|                              |                          | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes   |                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Total Investment Cost        | Total Fixed Capital Cost | Process units         | 649,074 | 9,000 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                              |                          | Land                  | 45,000  |                      |
|                              |                          | Building              | 154,200 |                      |
|                              |                          | Installation          | 281,106 |                      |
|                              |                          | Pre-operation expense | 96,011  |                      |
| Interest during construction |                          | 13,572                |         |                      |
|                              | <b>Total</b>             | <b>1,238,963</b>      |         |                      |
|                              | Working capital          | 991,171               |         |                      |
|                              | <b>Total</b>             | <b>2,230,133</b>      |         |                      |

Production amount: 7,200 t/y

Manufacturing cost

|                    |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year     | Rp/Kg         | %            |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Variable Cost      | Material (including packing material) | 2,646,000        | 367.50        | 86.1         |
|                    | Power                                 | 59,760           | 8.30          | 1.9          |
|                    | Steam                                 | 17,280           | 2.40          | 0.6          |
|                    | Water                                 | 1,170            | 0.16          | -            |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>2,724,210</b> | <b>378.36</b> | <b>88.6</b>  |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                          | 88,844           | 12.34         | 2.9          |
|                    | Maintenance                           | 9,736            | 1.35          | 0.3          |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                       | 2,930            | 0.41          | 0.1          |
|                    | Interest                              |                  |               |              |
|                    | On long term loan                     | 74,338           | 10.32         | 2.4          |
|                    | On working capital                    | 118,940          | 16.52         | 3.9          |
|                    | Labour                                | 27,312           | 3.79          | 0.9          |
|                    | Overhead                              | 27,312           | 3.79          | 0.9          |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>349,413</b>   | <b>48.53</b>  | <b>11.4</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |                                       | <b>3,073,623</b> | <b>426.89</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

5-6 Standards and specification

JIS A-5705 (revised in 1972)

5-7 License holders and machine makers

(1) License holders

Tajima Ohyokagaku Co., Ltd.

(2) Machine Makers

Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co., Ltd.  
2-2-1 Ohtemachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Hitachi Taura Works, Ltd.  
1-284-5 Funakoshicho, Yokosuka-shi, Kanagawa

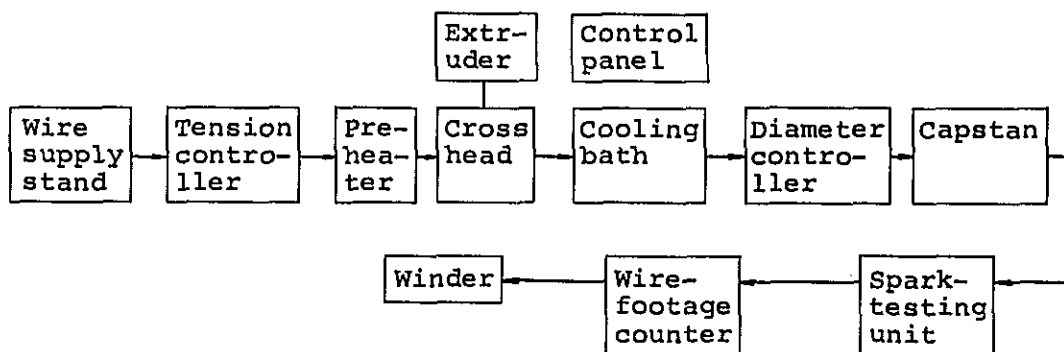
Kobe Steel Ltd.  
1-1 Uajima, Kuise, Amagasaki-shi, Hyogo

Nippon Roll Mfg. Co., Ltd.  
2-3000, Kasai, Edogawa-ku, Tokyo

6. Electric wire coating with PVC

6-1 Flow chart

(1) Single core cable extrusion coating process



(2) Twin core sheath cable extrusion coating process  
(See 6-3 Layout of plant)

6-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|                              | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000 Rp) | Price<br>(1,000 Rp) | Notes |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Head office                  | 120                       | 60                          | 7,200               |       |
| Store-house for<br>core wire | 88                        | 60                          | 5,280               |       |
| Storehouse for PVC<br>powder | 70                        | 60                          | 4,200               |       |
| Storehouse for<br>product    | 132                       | 30                          | 3,960               |       |
| Maintenance room             | 60                        | 30                          | 1,800               |       |
| Utility room                 | 60                        | 30                          | 1,800               |       |
| Plant office                 | 60                        | 30                          | 1,800               |       |
| Wire coating<br>plant        | 2,000                     | 30                          | 60,000              |       |
| Compounding plant            | 50                        | 30                          | 1,500               |       |
| Power plant                  | 300                       | 30                          | 9,000               |       |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2,940</b>              |                             | <b>96,540</b>       |       |

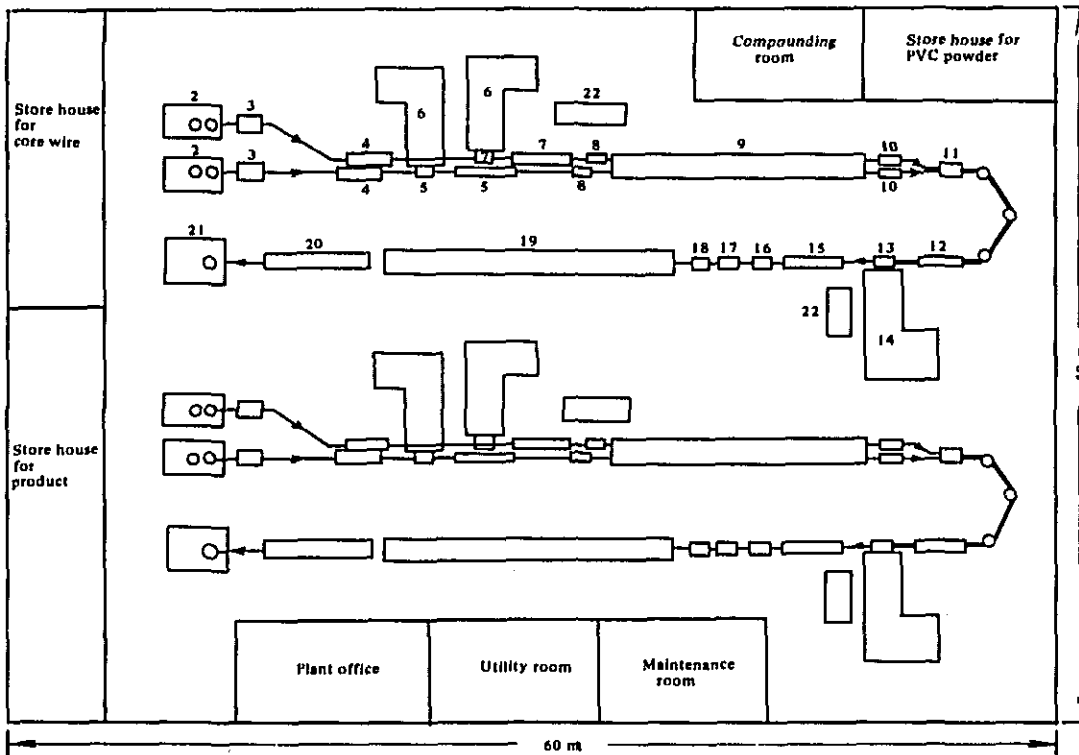
(2) Equipment

|                              | <u>Single core cable</u> |                    | <u>Twin core sheath cable</u> |                    |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
|                              | Unit                     | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Unit                          | Price<br>(1,000Rp) |
| Extruder                     | 3                        | 91,000             | 2                             | 172,000            |
| PVC compounding<br>equipment | 1                        | 16,000             | 1                             | 24,000             |
| Wire supply stand            | 3                        | 14,400             | 2                             | 25,500             |
| Take up unit                 | 3                        | 16,800             | 2                             | 22,400             |
| Winder and packer            | 3                        | 12,000             | 2                             | 64,000             |
| Controller and tester        | 1                        | 5,750              | 1                             | 14,700             |
| Electric panel               | 3                        | 15,300             | 2                             | 17,600             |
| Conveyance                   | 1                        | 32,000             | 1                             | 39,000             |
| Others                       |                          | 53,000             |                               | 44,700             |
| <b>Total</b>                 |                          | <b>256,250</b>     |                               | <b>423,900</b>     |

Notes: 1) 1972 price in Indonesia  
2) Including installation cost

6-3 Layout of plant

Inline type twin core sheath cable production plant



(4) Labourer

(a) Management and administration 6 (2 foreigners)

(b) Operators (3 shifts)

1) Single core cable

|           | Material handling | Wire coating | Inspection & packing | Utility & maintenance | Total |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Foreman   | 3                 | 3            | 2                    |                       | 8     |
| Skilled   | 9                 | 51           | 12                   | 9                     | 81    |
| Unskilled | 15                | 80           | 16                   |                       | 111   |
| Total     | 27                | 134          | 30                   | 9                     | 200   |

2) Twin core sheath cable

|           | Material handling | Wire coating | Inspection & packing | Utility & maintenance | Total |
|-----------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Foreman   | 3                 | 3            | 2                    |                       | 8     |
| Skilled   | 9                 | 40           | 12                   | 9                     | 70    |
| Unskilled | 15                | 61           | 16                   |                       | 92    |
| Total     | 27                | 104          | 30                   | 9                     | 170   |

6-4 Operating conditions

(1) Products and production capacity

(a) Single core cable

Product ; Diameter of core 1.2 mm  
                  Outside diameter 2.4 mm  
Take up speed 500 m/min. x 3 set  
Extruding capacity 150 kg/h x 3 set  
Production out put 4 x 10<sup>8</sup> m/year

(b) Twin core sheath cable

Product ; Diameter of single core cable 2.4 mm  
 Outside diameter 9.4 x 6.2 mm  
 Take up speed 200 m/min./set  
 Extruding capacity; Core cable 100 kg/h x 4 set  
 Sheathe 600 kg/h x 2 set  
 Production capacity 8.5 x 10<sup>7</sup> m/year

(2) Raw material

(a) Compounding formulation

|           | PVC | DOP   | Tribasic lead sulphate | Dibasic lead phosphate | Dibasic lead stearate | Clay | Antimony oxide | Calcium carbonate |
|-----------|-----|-------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------|-------------------|
| Insulated | 100 | 45-50 | 5-7                    | 2                      | 1                     | 10   | 2              | -                 |
| Shethe    | 100 | 50-60 | 5                      | 2                      | 1                     | -    | 3              | 10-30             |

(b) Consumption of raw material (tons/year)

|           | PVC   | Copper | Other material (1,000Rp/year) |
|-----------|-------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Insulated | 2,000 | 4,090  | 150,000                       |
| Shethe    | 5,000 | 3,050  | 400,000                       |

Notes ; Price of copper is assumed as 1,650 Rp/kg

(3) Utility

|           | Electricity<br>10 <sup>6</sup> KWH | Water<br>1,000 m <sup>3</sup> | Others<br>1,000 Rp |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Insulated | 13.1                               | 110                           | 200                |
| Shethe    | 22.4                               | 220                           | 400                |



6-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing (1)

Products Single core cable

Process Extrusion

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes   |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 256,250   |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 45,000  |
|                       |                              | Building              | 96,540  |
|                       |                              | Installation          | -   |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 96,414  |
|                       | Interest during construction | 4,773                 |   |
|                       | Total                        | 498,977               | 9,000 m <sup>2</sup><br><br>Included in process unit<br><br>80% of copper scrap is recycled |
|                       | Working capital              | 1,001,023             |   |
|                       | Total                        | 1,500,000             |   |
|                       |                              |                       | Raw material stock 1.5 month  |

Production amount:  $8.5 \times 10^7$  m/g

Manufacturing cost

|               |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/1,000m | %     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| Variable Cost | Material (including packing material) | 7,698,500    | 19,246    | 96.7  |
|               | Power                                 | 13,087       | 33        | 0.2   |
|               | Steam                                 | -            | -         | -     |
|               | Water                                 | 550          | 1         | -     |
|               | Other utility                         | 200          | -         | -     |
|               | Total                                 | 7,712,337    | 19,280    | 96.9  |
| Fixed Cost    | Depreciation                          | 36,858       | 92        | 0.5   |
|               | Maintenance                           | 3,844        | 10        | -     |
|               | Tax & Insurance                       | 2,238        | 6         | -     |
|               | Interest                              |              |           |       |
|               | On long term loan                     | 29,939       | 75        | 0.4   |
|               | On working capital                    | 120,123      | 300       | 1.5   |
|               | Labour                                | 27,948       | 70        | 0.4   |
|               | Overhead                              | 27,948       | 70        | 0.4   |
| Total         | 248,898                               | 623          | 3.1       |       |
| Grand Total   |                                       | 7,961,235    | 19,903    | 100.0 |

6-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing (2)

Products Twin core sheathe cable

Process Extrusion

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes   |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 423,900   |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 45,000  |
|                       |                              | Building              | 96,540  |
|                       |                              | Installation          | -   |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 110,668   |
|                       | Interest during construction | 6,785                 |   |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>682,893</b>        | 9,000 m <sup>2</sup><br><br>Included in process units |
|                       | Working capital              | 1,017,107             |   |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1,700,000</b>      |   |

Production amount:  $4 \times 10^8$  m/y

Manufacturing cost

|                    |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year     | Rp/10 <sup>3</sup> m | %            |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Variable Cost      | Material (including packing material) | 7,432,500        | 87,441               | 96.1         |
|                    | Power                                 | 22,400           | 264                  | 0.3          |
|                    | Steam                                 | -                | -                    | -            |
|                    | Water                                 | 1,100            | 13                   | -            |
|                    | Other utility                         | 400              | -                    | -            |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>7,456,400</b> | <b>87,723</b>        | <b>96.4</b>  |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                          | 57,851           | 681                  | 0.7          |
|                    | Maintenance                           | 6,359            | 75                   | -            |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                       | 2,238            | 26                   | -            |
|                    | Interest                              |                  |                      |              |
|                    | On long term loan                     | 40,974           | 482                  | 0.5          |
|                    | On working capital                    | 122,053          | 1,436                | 1.6          |
|                    | Labour                                | 24,768           | 291                  | 0.3          |
|                    | Overhead                              | 24,768           | 291                  | 0.3          |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>279,011</b>   | <b>3,282</b>         | <b>3.6</b>   |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |                                       | <b>7,735,411</b> | <b>91,005</b>        | <b>100.0</b> |

6-6 Standards and specifications

C-2380-72 Compound for electric insulation

6-7 Machine maker

Toshiba Machine Co., Ltd.

4-2-4, Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

7. Polyethylene laminated paper

7-1 Flow chart

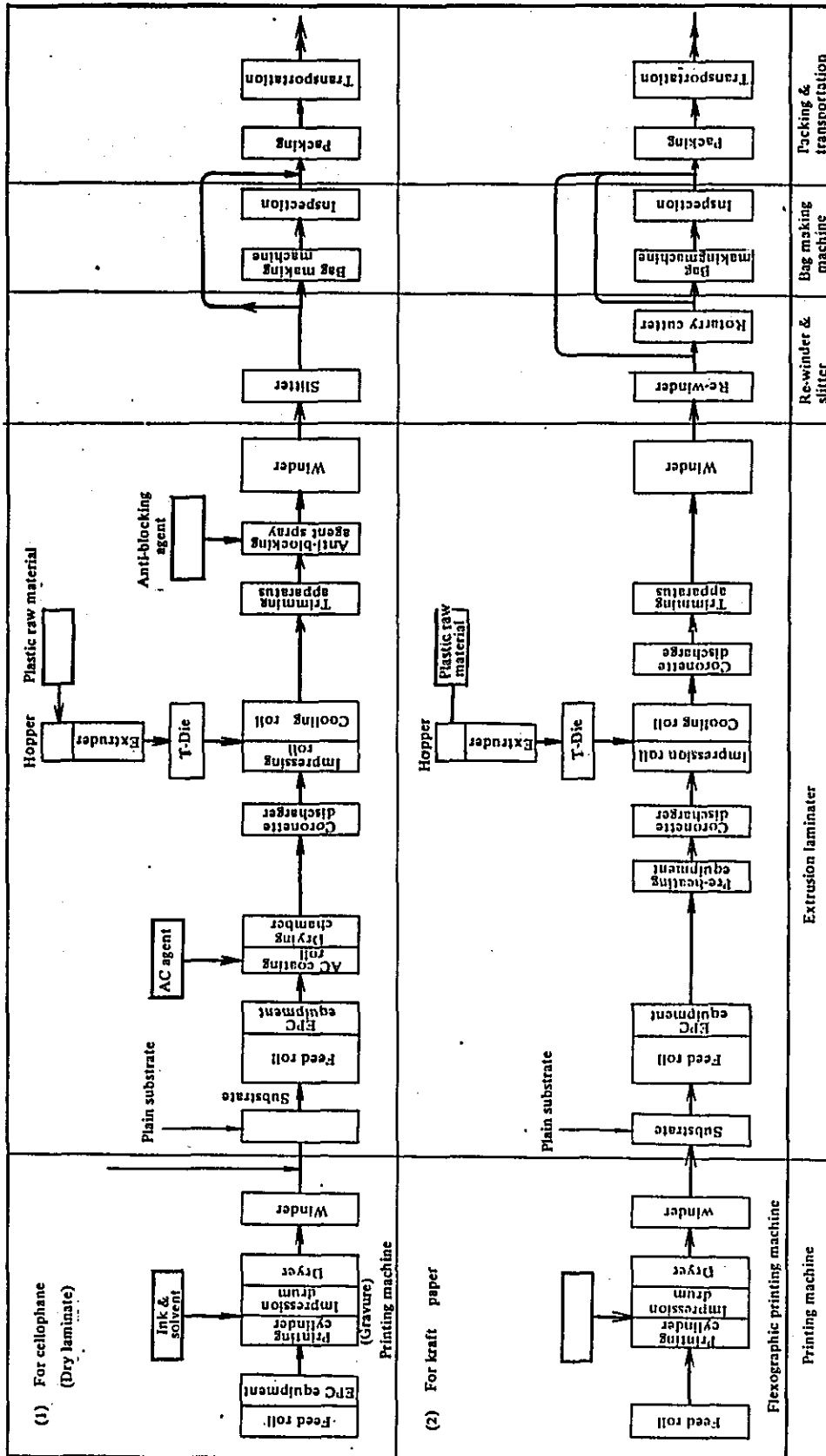
Flow charts of manufacturing polyethylene laminated paper are shown on next page.

7-2 Building and equipment

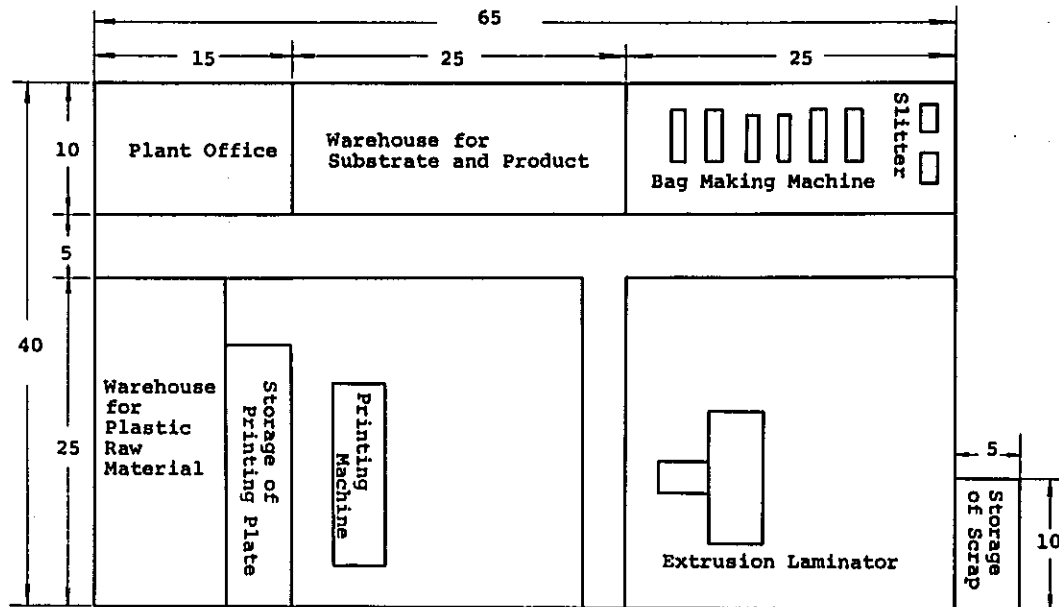
(1) Building

|  | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>Price<br>(1,000Rp/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                                 |
|--|---------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Plant office                           | 300                       | 60   | 18,000             | Two-storied<br>Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Warehouse for subst-<br>rate & product | 250                       | 30   | 7,500              | Steel-frame slate                     |
| Warehouse for plastic<br>raw material  | 250                       | 30   | 7,500              | "                                     |
| Storage of printing<br>plate           | 100                       | 30   | 3,000              | "                                     |
| Printing plant                         | 575                       | 30   | 17,250             | "                                     |
| Laminating plant                       | 625                       | 30   | 18,750             | "                                     |
| Bag making plant                       | 250                       | 30   | 7,500              | "                                     |
| Storage scrap                          | 50                        | 30   | 1,500              | "                                     |
| Power plant                            | 100                       | 30   | 3,000              | "                                     |
| Warehouse for denger<br>chemicals      | 24                        | 60   | 1,440              | Reinforced<br>concrete                |
| Others                                 | 400                       | 30   | 12,000             | Steel-frame<br>slate                  |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>2,924</b>              |  | <b>97,440</b>      |                                       |

□ shows raw material



7-3 Layout of Plant



7-4-1 Extrusion lamination

|  | Cellophane | Kraft paper | Total  |
|--|------------|-------------|--------|
| (1) Laminating capacity (tons/year)      | 800        | 400         | 1,200  |
| (2) Coating specification                |            |             |        |
| Coating thickness ( $\mu$ )              | 30         | 20          |        |
| Width (mm)                               | 500        | 1,000       |        |
| (3) Laminating capacity ( $10^6$ m/year) | 58.0       | 21.7        | 79.7   |
| (4) Raw materials                        |            |             |        |
| LDPE (tons/year)                         | 880        | 440         | 1,320  |
| Substrates ( $10^6$ m/year)              | 60.9       | 22.8        |        |
| AC agent (tons/year)                     | 2.8        | -           | 2.8    |
| Solvent (tons/year)                      | 92         | -           | 92     |
| (5) Utilities                            |            |             |        |
| Electricity ( $10^3$ KWH)                | 1,546      | 773         | 2,319  |
| Water ( $m^3$ )                          | 13,280     | 9,800       | 23,080 |
| (6) Labourer (persons/year)              |            |             |        |
| Foreman                                  | 1          |             | 1      |
| Skilled labourer                         | 4          |             | 4      |
| Unskilled labourer                       | 10         |             | 10     |

7-4-2 Printing, slitting and bag making  
Data are not available at present

7-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Polyethylene laminated paper

Process Extrusion lamination

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes                |  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 190,900              | Extruder; Sorewdia. 120mm<br><br>Included in the prices of process units<br>1) Including all plants<br>Land 8,800 m <sup>2</sup><br>Bui- 2,924 m <sup>2</sup><br>lding<br>2) Lamination only |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 44,000 <sup>1)</sup> |  |
|                       |                              | Building              | 97,440 <sup>1)</sup> |  |
|                       |                              | Installation          | -                    |  |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 22,256 <sup>2)</sup> |  |
|                       | Interest during construction | 5,317 <sup>2)</sup>   |                      |  |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>359,913</b>        |                      |  |
|                       | Working capital              | 290,087               |                      |  |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>650,000</b>        |                      |  |

Production amount: Polyethylene laminated  
Cellophane 58.0 x 10<sup>6</sup>m  
Polyethylene laminated  
Kraft paper 21.7 x 10<sup>6</sup>m

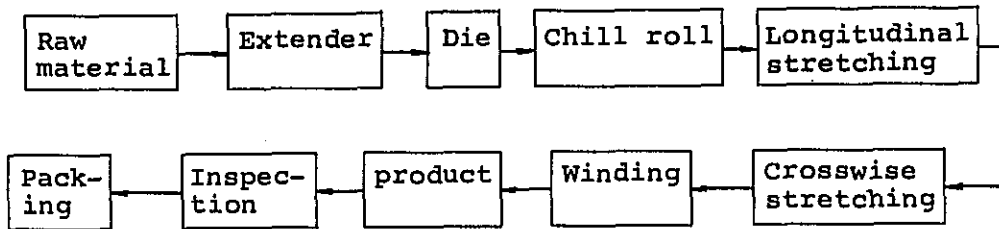
Manufacturing cost

|                    |                    | 1,000Rp/Year   | Rp/10 <sup>3</sup> m | %           |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Variable Cost      | Material           | 618,000        | 7.75                 | 84.1        |
|                    | Power              | 23,190         | 0.29                 | 3.2         |
|                    | Steam              | -              | -                    | -           |
|                    | Water              | 115            | -                    | -           |
|                    | <b>Total</b>       | <b>641,305</b> | <b>8.04</b>          | <b>87.3</b> |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation       | 28,753         | 0.36                 | 3.9         |
|                    | Maintenance        | 2,864          | 0.04                 | 0.4         |
|                    | Tax & Insurance    | 2,225          | 0.03                 | 0.3         |
|                    | Interest           |                |                      |             |
|                    | On long term loan  | 21,595         | 0.27                 | 2.9         |
|                    | On working capital | 34,810         | 0.44                 | 4.7         |
|                    | Labour             | 1,656          | 0.02                 | 0.2         |
|                    | Overhead           | 1,656          | 0.02                 | 0.2         |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>93,559</b>      | <b>1.18</b>    | <b>12.7</b>          |             |
| <b>Grand Total</b> | <b>734,864</b>     | <b>9.22</b>    | <b>100.0</b>         |             |

Notes: 1) Not including the cost of substrates  
2) Not including administration

## 8. Biaxial stretched polypropylene film

### 8-1 Flow chart



### 8-2 Building and equipment list

#### (1) Building

|   | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                  |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Plant office  | 100                       | 60                         | 6,000              | Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Extrusion plant                                       | 1,500                     | 30                         | 45,000             | Steel-frame<br>slate   |
| Slitting, rewinding<br>inspection and packing<br>room | 1,000                     | 30                         | 30,000             | "                      |
| Warehouse for product                                 | 600                       | 30                         | 18,000             | "                      |
| Power plant   | 120                       | 60                         | 7,200              | Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Machine shop  | 100                       | 30                         | 3,000              | Steel-frame<br>slate   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>3,420</b>              |                            | <b>109,200</b>     |                        |

(2) Equipment

|                                       | Unit | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes   |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------------------|---|
| Extruder                              | 1    | 179,280            | Screw dia. 200 mm,<br>L/D = 30, including T die<br>width 460 mm |
| Chill roll                            | 1    | 49,300             |   |
| Accumulator                           | 1    | 13,450             |   |
| Longitudinal<br>stretching<br>machine | 1    | 100,850            |   |
| Crosswise stretch-<br>ing machine     | 1    | 448,200            |   |
| Winder                                | 1    | 89,640             |   |
| Line drive contr-<br>oller            | 1    | 112,050            |   |
| Total                                 |      | 992,770            |   |

(3) Auxiliary equipment

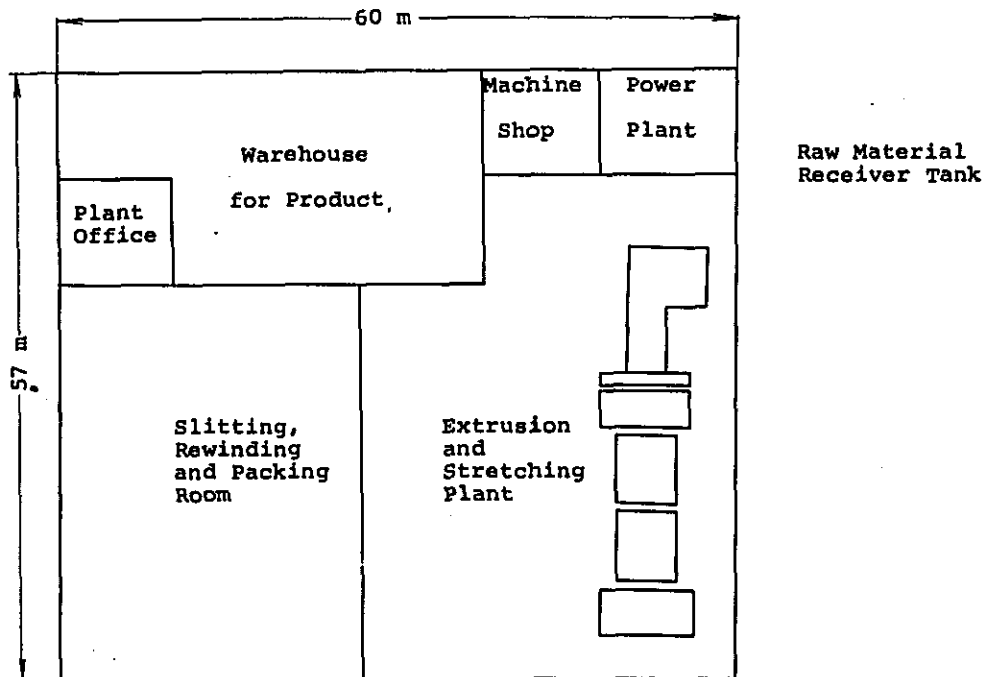
|   | Unit | Price<br>(1,000 Rp) | Notes |
|---|------|---------------------|-------|
| Site cutter   | 1    | 201,690             |       |
| Slitter and rewinder                                  | 1    | 134,460             |       |
| Product handling devices<br>and inspection equipments | 1    | 40,340              |       |
| Packing machine                                       | 1    | 16,810              |       |
| Total   |      | 393,300             |       |



(4) Installation cost

|                                 | Unit | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes           |
|---------------------------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Electrical distribution system  | 1    | 31,125             | 1,000 KVA       |
| First stage wiring              | 1    | 20,750             |                 |
| Water supply system             | 1    | 9,960              | 15 tons/h       |
| Second stage wiring             | 1    | 20,750             |                 |
| Piping                          | 1    | 31,125             | Including duct  |
| Steem supply system             | 1    | 24,900             | Boilor 2 tons/h |
| Sire extinguisher and telephone | 1    | 51,875             |                 |
| Lighting                        | 1    | 8,300              |                 |
| Foundation & installation       | 1    | 51,875             |                 |
| <b>Total</b>                    |      | <b>250,660</b>     |                 |

8-3 Plant layout



#### 8-4 Operating conditions

(1) Production capacity ; 300 tons/month, 3,600 tons/year

(2) Unit consumption of raw material ; 1.15

(3) Yield of product ; 0.85

Consumption of raw material;

$$3,600 \text{ tons} \times \frac{1.15}{0.85} = 4.871 \text{ tons/year}$$

Scrap film 1,271 (4,871 - 3,600) tons is reused and total unit consumption of raw material is assumed as 1.05.

(4) Utilities

(a) Electricity

$$750 \text{ KW} \times 24 \text{ hrs/day} \times 25 \text{ days} \times 12 \text{ months} \times 0.80 \\ = 4,320 \times 10^3 \text{ KWH/year (40,320 thousand Rp)}$$

(b) Steam

$$1.3 \text{ t/hr} \times 24 \text{ hrs/day} \times 25 \text{ days} \times 12 \text{ months} \times 0.80 \\ = 7,488 \text{ tons/year}$$

(5) Labourer

(a) Management and administration 4 (2 foreigners)

(b) Operators

|   | Foreman  | Skilled   | Un-<br>skilled | Total         |
|---|----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|
| Material handling (2 shifts)                  |          | 2         | 2              | 4             |
| Extrusion (3 shifts)                          | 3        | 3         | 6              | 12            |
| Slitting, rewinding<br>and packing (2 shifts) | 2        | 20        | 28             | 50            |
| Inspection (2 shifts)                         | 2        | 2         | 2              | 6             |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>7</b> | <b>27</b> | <b>38</b>      | <b>72</b>     |
| Wages (1,000 Rp)                              | 1,680    | 3,888     | 3,192          | 8,760         |
| Salaries (1,000 Rp)                           |          |           |                | 4,320         |
| <b>Total</b>                                  |          |           |                | <b>13,080</b> |

8-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Biaxial stretched polypropylene film  
 Process Extrusion

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes     |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Total Investm nt cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 1,386,070 |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 50,000    |
|                       |                              | Building              | 109,200   |
|                       |                              | Installation          | 250,660   |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 60,560    |
|                       | Interest during construction | 24,724                |           |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1,881,214</b>      |           |
|                       | Working capital              | 1,504,971             |           |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>3,386,185</b>      |           |

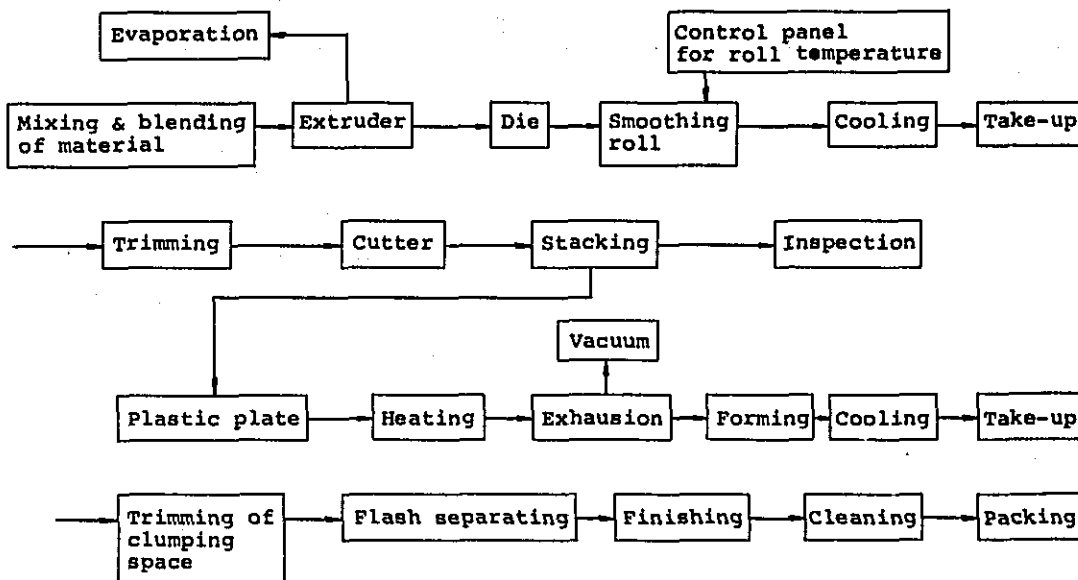
Production amount: 3,600 tons

Manufacturing cost

|                     |                    | 1,000Rp/Year     | Rp/Kg         | %            |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Variable Cost       | Material           | 1,701,000        | 472.50        | 75.2         |
|                     | Power              | 40,320           | 11.20         | 1.8          |
|                     | Steam              | -                | -             | -            |
|                     | Water              | -                | -             | -            |
|                     | <b>Total</b>       | <b>1,741,320</b> | <b>483.70</b> | <b>76.9</b>  |
| Fixed Cost          | Depreciation       | 178,719          | 49.64         | 7.9          |
|                     | Maintenance        | 20,791           | 5.78          | 0.9          |
|                     | Tax & Insurance    | 2,510            | 0.70          | 0.1          |
|                     | Interest           |                  |               |              |
|                     | On long term loan  | 112,873          | 31.35         | 5.0          |
|                     | On working capital | 180,597          | 50.17         | 8.0          |
|                     | Labour             | 13,080           | 3.63          | 0.6          |
|                     | Overhead           | 13,080           | 3.63          | 0.6          |
|                     | <b>Total</b>       | <b>521,649</b>   | <b>144.90</b> | <b>23.1</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total.</b> |                    | <b>2,262,970</b> | <b>628.60</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

9. Rigid sheet extrusion and its thermoforming

9-1 Flow chart



9-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|   | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000 Rp/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes               |
|---|---------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| Plant office  | 60                        | 60  | 3,600              | Reinforced concrete |
| Warehouse for raw material                              | 100                       | 30  | 3,000              | Steel-frame slate   |
| Extrusion plant   | 384                       | 30  | 11,520             | "                   |
| Thermoforming plant                                     | 465                       | 30  | 13,950             | "                   |
| Finishing plant   | 78                        | 30  | 2,340              | "                   |
| Storage for angles wood patterns, resin molds and molds | 45                        | 30  | 1,350              | "                   |
| Warehouse for rigid sheet                               | 50                        | 30  | 1,500              | "                   |
| Warehouse for product                                   | 100                       | 30  | 3,000              | "                   |
| Boiler, generator room                                  | 100                       | 60  | 6,000              | Reinforced concrete |
| Others  | 72                        | 30  | 2,160              | Steel-frame slate   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,454</b>              |   | <b>48,420</b>      |                     |

## (2) Equipment

|                             | Unit | Unit price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                                      |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Tumbler                     | 1    |                         | 5,603              |  |
| Extruder                    | 1    |                         | 33,615             | Screw dia. 90 mm<br>with controll<br>panel |
| Vacuum pump                 | 1    |                         | 2,913              |  |
| Die                         | 1    |                         | 15,687             | Lip width 1200 mm                          |
| Polishing roll              | 1    |                         | 13,446             | Roll dia. 260 mm<br>Roll length<br>1300 mm |
| Heating & cooling<br>devise | 3    | 3,586                   | 10,757             |  |
| Roller table                | 1    |                         | 1,457              |  |
| Take-up machine             | 1    |                         | 8,404              | Roll dia. 250 mm<br>Roll length<br>1300 mm |
| Side trimming machine       | 2    |                         | 6,051              |  |
| Cutter                      | 1    |                         | 13,446             |  |
| Sheet extractor             | 1    |                         | 672                |  |
| Thermoforming machine       | 3    | 41,085                  | 123,255            | 1000 mm x 2000 mm                          |
| Air compressor              | 3    | 2,967                   | 8,902              |  |
| Vacuum pump                 | 3    | 1,255                   | 3,766              |  |
| Cloth heater                | 3    | 5,706                   | 17,119             |  |
| Bandsaw                     | 1    |                         | 1,484              |  |
| Disc saw                    | 1    |                         | 1,141              |  |
| Drilling machine            | 3    | 342                     | 1,027              |  |
| Buffer                      | 1    | 228                     | 228                |  |
| <b>Total</b>                |      |                         | <b>268,973</b>     |  |

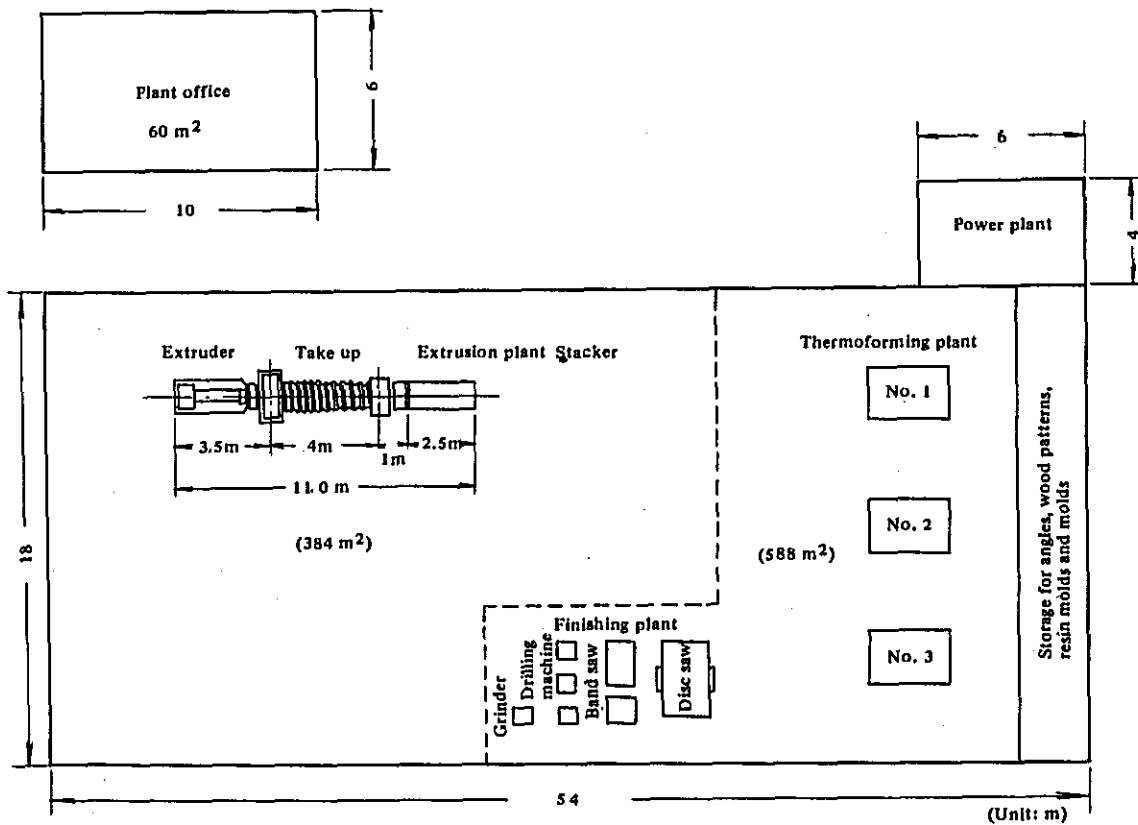
## (3) Auxiliary equipment

|                                 | Unit | Unit price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Lift truck                      | 1    |                         | 2,913              |       |
| Crasher                         | 1    |                         | 784                |       |
| Inspection & testing<br>machine | 1    |                         | 3,362              |       |
| <b>Total</b>                    |      |                         | <b>7,059</b>       |       |

(4) Installation cost

|                               | Unit | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                             |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Power plant                   | 1    | 15,563             | 500 KVA (Loading capacity 294 KW) |
| First stage wiring            | 1    | 7,470              |                                   |
| Water supply system           | 1    | 9,960              | 15 tons/h                         |
| Second stage wiring           | 1    | 20,750             |                                   |
| Piping                        | 1    | 6,225              |                                   |
| Lighting                      | 1    | 6,225              |                                   |
| Fire extinguisher & telephone | 1    | 5,188              |                                   |
| Foundation & installation     | 1    | 16,600             |                                   |
| <b>Total</b>                  |      | <b>87,981</b>      |                                   |

9-3 Layout of plant



9-4 Operating conditions

(1) Production capacity

Production of sheets                      720 tons/year (Unit consumption  
of raw material  
1.05)

Sold in the form of sheet            374 tons/year

Own used sheet                            346  
(Product                                    225)

(2) Working time

Extrusion    24 hours.day x 25 days/month x 12 months

Thermoforming 8 hours.day x 25 days/month x 12 months

(3) Utilitties

(a) Electricity

Tumbler                                    5.5 KW

Extruder                                   100.5

Thermoforming                           330  
machine

Lighting                                   10

Water pump etc.                         10

Total                                    456

Loading in daytime  $436 \times 0.65 + 10 = 294$  KWH

Loading in night     $106 \times 0.65 + 20 = 89$  KWH

$294 \times 8 \times 25 \times 12 + 89 \times 16 \times 25 \times 12 = 1,134 \times 10^3$  (KWH/year)

(b) Water

Daytime                     $6 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$

Night                        3

$6 \times 8 \times 25 \times 12 + 3 \times 16 \times 25 \times 12 = 24.8 \times 10^3$  (m<sup>3</sup>/year)

(4) Labourer

(a) Management and administration    5 (2 foreigners)

(b) Operators

|                          | Foreman  | Skilled   | Unskilled | Total     |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Extrusion                | 3        | 3         | 6         | 12        |
| Inspection of sheet      | 1        | 2         | 3         | 6         |
| Thermoforming            | 1        | 2         | 3         | 6         |
| Finishing                | 1        | 2         | 3         | 6         |
| Inspection &<br>delivery | 1        | 2         | 5         | 8         |
| <u>Total</u>             | <u>7</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>20</u> | <u>38</u> |

9-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Rigid sheet extrusion & its thermoforming  
 Process Extrusion, thermoforming

| Investment cost              |                          |               | 1,000 Rp. | Notes                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Total Investment Cost        | Total Fixed Capital Cost | Process units | 276,032   | 4,400 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                              |                          | Land          | 22,000    |                      |
|                              |                          | Building      | 48,420    |                      |
|                              |                          | Installation  | 87,981    |                      |
| Pre-operation expense        |                          | 13,402        |           |                      |
| Interest during construction |                          | 5,543         |           |                      |
|                              | Total                    | 453,378       |           |                      |
|                              | Working capital          | 366,622       |           |                      |
|                              | Total                    | 820,000       |           |                      |

Products: Sheet 374 t/y  
 Formed products 225 t/y

| Manufacturing cost |                                     |              |       |       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------|
|                    |                                     | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Kg | %     |
| Variable Cost      | Material (GP/HI 50:50) (@500 Rp/Kg) | 378,000      |       | 77.8  |
|                    | Power                               | 11,340       |       | 2.3   |
|                    | Steam                               | -            |       | -     |
|                    | Water                               | -            |       | -     |
|                    | Scrap (120 t/y) (@300Rp/Kg)         | 36,000       |       | 7.4   |
|                    | Total                               | 353,340      |       | 72.7  |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                        | 36,925       |       | 7.6   |
|                    | Maintenance                         | 4,140        |       | 0.9   |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                     | 1,109        |       | 0.2   |
|                    | Interest                            |              |       |       |
|                    | On long term loan                   | 27,203       |       | 5.6   |
|                    | On working capital                  | 43,995       |       | 9.1   |
|                    | Labour                              | 9,624        |       | 2.0   |
| Overhead           | 9,624                               |              | 2.0   |       |
|                    | Total                               | 132,620      |       | 27.3  |
|                    | Grand Total                         | 485,960      |       | 100.0 |

9-6 Standards and specifications

JIS K 6718 Methyl-m-acrylic plate (1958)  
 JIS K 6745 Rigid PVC plate (1963)



9-7 Machine makers

(1) Extrusion plant

Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., Ltd.

1-47, Edobori, Nishi-ku, Osaka

Toshiba Machine Co., Ltd.

4-2-11, Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

The Japan Steel Works Co., Ltd.

1-12-1, Yurakucho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Ikegai Iron Works, Ltd.

2-1-18, Uchisaiwaicho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Tanabe Plastics Machinery Co., Ltd.

2-13-12, Haginaka, Ota-ku, Tokyo

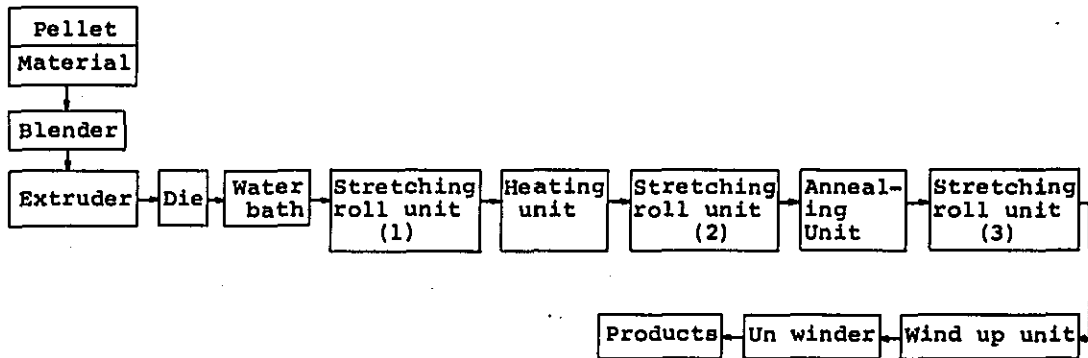
(2) Thermoforming machine

Asano Laboratories Co., Ltd.

1-2-11, Nishiki, Naka-ku, Nagoya

10. Monofilament

10-1 Flow chart



10-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

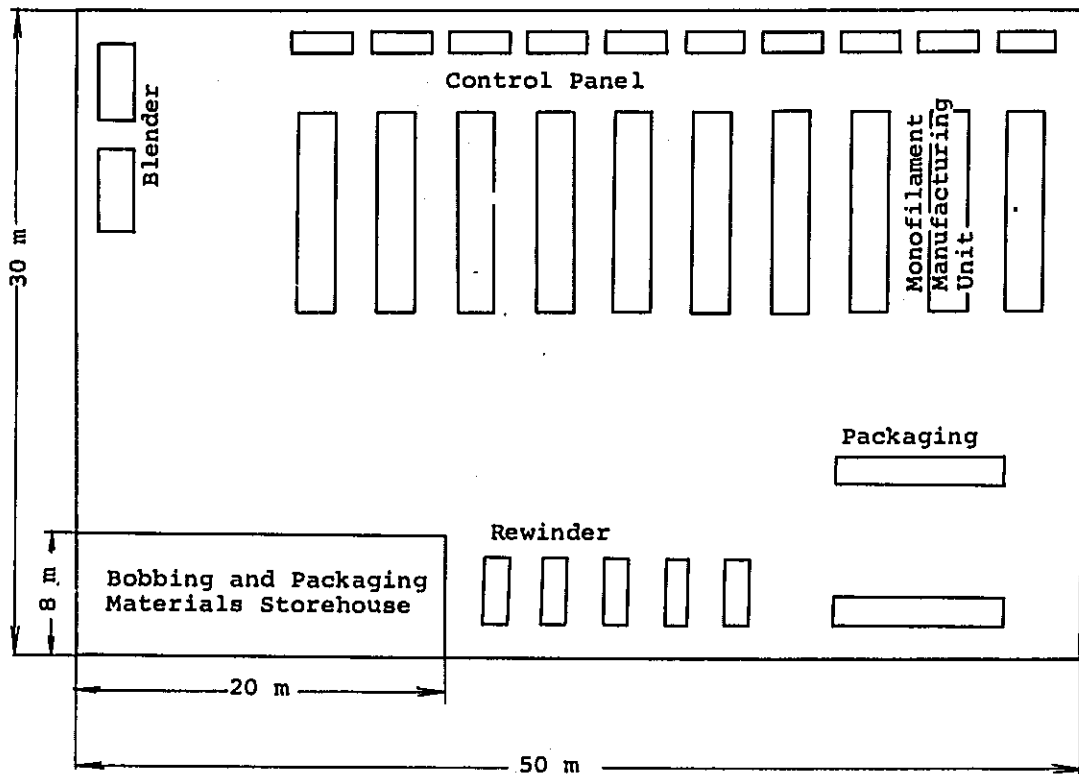
|  | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Head office                                  | 120                       | 60                         | 7,200              |       |
| Store house for raw material                 | 200                       | 30                         | 6,000              |       |
| Store house for product                      | 200                       | 30                         | 6,000              |       |
| Store house for bobbins & packaging material | 160                       | 30                         | 4,800              |       |
| Maintenance room                             | 60                        | 30                         | 1,800              |       |
| Utility room                                 | 60                        | 30                         | 1,800              |       |
| Plant office                                 | 60                        | 30                         | 1,800              |       |
| Extrusion plant                              | 1,340                     | 30                         | 40,200             |       |
| Power plant                                  | 120                       | 30                         | 3,600              |       |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>2,320</b>              |                            | <b>73,200</b>      |       |

(2) Equipment

|                               | Unit | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                      |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Extruder                      | 10   | 9,660                      | 96,600             | Diameter of screw<br>50 mm |
| Stretching stand & water bath | 10   | 15,456                     | 154,560            |                            |
| Winding machine               | 10   | 15,456                     | 154,560            | 40 bobbins                 |
| Rewinding machine             | 5    | 3,091                      | 15,455             |                            |
| Ribbon blender                | 2    | 3,091                      | 6,182              | 200 l                      |
| Other accessories             |      | 11,592                     | 11,592             |                            |
| <b>Total</b>                  |      |                            | <b>438,949</b>     |                            |

Notes : Including installation cost

### 10-3 Layout



### 10-4 Operating conditions

#### (1) Production capacity

Extrusion capacity (dia. 50 mm) 25 kg/h

Working hours 24 hrs x 25 days = 600 hrs/month

Utilization 0.90 x 0.80 (time loss 20%)

Yield 0.90

Production capacity

$25 \text{ kg/h} \times 24 \text{ hrs/day} \times 25 \text{ day/month} \times 12 \text{ month} \times$

$0.90 \times 0.80 \times 0.90 = 116.6 \text{ tons/set}$

Total capacity  $116.6 \times 10 = 1,166 \text{ tons}$

#### (2) Unit consumption of raw material

High density polyethylene 1.05

Pigment 0.005

Price of pigment is assumed as 2,300 Rp/kg

(3) Utility

(a) Electricity

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Driving motors of extruders            | 150 KW |
| Heaters of extruders                   | 160    |
| First stretching driving<br>VS motors  | 15     |
| Second stretching driving<br>VS motors | 15     |
| Winding equipment driving<br>VS motors | 37     |
| <hr/>                                  |        |
| Sub total                              | 377    |
| Ribbon blender                         | 7.5    |
| Others                                 | 50     |
| <hr/>                                  |        |
| Total                                  | 434.5  |
| <hr/>                                  |        |

(b) Water

Electricity for water pump is included in (a)

(4) Labourer

(a) Management and administration 4 (1 foreigner)

(b) Operators (3 shifts) Total 39

|                       | Foreman | Skilled | Un-<br>skilled | Total |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------------|-------|
| Material handling     |         | 3       | 3              | 6     |
| Extrusion             | 3       | 6       | 15             | 24    |
| Inspection & packing  | 2       | 2       | 4              | 8     |
| Utility & maintenance |         | 3       |                | 3     |
| <hr/>                 |         |         |                |       |
| Total                 | 5       | 12      | 22             | 39    |
| <hr/>                 |         |         |                |       |

10-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Monofilament

Process Extrusion

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes   |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 479,132   |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 35,000  |
|                       |                              | Building              | 73,200  |
|                       |                              | Installation          | -   |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 20,934  |
|                       | Interest during construction | 9,397                 |   |
|                       | Total                        | 617,664               | 7,000 m <sup>2</sup><br><br>Included in process units |
|                       | Working capital              | 494,131               |   |
|                       | Total                        | 1,111,795             |   |

Production amount: 1,116 tons

Manufacturing cost

|               |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Kg  | %     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|
| Variable Cost | Material (including packing material) | 564,344      | 484.00 | 73.4  |
|               | Power                                 | 20,335       | 17.44  | 2.6   |
|               | Steam                                 | -            | -      | -     |
|               | Water                                 | -            | -      | -     |
|               | Total                                 | 584,679      | 501.44 | 76.1  |
| Fixed Cost    | Depreciation                          | 63,552       | 54.50  | 8.3   |
|               | Maintenance                           | 7,187        | 6.16   | 0.9   |
|               | Tax & Insurance                       | 1,718        | 1.47   | 0.2   |
|               | Interest                              |              |        |       |
|               | On long term loan                     | 37,059       | 31.78  | 4.8   |
|               | On working capital                    | 59,295       | 50.85  | 7.7   |
|               | Labour                                | 7,656        | 6.57   | 1.0   |
|               | Overhead                              | 7,656        | 6.57   | 1.0   |
|               | Total                                 | 184,124      | 157.91 | 23.9  |
| Grand Total   |                                       | 768,803      | 659.35 | 100.0 |

10-6 Machine maker

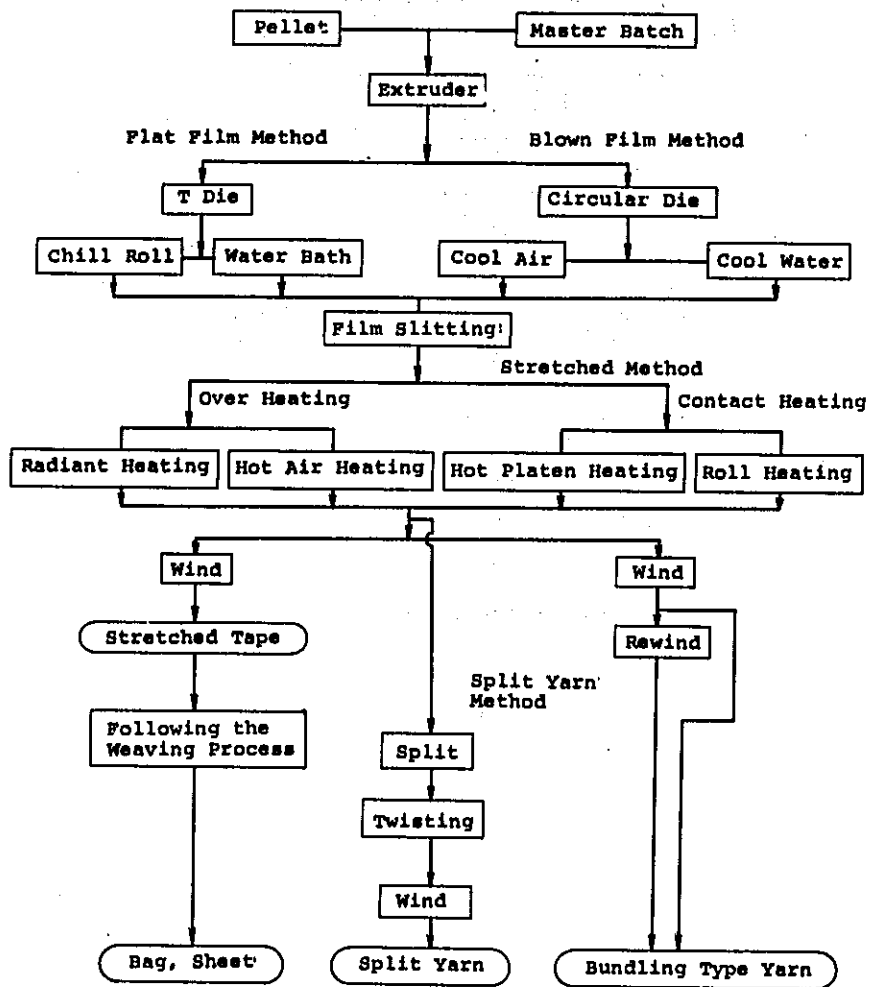
Toshiba Machine Co., Ltd.

4-2-11, Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

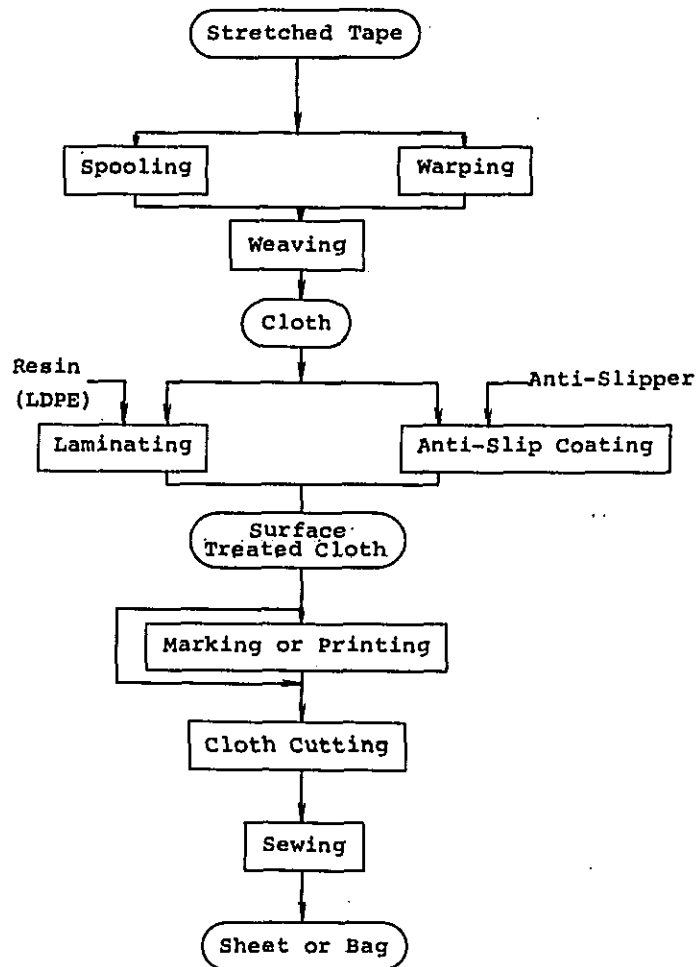
11. Fertilizer bag made with stretched yarn.

11-1 Flow chart

(1) Stretched yarn making process



(2) Wwaving and bag making process



11-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|                                       | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| Head office                           | 120                       | 60                         | 7,200              | Reinforced<br>concrete        |
| Warehouse for material                | 362                       | 30                         | 10,860             | Steel-frame,<br>slate roofing |
| Warehouse for intermediate<br>product | 218                       | 30                         | 6,540              | "                             |
| Warehouse for product                 | 350                       | 30                         | 10,500             | "                             |
| Blending and mixing room              | 80                        | 30                         | 2,400              | "                             |
| Extrusion plant                       | 448                       | 30                         | 13,440             | "                             |
| Spooling and warping plant            | 280                       | 30                         | 8,400              | "                             |
| Weaving plant                         | 780                       | 30                         | 23,400             | "                             |
| Laminating plant                      | 255                       | 30                         | 7,650              | "                             |
| Sewing plant                          | 264                       | 30                         | 7,920              | "                             |
| Plant office                          | 188                       | 30                         | 5,640              | "                             |
| Utility and machine shop              | 190                       | 60                         | 11,400             | Reinforced<br>concrete        |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>3,535</b>              |                            | <b>115,350</b>     |                               |

(2) Equipment

|                             | Unit | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                    |
|-----------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Stretched tape mfg. machine | 3    | 77,280                     | 231,840            |                          |
| Weaving machine             | 30   | 7,728                      | 231,840            | Water jet room           |
| Warping machine             | 1    |                            | 57,960             | Including creel<br>stand |
| Printing machine            | 1    |                            | 125,580            |                          |
| Laminating machine          | 1    |                            | 135,240            | Extruder dia.<br>115 mm  |
| Cloth cutting machine       | 2    | 6,762                      | 13,524             |                          |
| Sewing machine              | 5    | 1,932                      | 9,660              |                          |
| <b>Total</b>                |      |                            | <b>805,644</b>     |                          |

Notes: Installation cost is included in above price.



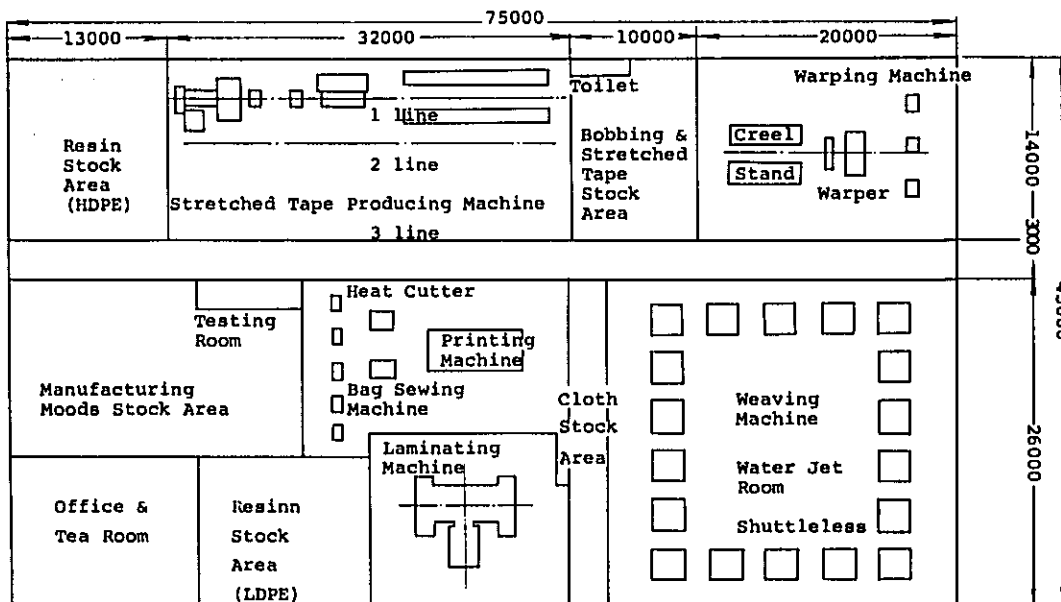
(3) Auxiliary equipment

|                | Unit | Unit price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes            |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Ribbon blender | 2    | 3,091                   | 6,182              | 200 1            |
| Crusher        | 1    |                         | 13,041             |                  |
| Carrier car    | 10   | 290                     | 2,900              |                  |
| Lift track     | 2    | 2,222                   | 4,444              | 1 ton and 2 tons |
| <b>Total</b>   |      |                         | <b>26,567</b>      |                  |

Notes : Installation cost is included in above price.

(4) Cost of machine transport by sea and packing  
6,900,000 Rp.

11-3 Layout



Unit: mm

## 11-4 Operating conditions

### (1) Production capacity

#### (a) Extrusion

|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| Film speed | 15 m/min.  |
| Tape speed | 105 m/min. |
| Out put    | 50 kg/h    |

#### (b) Weaving

|               |          |
|---------------|----------|
| Picking speed | 400 RPM  |
| Weaving speed | 50.8 m/h |

#### (c) Warping

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| warping speed | 40 m/min. |
|---------------|-----------|

#### (d) Printing

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| Printing speed | 40 m/min. (2 tone colors) |
|----------------|---------------------------|

#### (e) Lamination

|                  |           |
|------------------|-----------|
| Laminating speed | 40 m/min. |
| Extruder out put | 172 kg/h  |

#### (f) Cutting

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| Cutting speed | 10 m/min. |
|---------------|-----------|

#### (g) Sewing

|              |             |
|--------------|-------------|
| Sewing speed | 10.5 m/min. |
|--------------|-------------|

#### (h) Total production capacity

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| 7,130 x 10 <sup>3</sup> bags/year  |
| as fertilizer bag for urea (50 kg) |
| Total weight 1,540 tons/year       |

Notes : Specification of fertilizer bag for 50 kg urea

Length 103 cm, Width 60 cm

Bag weight 208 g

Thickness of LDPE lamination 0.06 mm

Weave density 12 x 12

Yarn density 1,000 denier

### (2) Raw material

#### (a) Consumption of raw material (including loss)

|      |              |
|------|--------------|
| HDPE | 1,128 t/year |
|------|--------------|

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| LDPE | 527 t/year |
|------|------------|

#### (b) Unit consumption 1.07

(3) Working conditions

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Working days        | 330 days/year  |
| Working hours       | 24 hrs/day     |
| Total working hours | 7,920 hrs/year |

(4) Utility

(a) Electricity

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Stretched tape mfg. machines      | 450 KWH |
| Weaving machines                  | 90      |
| Warping machines                  | 30      |
| Printing machines                 | 60      |
| Laminating machines               | 150     |
| Cloth cutters and sewing machines | 70      |
| Ribbon blender                    | 7.5     |
| Crusher                           | 37.5    |
| Others (lighting etc.)            | 50      |
| <hr/>                             | <hr/>   |
| Total                             | 945     |

(b) Water

|                             |                              |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Stretched tape mfg. machine | 150,000 m <sup>3</sup> /year |
| Laminating machine          | 95,000                       |
| <hr/>                       | <hr/>                        |
| Total                       | 245,000                      |

(5) Labourer

(a) Management and administration 6 (1 foreigner)

(b) Operators (3 shifts) Total 144

|                                    | Foreman | Skilled | Un-skilled | Total |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|-------|
| Material handling                  |         | 3       | 3          | 6     |
| Extruding                          | 3       | 3       | 12         | 18    |
| Warping                            |         | 6       | 6          | 12    |
| Weaving                            | 3       | 20      | 22         | 45    |
| Printing                           | 3       | 3       | 3          | 9     |
| Laminating                         | 3       | 4       | 5          | 12    |
| Cloth cutting <sup>1)</sup>        |         | 4       | 8          | 12    |
| Sewing <sup>1)</sup>               | 2       | 4       | 9          | 15    |
| Inspection & packing <sup>1)</sup> | 2       | 2       | 8          | 12    |
| Maintenance                        |         | 3       |            | 3     |
| <hr/>                              | <hr/>   | <hr/>   | <hr/>      | <hr/> |
| Total                              | 16      | 52      | 76         | 144   |

Notes : 1) 2 shifts

11-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Fertilizer bag

Process Stretched yarn making process  
(extrusion)

Investment cost

|                              |                          | 1,000 Rp.     | Notes   |                                      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| Total Investment Cost        | Total Fixed Capital Cost | Process units | 839,111 |                                      |
|                              |                          | Land          | 50,000  | 10,000 m <sup>2</sup>                |
|                              |                          | Building      | 115,350 | Included in process units & building |
|                              |                          | Installation  | -       |                                      |
| Pre-operation expense        |                          | 26,601        |         |                                      |
| Interest during construction |                          | 16,071        |         |                                      |
|                              | Total                    | 1,047,133     |         |                                      |
|                              | Working capital          | 852,867       |         |                                      |
|                              | Total                    | 1,900,000     |         |                                      |

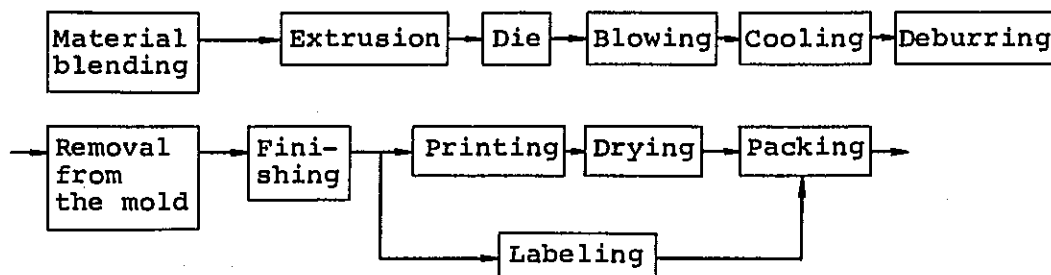
Production amount:  $7,130 \times 10^3$  bags/y

Manufacturing cost

|               |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Kg  | %     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|
| Variable Cost | Material (including packing material) | 744,750      | 104.45 | 64.5  |
|               | Power                                 | 74,844       | 10.50  | 6.5   |
|               | Steam                                 | -            | -      | -     |
|               | Water                                 | 1,225        | 0.17   | 0.1   |
|               | Total                                 | 820,819      | 115.12 | 71.1  |
| Fixed Cost    | Depreciation                          | 110,657      | 15.52  | 9.6   |
|               | Maintenance                           | 12,587       | 1.77   | 1.1   |
|               | Tax & Insurance                       | 2,584        | 0.36   | 0.2   |
|               | Interest                              |              |        |       |
|               | On long term loan                     | 62,828       | 8.81   | 5.4   |
|               | On working capital                    | 102,344      | 14.35  | 8.9   |
|               | Labour                                | 21,312       | 2.99   | 1.8   |
|               | Overhead                              | 21,312       | 2.99   | 1.8   |
|               | Total                                 | 333,624      | 46.79  | 28.9  |
| Grand Total   |                                       | 1,154,443    | 161.91 | 100.0 |

12. PVC bottle

12-1 Flow chart



12-2 Building and equipment

(1) Building

|                               | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Plant office                  | 60                        | 60                         | 3,600              | Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Warehouse                     |                           |                            |                    |                        |
| for raw material              | 100                       | 30                         | 3,000              | Steel-frame slate      |
| for product                   | 100                       | 30                         | 3,000              | "                      |
| for mold                      | 50                        | 30                         | 1,500              | "                      |
| Blow molding plant            | 324                       | 30                         | 9,720              | "                      |
| Finishing & printing<br>plant | 216                       | 30                         | 6,480              | "                      |
| Power plant                   | 36                        | 60                         | 2,160              | Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Machine shop                  | 36                        | 30                         | 1,080              | Steel-frame slate      |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>922</b>                |                            | <b>30,540</b>      |                        |

## (2) Equipment

|   | Unit | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes  |
|---|------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Tumbler                                 | 1    | 4,034                      | 4,034              | 300 l  |
| Extruder & mold clamp-<br>ing device    | 1    | 33,167                     | 33,167             | Screw dia. 80 mm<br>Clamping force<br>6.3 tons |
| Die                                     | 2    | 5,378                      | 10,756             | 2 heads  |
| Conveyor                                | 1    | 4,482                      | 4,482              |  |
| Air compressor                          | 1    | 1,793                      | 1,793              |  |
| Automatic finishing<br>machine          | 1    | 2,237                      | 2,237              |  |
| Push-in device for<br>finishing machine | 1    | 183                        | 183                |  |
| Drill of finishing<br>machine           | 1    | 137                        | 137                |  |
| Printing machine                        | 2    | 20,543                     | 41,086             | Dubuit model 150                               |
| Dryer                                   | 1    | 5,706                      | 5,706              | Infrared heater                                |
| Labeling machine                        | 1    | 5,706                      | 5,706              |  |
| <b>Total</b>                            |      |                            | <b>109,287</b>     |  |

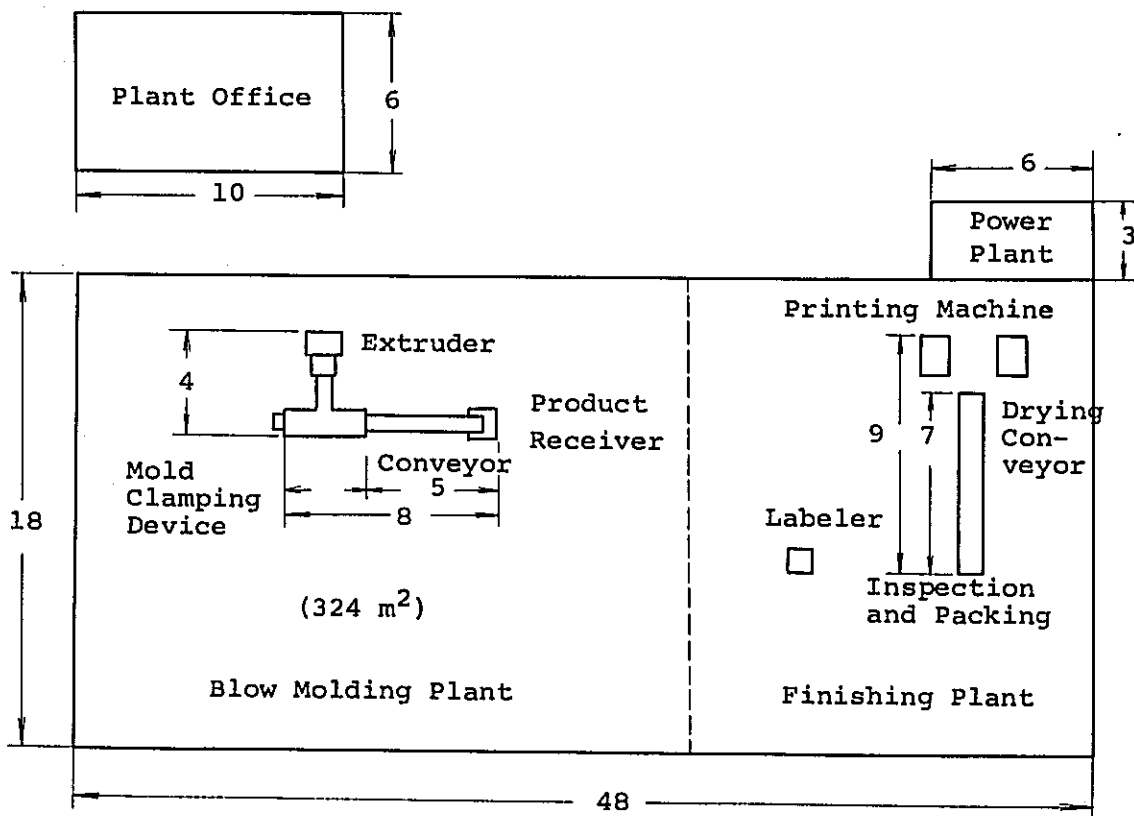
## (3) Auxiliary equipment

|                                   | Unit | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes   |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Lift truck                        | 1    | 2,913                      | 2,913              |   |
| Crusher                           | 1    | 784                        | 784                |   |
| Testing and inspection<br>machine | 1    | 3,362                      | 3,362              | Constant temperature<br>bath<br>Tensile tester.<br>etc. |
| <b>Total</b>                      |      |                            | <b>7,059</b>       |   |

(4) Installation cost

|                                | Unit | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                    |
|--------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Electrical distribution system | 1    | 6,225              | 200 KVA (Loading 145 KW) |
| First stage wiring             | 1    | 2,905              |                          |
| Water supply system            | 1    | 5,395              | 5 tons/h                 |
| Second stage wiring            | 1    | 7,781              |                          |
| Piping                         | 1    | 4,150              |                          |
| Lighting                       | 1    | 5,603              |                          |
| Fire extinguisher & telephone  |      | 5,188              |                          |
| Foundation & installation      | 1    | 10,375             |                          |
| <b>Total</b>                   |      | <b>47,622</b>      |                          |

12-3 Layout of plant



(Unit: m)

## 12-4 Operating conditions

### (1) Production capacity

(a) Extrusion capacity 65 kg/h for rigid PVC

(b) Blow molding capacity

Example: 180 ml shampoo bottle (30 g)

2 bottles for one head, using 2 heads

cycle; 10 second for one shot (6 shots/min.)

$30 \text{ g} \times 4 \text{ bottles} \times 6 \text{ shots} \times 60 \text{ min.} = 43.2 \text{ kg/hr}$

(c) Burr of blow molding; 30%

Consumption of raw material  $43.2 \times \frac{1}{1 - 0.3} = 61.7 \text{ (kg/hr)}$

(d) Unit consumption of raw material for blow molding

1.05

(2) Operating efficiency 0.85

(3) Working hours

Blow molding 24 hrs/day x 25 days/month = 600 hrs/month

Finishing 7 hrs/day x 25 days/month = 175 hrs/month

Printing 7 hrs/day x 25 days/month = 175 hrs/month

(4) Production amount of PVC bottle

$4 \text{ bottles} \times 6 \text{ shots} \times 60 \text{ min.} \times 600 \text{ hrs} \times 0.85 = 734,400/\text{month}$

$30 \text{ g} \times 734,400 = 22 \text{ tons/month}$

(5) Utilities

(a) Electricity

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Tumbler                     | 3.7 KW       |
| Extruder motor              | 30.0         |
| Extruder heater             | 36.0         |
| Mold clamping               | 51.5         |
| Conveyor                    | 1.5          |
| Compressor                  | 11.0         |
| Finishing machine           | 1.0          |
| Printing & labeling machine | 3.0          |
| Dryer                       | 50.0         |
| Lighting                    | 8.6          |
| Water pump & others         | 7.4          |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>203.7</b> |



Loading in daytime            153.9 KW  
 Loading in night                108.5

Total

$$153.9 \times 7 \times 25 \times 12 + 108.5 \times 17 \times 25 \times 12$$

$$= 877 \times 10^3 \text{ (KWH/year)}$$

(b) Water  $5 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr} = 36 \times 10^3 \text{ m}^3/\text{hr}$

(6) Labourer

(a) Management and administration            4 (1 foreigner)

(b) Operators

|                      | Foreman  | Skilled   | Un-<br>skilled | Total     |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| Blow molding         | 3        | 3         | 6              | 12        |
| Finishing            | 1        | 4         | 6              | 11        |
| Printing             | 1        | 2         | 4              | 7         |
| Labeling             | 1        | 2         | 6              | 9         |
| Inspection & packing | 1        | 2         | 8              | 11        |
| <u>Total</u>         | <u>7</u> | <u>13</u> | <u>30</u>      | <u>50</u> |

12-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products PVC bottle

Process Blow molding

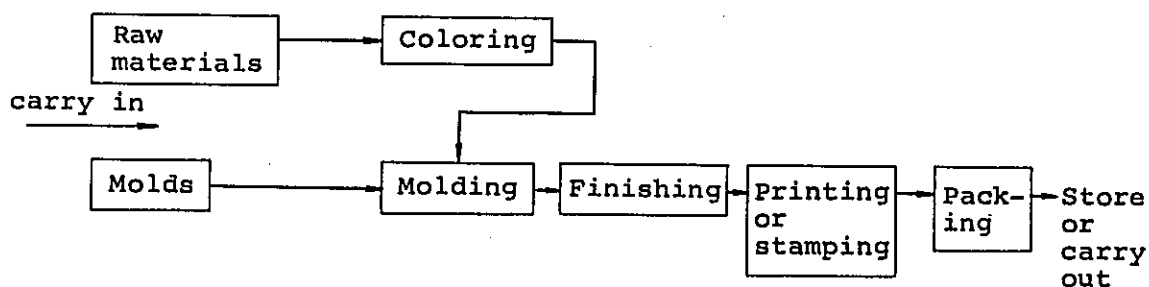
| Investment cost       |                          |                              | 1,000 Rp.      | Notes                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost | Process units                | 116,346        | 2,700 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                       |                          | Land                         | 13,500         |                      |
|                       |                          | Building                     | 30,540         |                      |
|                       |                          | Installation                 | 47,622         |                      |
|                       |                          | Pre-operation expense        | 5,499          |                      |
|                       |                          | Interest during construction | 2,566          |                      |
|                       |                          | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>216,072</b> |                      |
|                       |                          | Working capital              | 172,858        |                      |
|                       |                          | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>388,931</b> |                      |

Products: 8,812,800 bottle/y  
384 t/y

| Manufacturing cost |                                       |                |               |              |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
|                    |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year   | Rp/Kg         | %            |
| Variable Cost      | Material (including packing material) | 111,040        | 289.17        | 58.7         |
|                    | Power                                 | 8,770          | 22.84         | 4.6          |
|                    | Steam                                 | -              | -             | -            |
|                    | Water                                 | -              | -             | -            |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>119,810</b> | <b>312.01</b> | <b>63.3</b>  |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                          | 16,070         | 41.85         | 8.5          |
|                    | Maintenance                           | 1,745          | 4.54          | 0.9          |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                       | 690            | 1.80          | 0.4          |
|                    | Interest                              |                |               |              |
|                    | On long term loan                     | 12,964         | 33.75         | 6.9          |
|                    | On working capital                    | 20,743         | 54.02         | 11.0         |
|                    | Labour                                | 8,592          | 22.4          | 4.5          |
|                    | Overhead                              | 8,592          | 22.4          | 4.5          |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>69,397</b>  | <b>180.72</b> | <b>36.7</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |                                       | <b>189,207</b> | <b>492.73</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

13. Plastic crate

13-1 Flow chart



13-2 Building and equipment

(1) Building

|               | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> )<br>(1,000Rp/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                  |
|---------------|--|--|--------------------|------------------------|
| Plant office  | 60   | 60   | 3,600              | Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Warehouse     | 47   | 30   | 1,410              | Steel-frame slate      |
| Molding plant | 112  | 30   | 3,360              | "                      |
| Power plant   | 40   | 60   | 2,400              | Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Machine shop  | 12   | 30   | 360                | Steel-frame slate      |
| Total         | 271  |  | 11,130             |                        |

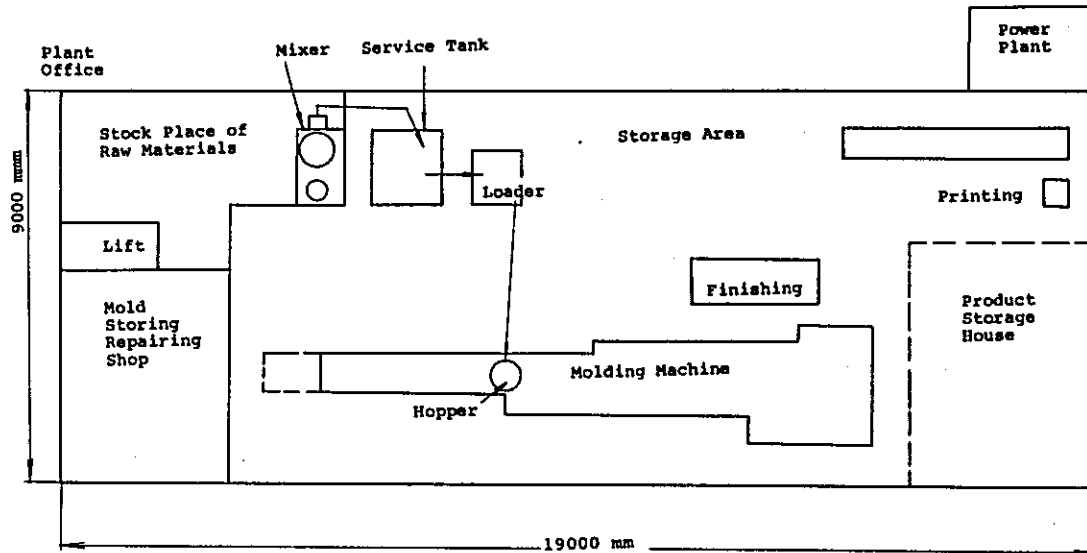
(2) Equipment

|                           | Unit | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                   |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Ribbon blender            | 1    | 3,091              |                         |
| Service tank raw material | 1    | 580                | 6,000 l                 |
| Hopper loader             | 1    | 1,037              |                         |
| Injection molding machine | 1    | 91,300             | Clamping force 630 tons |
| Printing machine          | 1    | 1,245              | Screen printing device  |
| Total                     |      | 97,253             |                         |

(3) Auxiliary equipment

|            | Unit | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes   |
|------------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Crane      | 1    |                            | 2,830              | 10 tons |
| Crusher    | 1    |                            | 13,041             |         |
| Lift truck | 1    |                            | 3,000              | 2 tons  |
| Total      |      |                            | 18,871             |         |

### 13-3 Plant layout



### 13-4 Operating conditions

#### (1) Plant capacity

- (a) Unit weight of crate                      1,500 g
- (b) Molding cycle                                60 sec.
- (c) Working hours  
       3 shifts, 24 hrs/day x 25 days/month x 12 month  
       = 7,200 hrs/year
- (d) Utilization                                    90 %
- (e) Total production                            95 %
- (f) Yield of product                            95 %
- (g) Production amount  
        $432,000 \times 0.95 = 410,400$  pieces/year

#### (2) Raw material

##### (a) Unit consumption

|         |       |                       |
|---------|-------|-----------------------|
| HDPE    | 1.05  |                       |
| Pigment | 0.005 | (Average 2,300 Rp/kg) |

##### (b) Consumption of raw materials

|              | Quantity<br>(tons/year) | Amount<br>(1,000Rp/year) |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| HDPE         | 646                     | 290,700                  |
| Pigment      | 3                       | 6,900                    |
| <b>Total</b> |                         | <b>297,600</b>           |

(c) Printing ink            Rp. 16/piece = 6,566 thousand Rp/year

(3) Utilities

(a) Electricity                    960,000 KWH/year

(b) Water                            32,000 m<sup>3</sup>/year

(4) Labourer

(a) Management and administration            4

(b) Operators            (3 shifts)

|                                 | Foreman  | Skilled   | Unskilled | Total     |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Material handling               |          | 2         | 3         | 5         |
| Injection maolding              | 3        | 3         | 3         | 9         |
| Printing                        | 2        | 4         | 8         | 14        |
| Product handling                |          | 1         | 2         | 3         |
| Mold repairing &<br>maintenance |          | 1         | 2         | 3         |
| Inspection                      |          | 2         | 2         | 4         |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>5</b> | <b>13</b> | <b>20</b> | <b>38</b> |

13-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Plastic crate

Process Injection molding

Investment cost

|                              |                          | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes              |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Total Investment Cost        | Total Fixed Capital Cost | Process units         | 116,124            |
|                              |                          | Land                  | 4,000              |
|                              |                          | Building              | 11,130             |
|                              |                          | Installation          | -                  |
|                              |                          | Pre-operation expense | 11,571             |
| Interest during construction |                          | 2,100                 |                    |
|                              | Total                    | 144,925               | 800 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                              | Working capital          | 115,940               |                    |
|                              | Total                    | 260,866               |                    |

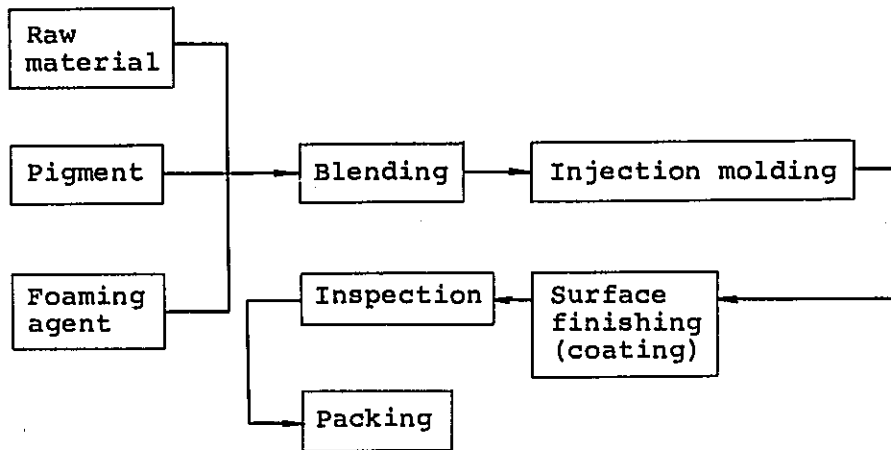
Production amount: 410,400 pieces/y  
(615.6 t/y)

Manufacturing cost

|               |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Kg  | %     |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|
| Variable Cost | Material (including packing material) | 304,166      | 494.10 | 83.1  |
|               | Power                                 | 9,600        | 15.59  | 2.6   |
|               | Steam                                 | -            | -      | -     |
|               | Water                                 | 16           | 0.03   | 0.0   |
|               | Total                                 | 313,782      | 509.72 | 85.8  |
| Fixed Cost    | Depreciation                          | 15,072       | 24.48  | 4.1   |
|               | Maintenance                           | 1,742        | 2.83   | 0.5   |
|               | Tax & Insurance                       | 230          | 0.37   | 0.1   |
|               | Interest                              |              |        |       |
|               | On long term loan                     | 8,696        | 14.13  | 2.4   |
|               | On working capital                    | 13,913       | 22.60  | 3.8   |
|               | Labour                                | 6,192        | 10.06  | 1.7   |
| Overhead      | 6,192                                 | 10.06        | 1.7    |       |
|               | Total                                 | 52,035       | 84.53  | 14.2  |
|               | Grand Total                           | 365,818      | 594.25 | 100.0 |

## 14. Structural foam molding

### 14-1 Flow chart



### 14-2 Building and equipment

#### (1) Building

|               | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                  |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Plant office  | 50                        | 60                         | 3,000              | Steel-frame<br>slate   |
| Storage       |                           |                            |                    |                        |
| for material  | 80                        | 30                         | 2,400              | "                      |
| for product   | 150                       | 30                         | 4,500              | "                      |
| for mold      | 40                        | 30                         | 1,200              | "                      |
| Molding plant | 120                       | 30                         | 3,600              | "                      |
| Power plant   | 30                        | 60                         | 1,800              | Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Machine shop  | 20                        | 30                         | 600                | "                      |
| Others        | 110                       | 30                         | 3,300              | "                      |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>600</b>                |                            | <b>20,400</b>      |                        |

(2) Equipment

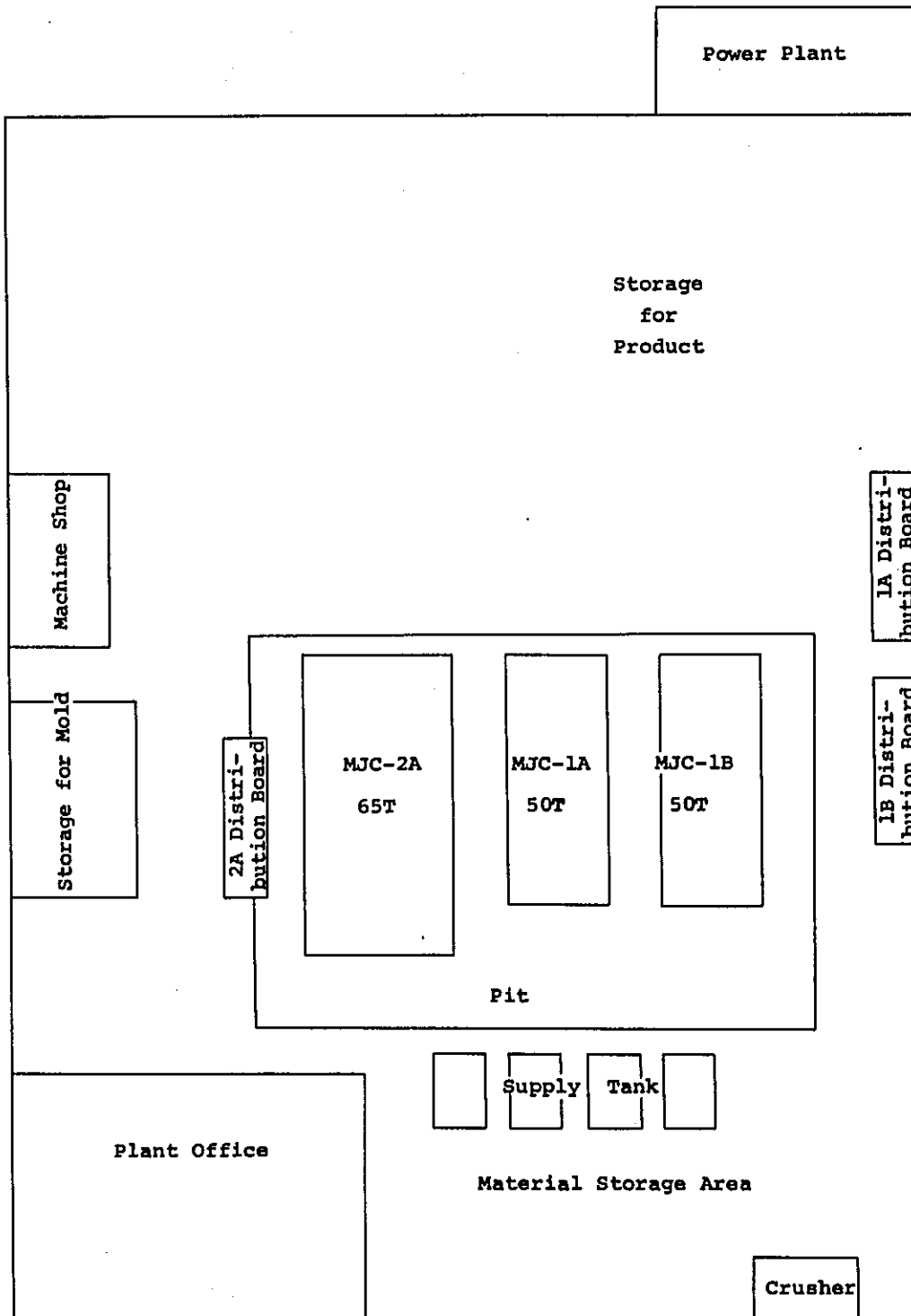
|                                    | Unit | Unit price (1,000Rp) | Price (1,000Rp) | Notes   |
|------------------------------------|------|----------------------|-----------------|---|
| Structural foaming molding machine | 2    | 141,100              | 242,200         | Injection capacity 5,000 cm <sup>3</sup>      |
| (twin head)                        | 1    |                      | 211,650         | Injection capacity 10,000 cm <sup>3</sup> x 2 |
| Mold cooling system                | 2    | 7,263                | 14,525          |   |
| Electric panel                     | 1    |                      | 10,790          |   |
| <b>Total</b>                       |      |                      | <b>479,165</b>  |   |

(3) Auxiliary equipment

|              | Unit | Unit price (1,000Rp) | Price (1,000Rp) | Notes   |
|--------------|------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Crusher      | 1    |                      | 13,041          |         |
| Crane        | 1    |                      | 6,225           | 10 tons |
|              | 1    |                      | 3,113           | 3 tons  |
| Others       |      |                      | 4,150           |         |
| <b>Total</b> |      |                      | <b>26,529</b>   |         |



14-3 Plant layout



#### 14-4 Operating conditions

##### (1) Plant capacity

###### (a) Average unit weight of product

|     |   |               |
|-----|---|---------------|
| MJC | 1 | 3,000 g/piece |
| MJC | 2 | 6,000 g/piece |

###### (b) Molding cycle

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| MJC | 1 | 75 sec.  |
| MJC | 2 | 120 sec. |

###### (c) Working hours

$$24 \text{ hrs/day} \times 25 \text{ days/month} \times 12 \text{ months} = 7,200 \text{ hrs/day}$$

###### (d) Utilization 90 %

###### (e) Total production capacity

$$\text{MJC 1 } \frac{60 \times 60}{75} \times 7,200 \times 0.9 \times 2 = 622,080 \text{ (pieces/year)}$$

$$\text{MJC 2 } \frac{60 \times 60}{120} \times 7,200 \times 0.9 \times 2 = 388,800 \text{ (pieces/year)}$$

###### (f) Yield of product 95 %

###### (g) Production amount

$$(622,080 + 388,800) \times 0.95 = 960,336 \text{ (pieces/year)}$$

$$(3 \text{ kg} \times 622,080 + 6 \text{ kg} \times 388,800) \times 0.95 = 3,989 \text{ tons/year}$$

##### (2) Raw material

###### (a) Unit consumption

|               |       |                       |
|---------------|-------|-----------------------|
| HDPE          | 1.05  |                       |
| Pigment       | 0.005 | (Average 2,300 Rp/kg) |
| Foaming agent | 0.007 | (3,000 Rp/kg)         |

###### (b) Consumption of raw materials

|               | Quantity<br>(tons/year) | Amount<br>(1,000Rp/year) |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| HDPE          | 4188                    | 1,884,600                |
| Pigment       | 20                      | 46,000                   |
| Foaming agent | 28                      | 84,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>  |                         | <b>2,014,600</b>         |

(3) Utilities

(a) Electricity

|                  | Motors<br>(KW) | Heaters<br>(KW) |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Molding machines | 329            | 295.6           |
| Molds            |                | 40              |
| Refrigerators    | 46.8           |                 |
| Crusher          | 37.5           |                 |
| <b>Suk total</b> | <b>413.3</b>   | <b>335.6</b>    |
| Loading (60%)    |                | 449.3           |
| Others           |                | 50              |
| <b>Total</b>     |                | <b>499.3</b>    |

$499.3 \text{ KW} \times 7,200 \text{ hrs} \times 0.90 = 2,912 \times 10^3 \text{ KWH/year}$   
 $10 \text{ Rp/KWH} \times 2,912 \times 10^3 \text{ KWH/year} = 29,120 \times 10^3 \text{ Rp/year}$

(4) Labourer

(a) Management and administration 6 (2 foreigners)

(b) Operators

|                              | Foreman      | Skilled      | Unskilled    | Total        |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Material handling            |              | 3            | 3            | 6            |
| Injection molding            | 3            | 18           | 21           | 42           |
| Product handling             |              | 4            | 8            | 12           |
| Maintenance                  | 2            | 2            | 2            | 6            |
| Inspection                   | 2            | 2            | 0            | 4            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>7</b>     | <b>29</b>    | <b>34</b>    | <b>70</b>    |
| <b>Wages (1,000 Rp/year)</b> | <b>1,680</b> | <b>4,176</b> | <b>2,856</b> | <b>8,712</b> |

Total wages and salaries including management and administration 13,752

14-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Structural foam

Process Injection molding

| Investment cost       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 505,694              |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 9,000                |
|                       |                              | Building              | 20,400               |
|                       |                              | Installation          | -                    |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 70,666               |
|                       | Interest during construction | 8,562                 |                      |
|                       | Total                        | 614,322               | 1,800 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                       | Working capital              | 491,457               |                      |
|                       | Total                        | 1,105,780             |                      |

Production amount: 960,336 pieces/y  
3,989 t/y

| Manufacturing cost |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Kg  | %     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|
| Variable Cost      | Material (including packing material) | 2,014,600    | 505.04 | 90.0  |
|                    | Power                                 | 29,120       | 7.30   | 1.3   |
|                    | Steam                                 | -            | -      | -     |
|                    | Water                                 | 194          | 0.05   | 0.0   |
|                    | Total                                 | 2,043,914    | 512.39 | 91.3  |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                          | 64,232       | 16.10  | 2.9   |
|                    | Maintenance                           | 7,585        | 1.90   | 0.3   |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                       | 461          | 0.12   | 0.0   |
|                    | Interest                              |              |        |       |
|                    | On long term loan                     | 36,859       | 9.24   | 1.6   |
|                    | On working capital                    | 58,974       | 14.78  | 2.6   |
|                    | Labour                                | 13,752       | 3.45   | 0.6   |
| Overhead           | 13,752                                | 3.45         | 0.6    |       |
|                    | Total                                 | 195,616      | 49.04  | 8.7   |
|                    | Grand Total                           | 2,239,530    | 561.43 | 100.0 |

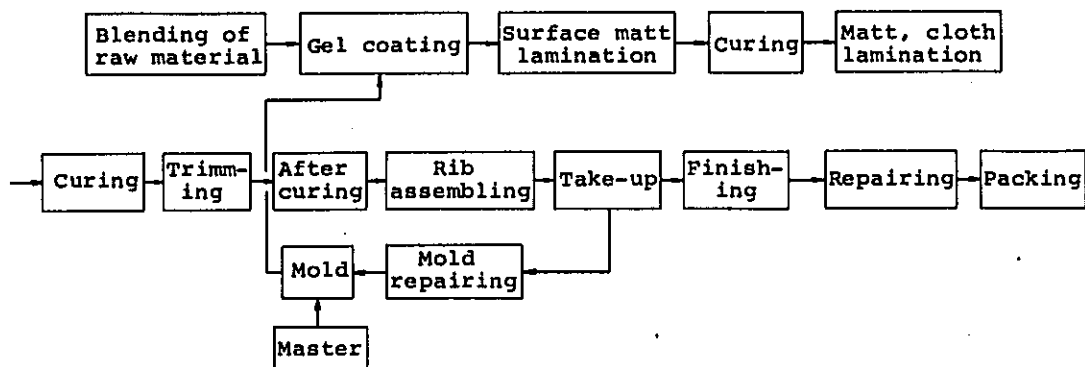
14-6 License holder

Mitsubishi Petrochemical Co., Ltd.

Chiyoda Building Annex  
1-2, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

15. Fishing boat (hull and deck) made with fiber glass reinforced polyester

15-1 Flow chart



\* In the case of boat with deck, finishing is made after assembling of hull and deck.

15-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|                         | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes   |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Plant office            | 60                        | 30                         | 1,800              |   |
| Molding factory         | 960                       | 30                         | 28,800             | Including semi-finished products stage and finishing room |
| Power distribution room | 18                        | 30                         | 540                |   |
| Warehouse               | 400                       | 30                         | 12,000             |   |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>1,438</b>              |                            | <b>43,140</b>      |   |

## (2) Equipment

|                                  | Unit | Unit price (1,000Rp)<br>(1,000Rp) | Price (1,000Rp) | Notes                          |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Weigher                          | 1    |                                   | 580             |                                |
| Agitator for resin               | 1    |                                   | 966             | 30 l                           |
| Compounding vessel for resin     | 1    |                                   | 386             |                                |
| Chopping machine for glass fibre | 2    | 193                               | 386             |                                |
| Spray gun                        | 2    | 38                                | 76              | for gel coating                |
| Air compressor                   | 2    | 386                               | 772             | for gel coating, painting etc. |
| Carrier car                      | 10   | 97                                | 970             |                                |
| Tools                            | 1    |                                   | 966             | Hand drill etc.                |
| Furnitures and fixtures          | 1    |                                   | 580             | Working desk etc.              |
| Sub total                        |      |                                   | 5,680           |                                |
| Packaging for export (10 %)      |      |                                   | 568             |                                |
| Total                            |      |                                   | 6,248           |                                |

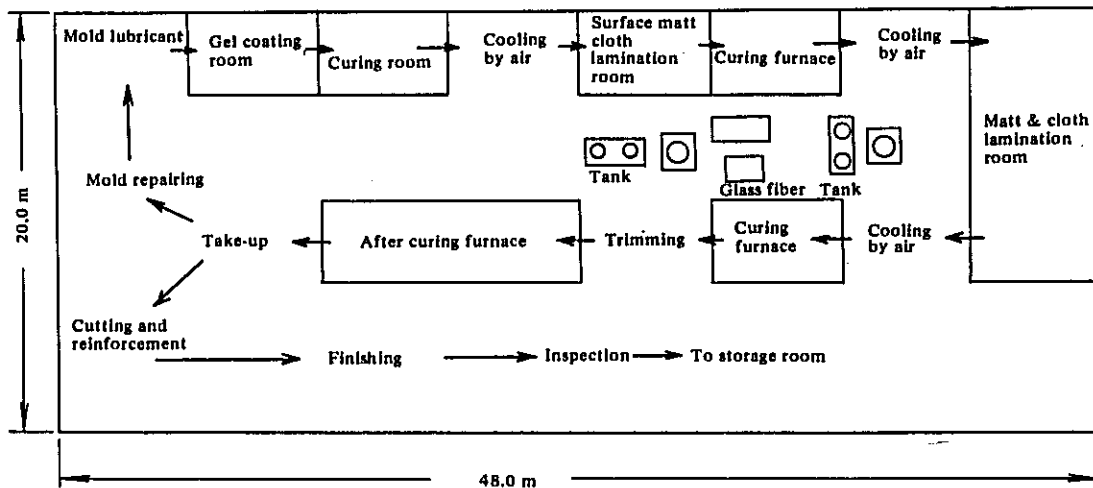
## (3) Auxiliary equipment

|                                | Unit | Unit price (1,000Rp)<br>(1,000Rp) | Price (1,000Rp) | Notes     |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Lift truck                     | 1    |                                   | 2,512           |           |
| Boiler                         | 1    |                                   | 5,796           | 500 kg/hr |
| Crusher                        | 1    |                                   | 676             | 3.7 KW    |
| Testing & inspection apparatus | 1    |                                   | 1,546           |           |
| Sub total                      |      |                                   | 10,529          |           |
| Packing for export (8 %)       |      |                                   | 842             |           |
| Total                          |      |                                   | 11,371          |           |

(4) Installation

|                               | Unit               | Unit price (1,000Rp) | Price (1,000Rp) | Notes                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Power distribution room       | 1                  |                      | 773             | 20 KVA<br>(load 14.6 KW) |
| First stage wiring            | 1                  |                      | 580             |                          |
| Water supply system           | 1                  |                      | 2,512           | 2 tons/hr                |
| Second stage wiring           | 1                  |                      | 966             | 16.9 KW                  |
| Heat insulation               | 246 m <sup>2</sup> |                      | 5,796           |                          |
| Lighting                      | 1                  |                      | 4,830           |                          |
| Fire extinguisher & telephone | 1                  |                      | 3,864           |                          |
| Foundation & installation     | 1                  |                      | 966             |                          |
| <b>Total</b>                  |                    |                      | <b>20,286</b>   |                          |

15-3 Layout of plant



15-4 Operating conditions

(1) Production capacity

14 ft. Finishing boat (hull and deck) 6,000 units/year

(2) Raw material

(a) Consumption and formulation of raw material

|                        | Quantity for<br>one unit<br>kg | Unit<br>price<br>Rp/kg | Price<br>Rp   |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Isophthalic acid resin | 55.5                           | 780                    | 43,290        |
| Gelcoat resin          | 8.0                            | 1,540                  | 12,320        |
| Glass cloth WR 570     | 15.4                           | 1,100                  | 16,940        |
| Glass mat MC 450       | 13.4                           | 840                    | 11,256        |
| Surface mat SN 30      | 0.4                            | 880                    | 352           |
| Glass tape (4")        | 1.2                            | 1,100                  | 1,320         |
| Calcium carbonate      | 5.0                            | 26                     | 130           |
| Catalyst and promotor  | 3.0                            | 1,100                  | 3,300         |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>101.9</b>                   |                        | <b>88,908</b> |

(b) Total consumption of raw material

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Resin           | 381 ton/year |
| Glass fibre     | 182          |
| Other chemicals | 48           |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>611</b>   |

(3) Utility

(a) Electricity

|            |            |      |            |
|------------|------------|------|------------|
| Compressor | 4.4 KW     | Load | 2.9 KW     |
| Tools      | 1.0        |      | 0.65       |
| Agitator   | 1.0        |      | 0.65       |
|            | <u>6.4</u> |      | <u>4.2</u> |
| Lighting   | 10.5       |      | 10.5       |

(b) Water 1 m<sup>3</sup>/h

(4) Working hours

8 hrs/day x 25 days/month x 12 months = 2,400 hrs/year

(5) Labours

(a) Management and administration 4 (2 foreigners)



(b) Operators (1 shift) Total 116

|                            | Foreman | Skilled | Un-<br>skilled | Total |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|-------|
| Mold handling              |         | 1       | 3              | 4     |
| Gel coating                |         | 2       | 4              | 6     |
| Cloth lamination           |         | 5       | 7              | 12    |
| Matt & cloth<br>lamination | 1       | 15      | 24             | 40    |
| Trimming                   |         | 1       | 3              | 4     |
| Beam assembling            | 1       | 2       | 5              | 8     |
| Take-off from mold         |         | 1       | 3              | 4     |
| Finishing                  |         | 2       | 6              | 8     |
| Keel assembling            | 1       | 10      | 19             | 30    |
| Total                      | 3       | 39      | 74             | 116   |

15-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Fishing boat

Process Hand lay-up process of FRP

| Investment cost              |                          |               | 1,000 Rp. | Notes   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------|---|
| Total Investment Cost        | Total Fixed Capital Cost | Process units | 17,619    | Depreciation<br>5 years<br>4,300 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                              |                          | Land          | 21,500    |   |
|                              |                          | Building      | 43,140    |   |
|                              |                          | Installation  | 20,286    | Construction<br>6 months                        |
| Pre-operation expense        |                          | 20,740        |           |   |
| Interest during construction |                          | 1,316         |           |   |
|                              | Total                    | 124,602       |           |   |
|                              | Working capital          | 99,681        |           |   |
|                              | Total                    | 224,283       |           |   |

Production amount: 6,000 units/y

| Manufacturing cost |                                       |              |         |       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------|
|                    |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Unit | %     |
| Variable Cost      | Material (including packing material) | 533,448      | 88,908  | 89.5  |
|                    | Power                                 | 3,525        | 588     | 0.6   |
|                    | Steam                                 | -            | -       | -     |
|                    | Water                                 | 12           | 2       | -     |
|                    | Total                                 | 536,985      | 89,498  | 90.1  |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                          | 4,359        | 727     | 0.7   |
|                    | Maintenance                           | 264          | 44      | -     |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                       | 1,034        | 172     | 0.2   |
|                    | Interest                              |              |         |       |
|                    | On long term loan                     | 7,476        | 1,246   | 1.3   |
|                    | On working capital                    | 11,962       | 1,994   | 2.0   |
|                    | Labour                                | 16,872       | 2,812   | 2.8   |
| Overhead           | 16,872                                | 2,812        | 2.8     |       |
|                    | Total                                 | 58,839       | 9,807   | 9.9   |
| Grand Total        |                                       | 595,824      | 99,304  | 100.0 |

15-6 Standards and specifications

MIL-P-17549C Mechanical strength of FRP products

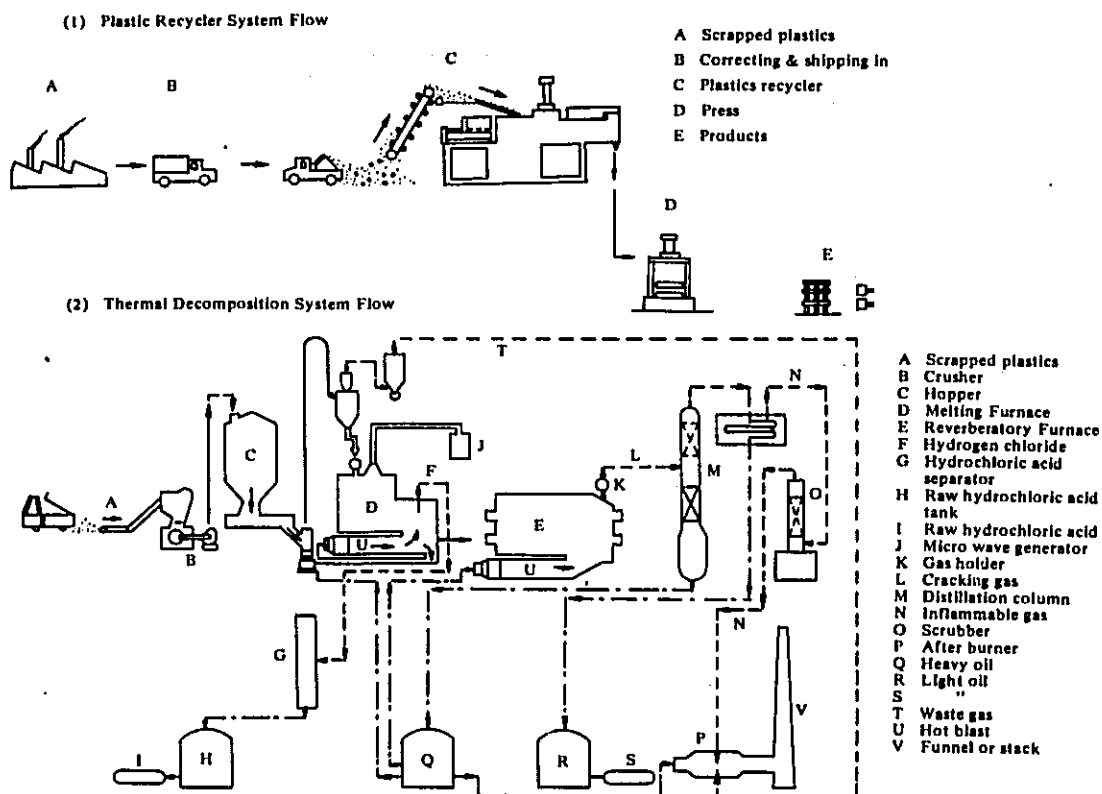
JIS-A-5704 FRP bath tub

16. Printing machine makers (Japan)

| Name of Maker  | Gravure printing      |                 |  | Flexographic printing |                |  |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|--|
|  | Machi-<br>ne<br>Model | Color<br>Stage  | Printing object  | Machi-<br>ne<br>Model | Color<br>Stage | Printing object  |
| Toshiba Machine Co.,<br>Ltd.<br>4-2-11, Ginza,<br>Chuo-ku, Tokyo                 | GC                    | 6               | Cellophane, PP, PE,<br>Light packaging<br>paper                      | AWV                   | 4              | Plastic film,<br>Aluminum alloy                        |
|  | GF                    | 6               | Cellophane, Synthetic<br>film (PP, PE)                               | AWK<br>AWJ            | 4<br>2         | Same as the above<br>Same as the above                 |
|  | GCV                   | many            | PE heavy duty bag  | ASK                   | many           | Heavy duty bag,<br>Packaging paper                     |
| Hayashi Kikai Kogyo Co.,<br>Ltd.<br>1-27-9, Umejima,<br>Adachi-ku, Tokyo         | MD                    | 1-8             | Cellophane, PE, PP,<br>PVC, Aluminum                                 | HFS<br>HF             | 1-4<br>1-6     | PP, PE<br>PE, PP, Cellophane,<br>Packaging paper       |
|  | MR                    | 1-6             | Cellophane, PP, PE   |                       |                | Packaging paper  |
|  | HP                    | 1-6             | PE, PP, PVC  | HF-H                  | 1-6            | PE, PP, Cellophane,<br>Packaging paper,<br>Kraft paper |
|  | V                     | 1-6             | PVC  |                       |                |  |
| Nakajima Seiki Co.,<br>Ltd.<br>2-17-18, Okuto,<br>Katsushika-ku, Tokyo           | GF                    | 1-8             | Cellophane, PP, PE<br>Packaging paper                                |                       |                |  |
|  | ET                    | 1-8             | Cellophane, Various<br>plastic film,<br>Aluminum alloy<br>Thin paper |                       |                |  |
| Sato Tekko Co., Ltd.<br>4-5-9, Minami, Hatogaya-<br>shi, Saitama                 | SK-CR                 | 1-6             | PP, Cellophane<br>Plastic film                                       |                       |                |  |
|  | SK-B                  | 1-8             | Cellophane, PVC, PP,<br>Plastic film                                 |                       |                |  |
|  | SK.A                  | 1-7             | Plastic film   |                       |                |  |
| Iwase Kikai Kogyo<br>Co., Ltd.<br>1-26-15, Toyo,<br>Koto-ku, Tokyo               | ST                    | 1-8             | PP, Cellophane, Paper  |                       |                |  |
|  | DT                    | 1-8             | PP, Cellophane,<br>PE heavy duty bag                                 |                       |                |  |
|  | PIT                   | 1-8             | PE, PP   |                       |                |  |
| Kyoei Printing Machine<br>Co., Ltd.<br>2-2, Kuromoncho,<br>Higashi-ku, Osaka     | AK                    | 1               | PE, PP, Cellophane,<br>Packaging paper                               |                       |                |  |
|  | BK                    | 2               | Same as the above  |                       |                |  |
|  | CK                    | 3               | Same as the above  |                       |                |  |
|  | DK                    | 4               | Same as the above  |                       |                |  |
| Toho Machinery Industry<br>Co., Ltd.<br>1-24, Yoshihara-cho,<br>Nishi-ku, Nagoya | TS                    | 1, 2, 3<br>4, 5 | PP, PE   |                       |                |  |
|  | TK                    | 1-5             | Cellophane, PP, PE<br>PVC  |                       |                |  |

## 17. Process for plastic waste disposal

### 17-1 Flow chart



### 17-2 Building and equipment list

- (1) Plastic recycle system  
(a) Building

|                                  | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes               |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Plant office                     | 60                        | 60                         | 3,600              | Reinforced concrete |
| Recycler plant                   | 60                        | 30                         | 1,800              | Steel-frame slate   |
| Press plant                      | 30                        | 30                         | 900                | "                   |
| Storage for material and product | 110                       | 30                         | 3,300              | "                   |
| Power plant                      | 60                        | 60                         | 3,600              | Reinforced concrete |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>320</b>                |                            | <b>13,200</b>      |                     |

(b) Equipment

|                  | Unit | Price<br>(1,000Rp) |
|------------------|------|--------------------|
| Plastic recycler | 1    | 31,920             |
| Press            | 1    | 6,384              |
| Others           |      | 1,596              |
| <b>Total</b>     |      | <b>39,900</b>      |

(c) Installation cost

|                        |              |
|------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Total (1,000Rp)</b> | <b>638.4</b> |
|------------------------|--------------|

(2) Thermal decomposition system

(a) Building

|                                    | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes                  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Plant office                       | 60                        | 60                         | 3,600              | Reinforced<br>concrete |
| Plant including product<br>storage | 400                       | 30                         | 12,000             | Steel-frame<br>slate   |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>460</b>                |                            | <b>15,600</b>      |                        |

(b) Equipment

Plastic thermal decomposition plant (1,000Rp) 1,005,480  
(including installation cost)

17-3 Operating conditions

(1) Plastic recycler system

- (a) Production capacity 2,400 tons/year
- (b) Operating efficiency 100 %
- (c) Utility
  - i) Electricity 384,000 KWH/year
  - ii) Water 2,400 tons/year

(d) Labourer

- i) Management and administration 3
- ii) Operators (3 shifts)

|                             | Foreman  | Skilled  | Un-skilled | Total     |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| Recycler                    | 3        | 3        | 3          | 9         |
| Press                       |          | 3        | 3          | 6         |
| Material & product handling |          |          | 3          | 3         |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>3</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>9</b>   | <b>18</b> |

(2) Thermal decomposition system

- (a) Production capacity 6,600 tons/year
- (b) Operation efficiency 100 %
- (c) Utility
  - i) Electricity 1,452,000 KWH/year
  - ii) Water 363,000 tons/year

(d) Labourer

- i) Management and administration 3
- ii) Operators (3 shifts)

|                             | Foreman  | Skilled  | Un-skilled | Total     |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| Thermal decomposition plant | 3        | 3        | 6          | 12        |
| Material & product handling |          | 3        | 3          | 6         |
| Maintenance                 |          | 1        | 1          | 2         |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>3</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>10</b>  | <b>20</b> |

17-4 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing (1)

Products Process for plastic waste disposal  
 Process Melt recycling system

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 39,900               |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 5,000                |
|                       |                              | Building              | 13,200               |
|                       |                              | Installation          | 638                  |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | 730                  |
|                       | Interest during construction | 930                   |                      |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>60,398</b>         | 1,000 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                       | Working capital              | 48,318                |                      |
|                       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>108,717</b>        |                      |

Production amount: 2,400 t/y

Manufacturing cost

|                    |                                       | 1,000 Rp/Year | Rp/Kg        | %            |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Variable Cost      | Material (including packing material) | -             | -            | -            |
|                    | Power                                 | 3,840         | 1.60         | 14.4         |
|                    | Steam                                 | -             | -            | -            |
|                    | Water                                 | 12            | 0.01         | 0.0          |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>3,852</b>  | <b>1.61</b>  | <b>14.4</b>  |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                          | 5,648         | 2.35         | 21.2         |
|                    | Maintenance                           | 599           | 0.25         | 2.2          |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                       | 278           | 0.12         | 1.0          |
|                    | Interest                              |               |              |              |
|                    | On long term loan                     | 3,624         | 1.51         | 13.6         |
|                    | On working capital                    | 5,798         | 2.42         | 21.8         |
|                    | Labour                                | 3,420         | 1.43         | 12.8         |
|                    | Overhead                              | 3,420         | 1.43         | 12.8         |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>22,786</b> | <b>9.49</b>  | <b>85.5</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |                                       | <b>26,638</b> | <b>11.10</b> | <b>100.0</b> |

17-4 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing (2)

Products Process for plastic waste disposal

Process Thermal decomposition method

Investment cost

|                              |                          | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Total Investment Cost        | Total Fixed Capital Cost | Process units         | 1,005,480            |
|                              |                          | Land                  | 7,500                |
|                              |                          | Building              | 15,600               |
|                              |                          | Installation          | -                    |
|                              |                          | Pre-operation expense | 1,289                |
| Interest during construction |                          | 16,457                |                      |
|                              | <b>Total</b>             | <b>1,046,325</b>      | 1,500 m <sup>2</sup> |
|                              | Working capital          | 837,060               |                      |
|                              | <b>Total</b>             | <b>1,883,386</b>      |                      |

Process amount: 6,600 t/y

Manufacturing cost

|                    |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year   | Rp/Kg        | %            |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Variable Cost      | Material (including packing material) | -              | -            | -            |
|                    | Power                                 | 14,520         | 2.20         | 4.4          |
|                    | Steam                                 | -              | -            | -            |
|                    | Water                                 | 1,815          | 0.28         | 0.6          |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>16,335</b>  | <b>2.48</b>  | <b>5.0</b>   |
| Fixed Cost         | Depreciation                          | 126,465        | 19.16        | 38.5         |
|                    | Maintenance                           | 15,082         | 2.29         | 4.6          |
|                    | Tax & Insurance                       | 367            | 0.06         | 0.1          |
|                    | Interest                              | -              | -            | -            |
|                    | On long term loan                     | 62,779         | 9.51         | 19.1         |
|                    | On working capital                    | 100,447        | 15.22        | 30.6         |
|                    | Labour                                | 3,648          | 0.55         | 1.1          |
|                    | Overhead                              | 3,648          | 0.55         | 1.1          |
|                    | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>312,437</b> | <b>47.34</b> | <b>95.0</b>  |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |                                       | <b>328,772</b> | <b>49.81</b> | <b>100.0</b> |



17-5 License holders and machine makers

(1) Melt recycling system

| System                   | Reprocessed waste         | Maker (name of equipment)           | Reprocessing method  | Price*,<br>¥1,000<br>(capacity,<br>kg/hr)                | Remarks   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Melt reprocessing        | City waste                | The Japan Steel Works               | Water washing-melting  | 90,000<br>(500)  | A test plant (200 kg/hr) in operation at Funabashi Laboratory. Adaptable for industrial wastes.                                 |
|                          |                           | Mitsubishi Heavy Industries         | Water washing-gravity sorting-melting                              | 120,000<br>(500)   | A 75 kg/hr pilot plant was put into operation at Funabashi Laboratory as the second equipment. Adaptable for industrial wastes. |
|                          |                           | Kikosha (RECLAMAX)                  | No water washing-mixing and melting with aggregate (sand)          | 150,000<br>(500)   | Tests for fish nests applications being conducted by Plastic Waste Management Institute. Adaptable for industrial wastes.       |
|                          | Industrial waste          | Mitsubishi Petrochemical (REVERZER) | Melting-extrusion  | 40,000<br>(500)  | Operated by nine reproprocessors including Shin Nihon Sangyo. Export contract to the U.S. concluded.                            |
|                          |                           | Nippon Polygiken (DISPOSER)         | The same as above  | 40,000<br>(500)  | Operated by 15 companies including Hiroki Sangyo.   |
|                          |                           | Toyo Kikai** (PLAPOSER)             | The same as above<br>(disposable system)                           | 10,000<br>(200)  | Operated by Kochi Pref. Plastics Processing Center and other two.   |
|                          |                           | Nippon Zeon (SPU Process)           | Melting-extrusion  | 13,000<br>(300)  | Installation expected by Plastic Waste Reprocessing Cooperative Society.  |
|                          |                           | Todai Seiki (SUTENAIZO)             | Melting-extrusion  | 13,000<br>(300)  | Installation expected by Plastic Waste Reprocessing Cooperative Society.  |
|                          |                           | Niigata Engineering                 | Melting-extrusion (Sludge also used)                               | 90,000<br>(500)  | A 10t/day (including sludge) plant installed at its own plant site.   |
|                          |                           | Kobe Steel                          | Melting-extrusion  | 30,000<br>(400)  | Compactor-melter is unique. Operated at Takaoka Kogyo.  |
|                          |                           | Okuma Chuzo (PAO Process)           | Mixed with heated sand to make aggregate                           | 23,000<br>(1,200)  | Products are being test as man-made aggregate on road.  |
|                          | Kanegafuchi Chemical Ind. | Melting-press                       | Abt.<br>300,000<br>(10t/day)                                       |  |   |
|                          | Bekisui Plastics          | Melting-extrusion                   | 20,000<br>(300)  | Operated by Murayama Shoten and one more reproprocessor. |   |
|                          | Melt reprocessing         | Agricultural PVC and PE films       | Hitachi Zosen  | Water washing-melting-pelletizing                        | 140,000<br>(500)  |
| The Japan Steel Works    |                           |                                     | Water washing-melting-pellets or molded products                   | 70,000<br>for<br>pellets<br>(500)                        | Pellet manufacturing. Operated by Sun Kasei and one more reproprocessor.  |
| Mitsubishi Petrochemical |                           |                                     | (see above)  |  |   |
| Niigata Engineering      |                           |                                     | (see above)  |  |   |
| Melt reprocessing        | PS and industrial wastes  | Nichireki Kagaku                    | Emulsifying  |  | Emulsion for road pavement (operated)   |
|                          |                           | Nippon Fukugen Kagaku               | Partially melt-decomposed into oil                                 |  | Simultaneous reprocessing with sludge.  |
| Granulation and other.   | Foamed PS and containers  | Sekisui Plastics                    | Cement+granulated PS+block making<br>Granulating--soil conditioner |  | Operated at the new plant constructed in Tenri, Nara.   |
|                          |                           | San Zetto                           | Granulating  |  | Used for colored blocks.  |

\* Main unit only

\*\* Production is curtailed.

(2) Thermal decomposition system

| System               | Characteristics   |   | Merits  | Demerits   | Developing company  |
|----------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
|                      | Melting   | Decomposition   |   |  |   |
| Melt bath system     | External heating (not necessary depending on case)                  | External heating  | Technically easy.   | <p>Due to low thermal conductivity of wastes, heating unit and decomposing oven become larger.</p> <p>Coking of heat conducting surface.</p> <p>Due to large quantity of melted plastics, starting and emergency stop require complicated steps.</p>   | <p>Mitsui Petrochemical/Mitsui Zosen</p> <p>Nichio</p> <p>Kawasaki Heavy Industries</p> <p>Mitsubishi Heavy Industries</p>          |
| Two-stage system     | Combination of external heating and internal heating by micro-waves | Pretreatment prior to external heating (removal of HCl) | <p>Melting is easy. Corrosion after decomposition is reduced by pretreatment.</p> <p>Consistent thermal conduction effected by screw agitation; fast decomposing speed.</p> <p>Mixing of foreign matters permitted.</p> | <p>Number of screws increases as the processing capacity increases.</p> <p>Due to a large quantity of melted plastics, starting and emergency stop require complicated steps.</p>  | Sanyo Electric  |
| Screw system         | (not necessary)   | External heating  | Melting not necessary. Consistent heating and fast decomposing speed effected by screw agitation.   | Inconvenient for capacity expansion.   | The Japan Steel Works   |
| Pipe-still system    | Dissolving or dispersion in heavy oil                               | External heating  | Even heating and high yield rate of oil. Easy adjustment of decomposing conditions.   | Prevention of coking inside decomposition cylinder.  | Japan Gasoline  |
| Fluidized-bed system | (not necessary)   | Internal heating (partial burning)                      | <p>Melting not necessary. Fast decomposing speed.</p> <p>Due to nearly no melting of plastics, starting and or stopping are easy.</p> <p>High thermal efficiency. Readily available for capacity expansion.</p>         | Necessary to recover suitable fractions as decomposed materials contain organic oxides and other.  | <p>Sumitomo Shipbuilding &amp; Machinery</p> <p>Japan Gasoline</p> <p>The Japan Steel Works</p> <p>Hitachi Zosen (gasification)</p> |
| Contact system       | External heating  | External heating (catalysts are used)                   | <p>Less coking due to low decomposing temperature.</p> <p>Lower rate of gas emission.</p>   | <p>Large oven and heating unit as in case of melt bath system.</p> <p>Due to a large quantity of melted plastics, starting and emergency stop require complicated steps.</p> <p>Not available or difficult for reprocessing of PVC and thermosets.</p> <p>Mixing of foreign matters limited.</p> | <p>Nichimen</p> <p>Toyo Engineering</p>   |

(2) Equipment

|                                      | Unit | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Machined parts                                 |
|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--|
| Shaper                               | 1    |                    | Mold base                                      |
| Precision lathe                      | 1    |                    | Guide pins, locating rings, pins               |
| Knee type vertical milling machine   | 1    |                    | Mold base, cores, mold platers, ejector plates |
| Knee type horizontal milling machine | 1    |                    | Mold base, cores                               |
| Automatic die sinking & machine      | 1    |                    | Mold base, cores                               |
| Radial drilling & boring machine     | 1    |                    | Mold base, cores, platens, ejector pins        |
| Universal grinding machine           | 1    |                    | Guide pins, bushing return pins                |
| Precision surface grinding machine   | 1    |                    | Liners, mold base, cores                       |
| Universal cutter & tool grinder      | 1    |                    | Cutting tools                                  |
| Upright drilling machine             | 1    |                    | Small parts                                    |
| Engraving machine                    | 1    |                    | Mold base, cores                               |
| Hack sawing machine                  | 1    |                    | (Raw material)                                 |
| <b>Total</b>                         |      | <b>(212,520)</b>   |  |

(3) Auxiliary equipment

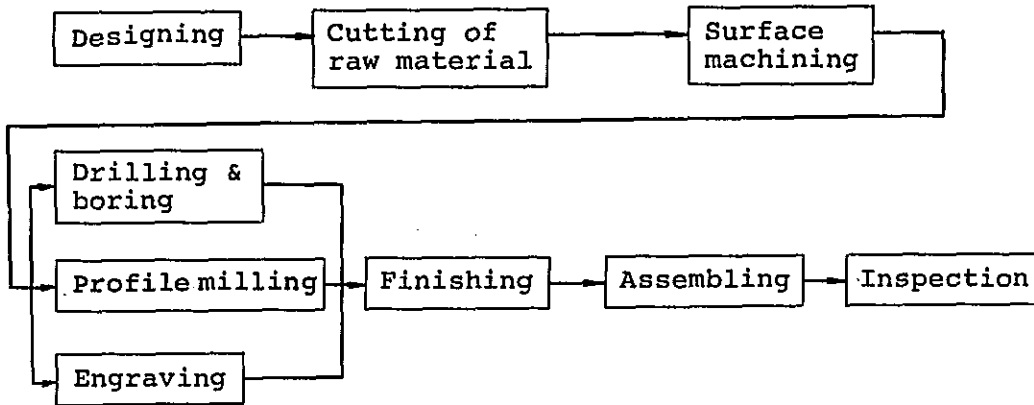
|                             | Unit | Unit<br>price (1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Mono crane                  | 1    |                         |                    |
| Jib crane                   | 1    |                         |                    |
| Floor grinder               | 1    |                         |                    |
| Air compressor              | 1    |                         |                    |
| Electric AC welding machine | 1    |                         |                    |
| Gas welding kit             | 1    |                         |                    |
| <b>Total</b>                |      |                         |                    |

(4) Tools 52,164,000 Rp

(5) Installation cost 77,280,000 Rp

18. Mold making

18-1 Flow chart

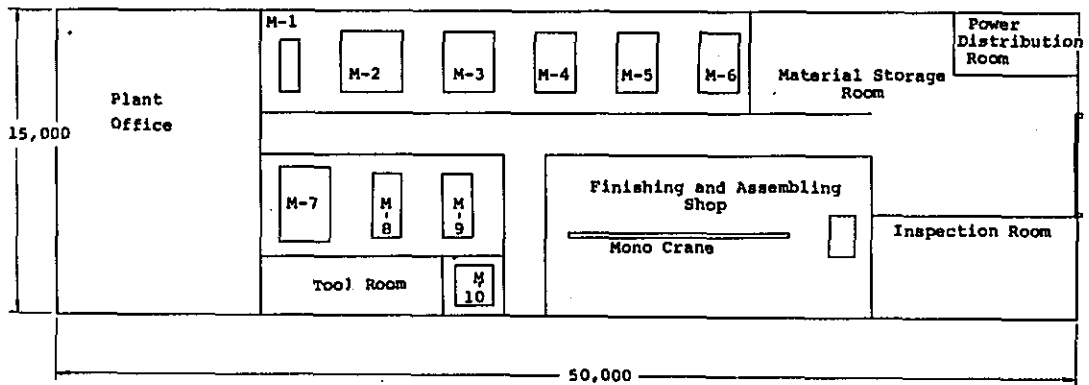


18-2 Building and equipment list

(1) Building

|                             | Area<br>(m <sup>2</sup> ) | Unit<br>price<br>(1,000Rp) | Price<br>(1,000Rp) | Notes               |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Head office and design room | 150                       | 60                         | 9,000              | Reinforced concrete |
| Plant office                | 60                        | 30                         | 1,800              | Steel-frame slate   |
| Material storage room       | 75                        | 30                         | 2,250              | "                   |
| Machine shop                | 432.5                     | 30                         | 12,975             | "                   |
| Finishing & assembling room | 112.5                     | 30                         | 3,375              | "                   |
| Tool room                   | 20                        | 30                         | 600                | "                   |
| Inspection room             | 50                        | 30                         | 1,500              | "                   |
| Power plant                 | 100                       | 30                         | 3,000              | "                   |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>982</b>                |                            | <b>34,500</b>      |                     |

### 18-3 Layout



### 18-4 Operating conditions

#### (1) Production capacity

##### (a) Maximum mold

Weight approximately 600 Kg  
 Dimension 400 x 400 x 400 mm

##### (b) Production scheme

| Weight of molded product<br>gr/shot | Annual production of molds<br>pieces |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 70                                  | 20                                   |
| 140                                 | 30                                   |
| 240                                 | 30                                   |
| 400                                 | 7                                    |
|                                     | 87                                   |

#### (2) Raw material

##### (a) Selection of mold material

Table 1 shows the selection of mold material according to the kind of plastics molded and the number of products manufactured by own mold.

##### (b) Material of mold

Table 2 shows material of mold used for injection molding in the United States.

##### (c) Material consumption

60 tons/year

Average price of material is assumed as 400 Rp/Kg

#### (3) Utility (Electricity)

Machine shop 100 KW x 0.65 = 65 KW  
 Lighting 10 KW



Table 2 Material of Mold

(Unit: %)

| AISI | C    | Cr   | Mo   | W    | V    | Mn   | Ni   | Al   |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| P5   | 0.10 | 2.30 |      |      |      | 0.30 |      |      |
| P6   | 0.10 | 1.50 |      |      |      | 0.40 | 3.50 |      |
| P20  | 0.35 | 1.25 | 0.40 |      |      |      |      |      |
| PPT  | 0.20 |      |      |      | 0.20 |      | 4.00 | 1.20 |
| LZ   | 0.50 | 1.00 |      |      | 0.20 |      |      |      |
| O1   | 0.90 | 0.50 |      | 0.50 |      | 1.00 |      |      |
| A2   | 1.00 | 5.00 | 1.00 |      |      |      |      |      |
| A6   | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.00 |      |      | 2.00 |      |      |
| H13  | 0.35 | 5.00 | 1.50 |      |      |      |      |      |

(4) Labourer

- (a) Managing and administration 4
- (b) Design engineers 3 (1 foreigner)
- (c) Operators (1 shift) Total 34

|           | Machine shop | Finishing & assembling | Total |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|-------|
| Foreman   | 1            | 1                      | 2     |
| Skilled   | 8            | 4                      | 12    |
| Unskilled | 8            | 12                     | 20    |
| Total     | 17           | 17                     | 34    |

(5) Working hours

8 hrs/day x 23 days x 12 months = 2,208 hrs/year

18-5 Cost Estimation Data Sheet of Plastics Processing

Products Mold

Process \_\_\_\_\_

Investment cost

|                       |                              | 1,000 Rp.             | Notes   |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Total Investment Cost | Total Fixed Capital Cost     | Process units         | 212,520   |
|                       |                              | Land                  | 15,000  |
|                       |                              | Building              | 34,500  |
|                       |                              | Installation          | 77,280  |
|                       |                              | Pre-operation expense | -   |
|                       | Interest during construction | 2,349                 |   |
|                       | Tools                        | 52,164                |   |
|                       | Total                        | 393,813               | 3,000 m <sup>2</sup><br><br>Depreciation<br>2 years |
|                       | Working capital              | 306,187               |   |
|                       | Total                        | 700,000               |   |

Production amount: 78 molds/y

Manufacturing cost

|                  |                                       | 1,000Rp/Year | Rp/Kg | %    |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------|------|
| Variable Cost    | Material (including packing material) | 24,000       | 276   | 14.2 |
|                  | Power                                 | 1,656        | 19    | 1.0  |
|                  | Steam                                 | -            | -     | -    |
|                  | Water                                 | -            | -     | -    |
|                  | Total                                 | 25,656       | 295   | 15.2 |
| Fixed Cost       | Depreciation                          | 54,372       | 625   | 32.3 |
|                  | Maintenance                           | 3,188        | 37    | 1.9  |
|                  | Tax & Insurance                       | 774          | 9     | 0.5  |
|                  | Interest                              |              |       |      |
|                  | On long term loan                     | 23,629       | 272   | 14.0 |
|                  | On working capital                    | 36,742       | 422   | 21.8 |
|                  | Labour                                | 7,848        | 90    | 4.7  |
|                  | Overhead                              | 7,848        | 90    | 4.7  |
| Other expenses1) | 8,424                                 | 97           | 5.0   |      |
| Total            | 142,825                               | 1,642        | 84.8  |      |
| Grand Total      | 168,481                               | 1,937        | 100.0 |      |



18-6 License holders and machine makers

(1) License holders

Daido Steel Co., Ltd.

1-7-13, Nishishinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo

Gifu Dei & Mold Engineering Co., Ltd.

1230, 6-jo, Gifu-shi, Gifu

Ikegami Mold & Die Mfg. Co., Ltd.

462, Kukihon, Kuki-shi, Saitama

Showa Precision Machinery Co., Ltd.

157, Katayama, Minamishimizu, Amagasaki-shi,  
Hyogo

Sumitomo Bakelite Co., Ltd.

1-2-2, Uchisaiwaicho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo

Toshiba Machine Co., Ltd.

4-2-11, Ginza, Chuo-ku, Tokyo

